An Annotated Na’vi Dictionary*
*Aysìkenonghu a Lì’upuk leNa’vi

Compiled by Stefan G. Müller (Plumps)

May 9, 2021

*This work is licensed under the Creative Commons Attribution-ShareAlike License, version 3.0. To view a copy of this license, visit http://creativecommons.org/licenses/by-sa/3.0/.
Of Sounds – IPA

The Na’vi alphabet has 33 distinct sounds that are written with the following letters:

' a aw ay ä e ew ey f h i ɨ k kx l ll m
n ng o p px r rr s t tx ts u v w y z

The letters b, c, d, j, and q don’t exist, g and x only appear in combination—they don’t have a sound value of their own.

Na’vi has the advantage that its pronunciation is quite regular. Instead it has some unusual sounds and sound combinations that can best be learned by listening to sound samples.

Vowels

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Letter</th>
<th>Pronunciation</th>
<th>IPA</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>a</td>
<td>as in ‘father’</td>
<td>a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ä</td>
<td>as in ‘cat’</td>
<td>æ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e</td>
<td>as in ‘when’</td>
<td>ɛ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>i</td>
<td>as the long /i/ in ‘feat’ or ‘beat’</td>
<td>i</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ï</td>
<td>as the short /i/ in ‘fit’ or ‘bit’</td>
<td>ɪ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>o</td>
<td>as in ‘so’, ‘or’ and ‘fort’</td>
<td>o</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>u</td>
<td>as in ‘food’ and ‘boot’ (in open and closed syllables)</td>
<td>u</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>or ‘foot’ and ‘book’ (in closed syllables)</td>
<td>o</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: The difference between open and closed syllables is whether the syllable ends in a vowel (open), e.g. lu [lu] ‘be’ or a consonant (closed), e.g. tsun [tsun] or [tsun] ‘can, be able to’.

Diphthongs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Letter</th>
<th>Pronunciation</th>
<th>IPA</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>aw</td>
<td>as in ‘house’</td>
<td>aw</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ay</td>
<td>as in ‘my’</td>
<td>aj</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ew</td>
<td>no exact English equivalent; close to the /eow/ in ‘Beowulf’</td>
<td>ɛw</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ey</td>
<td>as in ‘hey’ or ‘say’</td>
<td>ɛj</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Pseudovowels

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Letter</th>
<th>Pronunciation</th>
<th>IPA</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ll</td>
<td>light l as in ‘fill’ or ‘people’</td>
<td>l</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rr</td>
<td>very strongly trilled at the hard gums behind the front teeth</td>
<td>r</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: In contrast to the vowels ll and rr can never start a syllable. They must be preceded by a consonant, e.g. ’rr}pxom, sä.pll.tx or consonant cluster, e.g. ni.fkrr.
Consonants

 IPA
’ = ‘glottal stop’, the sharp break in ‘uh-oh’ ?
f as in ‘fill’ or ‘cliff’ f
h never silent, always pronounced h
k unaspirated as the k in ‘skin’ at the start of a syllable k
unreleased at the end of a syllable k’
xk pronounced k while holding breath k’
l as in ‘life’ or ‘level’ l
m as in ‘man’ or ‘from’ m
n as in ‘now’ or ‘on’ n
ng one sound as in ‘singer’, no audible g sound ɣ
p unaspirated as the p in ‘sport’ at the start of a syllable p
unreleased at the end of a syllable p’
xp pronounced p while holding breath p’
r fronted, flapped r, as in Spanish ‘torero’ r
s sharp s sound as in ‘soft’ or ‘floss’ s
t unaspirated as the t in ‘stop’ at the start of a syllable t
unreleased at the end of a syllable t’
xt pronounced t while holding breath t’
xs as the ts in ‘tsunami’ or ‘cats’ ts
v as in ‘very’ or ‘have’ v
w as in ‘what’ or ‘will’ w
y as in ‘yet’ j
z as in ‘zoom’ or ‘Oz’ z

Stress

Word stress in Na’vi is unpredictable. It must be learned. Once learned it has the advantage that the stress usually remains on the same syllable no matter whether affixes are added. With mono-syllabic words the primary stress is clear and has not been marked in the IPA. The stress in poly-syllabic words is indicated by color marking in the main entry, e.g. taron. For those comfortable with the IPA the stress mark (’) is used, e.g. [t’a.ron].

Sound Change – Lenition

Lenition is a sound change from one consonant into another. Prefixes or adpositions that cause lenition are marked with a +. In Na’vi the following consonants are changed as shown:

’ ☞ (disappears) ☞ kx ☞ k ☞ px ☞ p ☞ tx ☞ t
k ☞ h ☞ p ☞ f ☞ t ☞ s ☞ ts ☞ s

This is important to know since sometimes a word in use could be lenited and therefore is not found under the subsequent entry but rather under its unlenited rootform. Be aware of that.
Of Nouns

(a) It is assumed that the reader knows about word formation and how to form plurals in Na’vi. Thus, not all plural forms are given. However, with words where the prefix causes elision plurals are given, e.g. 'en (pl. men, pxen, ayen/en) or where there are irregular plurals, e.g. 'llngo (pl. me’llngo, px’llngo, always: ay’llngo) or ‘u (no short plural, always: ayu). Where these elisions cause pairs of homonyms, a subsequent entry will refer to the main entry, e.g. pxen² : 'en.

(b) This project aims to become an exhaustive reference dictionary. Thus, proper names of persons, flora and fauna and loan words have been incorporated into the main body of the dictionary.

Of Verbs

(a) It is assumed that the reader knows about word formation and the basic concept of how Na’vi creates tense, aspect and affect in verbs by use of infixes. Thus, these infix positions in regular verbs (mono-syllabic and di-syllabic verbs) as well as in si-verbs have not been marked. However, in irregular verbs, i.e. compound verbs with elements of other word classes or two verbs, the infix positions have been indicated with the system devised by Dr. Frommer, i.e. srese’a, inf.23, which gives sres(pre-1)〈1〉e’〈2〉a. Additionally they are given in the familiar way from the Taronyu Dictionary via the raised dot in the IPA ([sRE.s·E.P·a]).

(b) The form of a verb can change quite drastically through the use of infixes. To familiarize the user/reader with that change, the example sentences always try to cover as many different forms as possible, starting from the core verb in use, to the 〈iv〉 form to more complicated constructs if they could be found.

Of Adjectives

Adjectives undergo the least changes. In their basic function they only appear in their root form given in the dictionary as the predicative adjective (tute lu ’ewan, “The person is young”) or with an attached a as the attributive adjective (tute a’ewan lu tstunwi or ’ewana tute lu tstunwi, “The young person is kind”). It has been attempted to find and show at least one example of each of these uses.

A Note on Spelling and Hyphenation

Careful thought has been given to the fact that Na’vi is a spoken language and that rules of syllabification are handled differently than in English or other languages. Prefixes, infixes and suffixes can change the appearance of a word quite drastically. A vowel can make up a whole syllable. In general, the sequence VCV (where V stands for a vowel, pseudo vowel or diphthong and C for a consonant) will be syllabified V.CV rather than VC.V. However, in instances of case endings this rule has been slightly and carefully altered to isolate the suffix as well as the root word. The reasoning being that the root word in tsafnetxoniri (“concerning that kind of night”) would be more recognizable when given as tsa-fne-txon-iri rather than tsa-fne-txon-ni-ri, as it would be spoken. For the same reason, some words—especially those with long vowel clusters—have been prevented from a line break to leave them recognizable, e.g. tsaioiyä (“of that adornment”) as tsa-oi-yä rather than tsa-i-o-i-yä.

In the same vein, fayhilvanit (“those rivers” (patientive)) is syllabified as fay-hil-van-it rather than fay-hil-va-nit to retain the root noun kilvan (river) as visible as possible.

Agentive, patientive or dative single endings have not been treated that way to avoid illegal word boundaries, e.g. ayyayol (“the birds” (agentive)) is still syllabified as ay-ya-yol rather than *ay-ya-yo-l.
This practice was not followed, however, with verbs affected by infixes. Infixes rearrange the core syllabification of a word. Ignoring this would lead to illegal consonant clusters. Whereas terkup (“die”) is syllabified as ter-kup, adding infixes rearranges it—in the most extreme case—to e.g. täpeykiyeverkeip (“cause oneself to die”), syllabified as tä-pey-ki-ye-ver-ke-i-up. Recognizing the root verb is a matter of practice. In extreme cases the translation should give a hint as to the core verb.
**Abbreviations**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>adj.</td>
<td>adjective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>adp.</td>
<td>adposition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>adp.+</td>
<td>adposition that causes lenition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>adv.</td>
<td>adverb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>astr.</td>
<td>astronomical</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>coll.</td>
<td>colloquial</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>conj.</td>
<td>conjunction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dem.</td>
<td>demonstrative</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fig.</td>
<td>figurative</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>inf.</td>
<td>infix positions in irregular verbs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>inter.</td>
<td>interrogative, question word</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>intj.</td>
<td>interjection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lw</td>
<td>loan word (borrowed mostly from English)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n.</td>
<td>noun</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nfp.</td>
<td>not for people</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>num.</td>
<td>numeral, number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ofp.</td>
<td>only for people</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ord. num.</td>
<td>ordinal number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>part.</td>
<td>particle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pl.</td>
<td>plural (forms), i.e. dual, trial, and plural</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pn.</td>
<td>pronoun</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>slang</td>
<td>slang</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s.o.</td>
<td>someone, somebody</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s.t.</td>
<td>something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>text.</td>
<td>textile</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v.</td>
<td>verb of (yet) unknown transitivity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>vin.</td>
<td>intransitive verb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>vtr.</td>
<td>transitive verb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>vulg.</td>
<td>vulgar, impolite, rude</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**References**

- A = line appears in the movie *Avatar* (2009)
- AC = a line that was cut from the movie
- B = link to [Na'vi'teri](#) by Dr Frommer
- DH = word or line appeared in *Dark Horse Comics* (2019)
- G = a line from the *Avatar Game*
- LD = link to Lemondrop
- LL = link to *The Language Log*
- LN = link to the *LearnNa'vi forums*
- PP = link to *Pandorapedia*
- PR = link to the Public Reading Project
- TN = link to *Why is this night...?*
- WIKI = link to the *LearnNa'vi Wiki*
- VT = link to a YouTube video

**Signs**

- * = botany, flora
- ↔ = opposite of ...
- ⇔ = see ..., compare with entry ...
- ♦ = military, combat, archery
- + = a prefix that causes lenition.
a'aw ['ʔa.ʔaw] adj. (with singular of the noun; only with countable nouns) a few, several. Lu poru 'eylan a'aw. He has several friends. B Oel tsea a'awa tutet. I see several people. B [\textipa{\h}]o\[\textipa{\h}]

'ak [ʔak] intr. ow. ouch. LN

'akra [ʔak-ra] n. (fertile) soil (in which plants can grow). 'akra apayngi, moist soil; 'akra lepay, watery, saturated soil. B

'aku ['ʔa.ku] vtr. (a. of clothing) a few, several. Ruxte mehawnvinit 'ivaku. You moron! B

ampirikx ['Pam.pi.Rik'] ['AMP-IRIKX'] n. Le'al. For example, [Pal] 'ala.\[\textipa{\h}]o.\[\textipa{\h}]

'al [ʔal] vtr. waste. Rā'ā 'ival syuvet! Don't waste food. B

Derivations: 1. \[\textipa{\h}]a\[\textipa{\h}]le wastefulness. 2. le'al wasteful (not for people). 3. n'il wastefully.

'ali ['ʔa.li.ʔae] n. choker, collar. 'Alī'ät vulsinkeykur za'u fitseng. Hang the choker on the branch and come here. B

'ampi ['ʔam.pi] vtr. (+control) touch. Oeti 'ampi rā'ā, ma skxawng! Don't touch me, you moron! B Zene fko 'ivampi prrnenit 'awm. I was startled when I heard the news. B

Derivations: 1. ampirix leaf pitcher plant. 2. \[\textipa{\h}]a\[\textipa{\h}]i\[\textipa{\h}]a leaf pitcher plant, pseudocenia simplex. (\[\textipa{\h}]a\[\textipa{\h}]mi\[\textipa{\h}]ri) 3. \[\textipa{\h}]a\[\textipa{\h}]naini hanging vine.

'anla ['ʔa.na] n., hanging vine.

'anla ['ʔa.la] vtr. yearn for. Tsayeriktyipili 'anla sa'nokit. That little hexapede is yearning for its mother. B

Derivations: 1. sā'anality yearning. 2. \[\textipa{\h}]a\[\textipa{\h}]nggā yearning.

'ango ['ʔa.go] adj. (of sound) soft. Zawr ye-rīkā lu 'ango. The call of the hexapede is quiet. B [\textipa{\h}]o\[\textipa{\h}]

'angtsik ['ʔa.n.tsik] n., fauna hammerhead, rhinocordrurus hammercrani. 'Angtsik a kxap si lu lehrrap, ma 'itān. A threatening hammerhead is dangerous, son. B Weynfitit 'angtsikyl srolu tsamp. Wainfleet was crushed and killed by a hammerhead. B

'are ['ʔa.re] n. poncho, cape, shawl. Mo'at alu Tsahih lu Omaticayā le'awa hapxitu a ioi sāpi fa 'are. Mo'at, the Tsahih, is the only member of the Omaticaya who wears a poncho. B

'asap ['ʔa.sap] 1. n. sudden shock. Fwa tsea' apeyā tifkeytokit lefkfr lolāngu oer 'asap ningay. It was a real shock to me to see him in his current condition. 2. \[\textipa{\h}]a\[\textipa{\h}]si si [ʔa.sap] si vin. be shocked, be startled. Oe 'asap soli krra tsafmawnit stawm. I was startled when I heard the news. B

'aw ['ʔaw] num., adj. one. (base: \[\textipa{\h}]aw-, rest: \[\textipa{\h}]awe\[\textipa{\h}]\[\textipa{\h}]\[\textipa{\h}]aw, -aw) \[\textipa{\h}]awa tipawm, one question. Ke tsun tute a'aw tsatzekxi aku'up xxiveltek ni'awtu. One person alone can't lift that heavy rock. B

Derivations: 1. awwe first. 2. le'aw only. 3. awlie once (in the past). 4. awlo once, one time. 5. awpo one (individual). 6. awsteng together. 7. awstengym join (s.t. together). 8. Vospxi'aw January.

'awxkx ['ʔawk'] n. cliff. Ikran yawolo futxew 'awxkix. The banshee took to the air from the edge of a cliff. B Ke tsun oe fi'awxkit tsyivil. I can't scale this cliff. B

'awlie ['ʔaw.lie] adv. (a.) once (in the past) (marks an experience of something). Oel yolom 'awlie teylul. I once ate teylu. B (b. in questions) ever. Srake kolā nga 'awlie ne Nu Yorkī? Have you ever been to New York? B [\textipa{\h}]a\[\textipa{\h}]whe\[\textipa{\h}]

'awlo ['ʔaw.lo] adv. once, one time (marks a single instance of something). Oel yolom teylul 'awlo ni'aw. I ate teylu only once. B [\textipa{\h}]a\[\textipa{\h}]wle\[\textipa{\h}]

'awm ['ʔaw.m] n. camp. Srane, 'awmit oel tasyok. Yes, I intend to be at the camp. B

Derivations: 1. [\textipa{\h}]a\[\textipa{\h}]wim camping.
rawnim oeti srak? Are you avoiding me?

awpo [ʔaw.po] pron. one (individual/person).

Ha ftxey 'awpot a ayngakip. So choose one among you.  

'awsiteng [ʔaw.si.ˈteŋ] adv. together. Zene oe 'awsiteng tikangkem sivi fohu. I must work together with them.

Derivations: 1st a'efu

'awsiteng tìkangkem sivi fohu. I must work together with them.

'amip [ˈæmɪp] adj. for inner feelings

living together. (two or more things together).


'awsiteng tìkangkem sivi fohu.

'tì'awn [ˈtɪ'awʊn] adj. feeling.

Are you two thirsty?  

Ngeyä tikangkemiri 'eefiu oe ye nìtænx. I'm very satisfied with your work.  

Fula horen si a'effiayi amip lesar siay mengar oeti nitram 'eykefu nìtænx. It makes me very happy that the new rules and words are useful to the two of you.  

Derivations: 1st a'efu

'eko [ˈe.ko] vtr. (a. ə) attack. Tsawla pal-lulukan oeti 'ilmeko. The big thanner has just attacked me.  

'b. of the weather) severe precipitation. Firewon tɔmpameyp zarmup, slà set 'meuko nìtænx nang. It was drizzling this morning, but it's really

'vetrom to fìt kungay, fìtsengne nga zola'u fte tivarón? – Lolu

b. vin. (with predicate adj. for inner feelings

'ektìnxum [ʔɛtˈkɪnum] or [-num] 1. n. tightness/looseness.

11. 'ektìnxumpe [ʔetˈkɪnum.pɛ] or pekxìnum [ʔetˈkɪnum] inter. how tight/loose? Ngal molay' pxawpxunit Loakä a krr pekxìnun. When you tried on Loak's arm-brace, how tight was it?

'ele'wll [ʔɛlɛˈwlw] n., ə thorny paw (cactus-like Pandoran plant), sigmoidia barbata. 

'se'wll [ˈswl] n. drinking gourd.

'se'wll [ˈswl] n. drinking gourd. (se'w)

'remyu [ˈre.myu] cook. Ke new oe mivay' tsanganti a olem Rinil. I don't want to taste the meat that Rini cooked.  

Peyrálì zet wura wutsot a'awnxem pxel snøgl. Peyral treats a cool cooked meal like garbage.  

Derivations: 1st a'efu

'remyu [ˈre.myu] cook. 2. tì'em the art of cooking.

/remyu [ˈre.myu] n. (pl. menyu, pxeymu, ayemyu/emyu) cook, someone who cooks. Oe lu 'emyu. I am a cook.  


'ën. Why did you come here to hunt? – It was a guess (hunch). Fiuvaniri lu ngaru pxen nì'aw. You only get three guesses in
this game.

11. ‘en si [ʔən si] vin. make an informed guess.

‘En si oe, Sawtuteol tilmok fitsengit. I guess some Skypople were just here. all [B]

Derivations: ər 1. le’en speculative, intuitive. 2. n’en making an informed guess.

‘engeng [ˈeŋŋəŋ] adj. level.

Derivations: ər 1. mi’eng levelly, equally.

‘eoio [ʔə.o.i.o] adj. ceremonious. Nilun aiyo a’eoio ayeyktanà lu lor frato. Of course the ceremonial wardrobes of the leaders are the most beautiful. B

Derivations: ər 1. sa’eoio ritual, rite. 2. ni’eoio ceremoniously.

‘etnaw [ʔə’t.naw] n. (pl. metnaw, pxetnaw, ayetnaw/etnaw) shoulder. Lolu po’ru txuxka skxir a fu’t ‘etnaw askien ne metnaw pl. It had a deep wound from its right shoulder to its two left arms. B

‘evan [ʔə.van] n., coll. (pl. mevan, pxevan, ayevan/evan) boy. ‘Evanil alo a’awve ni’awtu na’rngi tarmok. The boy was alone in the forest for the first time. B

Derivations: ər 1. ayevan/evan boy. 2. ayevengan/evengan.

‘eve [ʔə.ve] n., coll. (pl. meve, pxeve, ayeve/eve) girl. Sevina tsa’everu ahii sa’sem ioi soli fa miktsang. The parents put earrings on that pretty little girl. B

Derivations: ər 1. ayevi/evi girl. 2. ayevenge/evenge (the moon) Pandora. 5. Eywa’eveng/eveng ‘son of a bitch’.

‘evengan [ʔə’venɡəŋ] n. (pl. mevengan, pxevengan, ayevengan/evengan) boy. Txewì lu ‘evengan a solalew zisit avomun. Txewì is a ten-year-old boy. B

Derivations: ər 1. evengan boy. 2. evenge girl. 3. evi kid. 4. Eywa eveng/eveng kalweyaveng ‘son of a bitch’.


Derivations: ər 1. sa’ewrang great loom, mother loom.

‘eylan [ʔə.j.lən] n. (pl. meylan, pxeylan, ayeylan/ayeylan) friend. ayeylanur oeyä sì eylanur li’fyayà leNa’vi niwotx, to my friends and all friends of the Na’vi language. LN Menga lu oeyä ‘eylan. You two are my friends, B awnygeyà ‘eylanhu mllte (oe), (I) agree with our friend. SEMPUL Srake smon nga oeyä meylan au Entu sì Kamun? Do you know my friends Entu and Kamun? B ayngraru oeyä pxeylanti, let me introduce to you my three friends. B

(‘ə koak)


‘ewrang ayeylanay (with the potential of becoming a friend)., (ər) eylanay acquaintance.

‘eyung [ʔə.jʊŋ] vin. answer, respond. ‘Awa ti-pawmìri ‘iyung oe set; aylari zusaw-krr ‘ayeyng. Let me answer one of the questions now; the others (I’ll) answer in
the future. [LN] 'Eye/n o eru set! Answer me now! [B] (** pawm vin
Derivations: ⇔ 1. ti'eyng answer, respond. 2. ni'eyng in response.
'tey [ti:t] num., 1W eight, (the symbol) 8 (only as Human decimal figure). (⇔ nayn
'ta [ti:a] vin. end, conclude, ye'rin 'iya sâ-nume a tsari kllfro' oe, soon the teaching I am responsible for will end. [LN] Neytiril nantangit tsolukx fte peyâ tisrawti 'ey-kivi'a. Neytiri stabbed the viperwolf to end its pain. [B] (** sngâ'i
Derivations: ⇔ 1. ti'a end. 2. ni'ta finally.
LN
'ipu [ti:pu] adj. humorous, funny, amusing. Kawkrr ke lu peyâ ayvur 'ipu kaw'it. His stories are never a bit amusing. B
Derivations: ⇔ 1. ti'ipu humor. 2. sâ'ipu s.t. humorous.
it [ti:t] n. bit, small amount. Derivations: ⇔ 1. m'it a bit. 2. kaw'it (not) at all.
'itat [ti:tan] n. son. Fralo a taron, oeyâ 'itat txopu si ninânān. Each time he hunts, my son becomes less and less afraid. B
Peyâ 'itatirî lu hona nitxan a fî'u law lu frapor. It’s clear to everyone that his son is very cute. B
Derivations: ⇔ 1. maitan my son (address).
Nga-rî leiu o eru rrâa nitxan, ma 'ite. I’m very proud of you, daughter. B
Derivations: ⇔ 1. maitê my daughter (address).
'îawn [ti:aw] vin. remain, stay. Ngari hu Eywa salew tirea, tokx 'îawn slu Na'-vîyâ hâpxi. Your spirit goes with Eywa, your body remains to become part of the People. A/WIKI 'îawn alim! Stay back! A/
LN Ketsran tute nivew hivum, poru plîtxe san rutxe 'i'îawn. No matter who wants to leave, tell them to please stay. B
Derivations: ⇔ 1. 'awnim avoid.
'îheyu [ti:he:ju] n. spiral. 'îheyu sîreyâ, the spiral of the lives. [WIKI] Aywayl yim kîfkeyâ | 'îheyut avomrr. The songs bind | the thirteen spirals of the solid world. [PP]
Derivations: ⇔ 1. anîheyu fibonacci.
'în [ti:n] vin. be busy, be occupied. 'în nga fyape nîkkrr? What’s been keeping you busy lately? [B]
Derivations: ⇔ 1. tin activity. 2. tik'în free time. 3. culîn be busy (positive). 4. vr-rin be busy (negative). 5. kanîn focus on, specialize in.
'înghîsî [ti:n.îhîsî] n. English language. (mostly used in its derivations ⇔ le'înghîsî and ⇔ nî'înghîsî) Krro lu 'înghîsî txur ni-hawng mi re'o. Sometimes English is too strong in (my) head. B
Furia filliyavit fkol ta 'înghîsî molunge, slîpey oe tsni ay-hapxitu li'fyaoalo'â awngyâ ke stiyevi. That this expression is brought from English, will hopefully not anger the members of the language group. [LN]
Derivations: ⇔ 1. le'înghîsî English, regarding English.
'îp [ti:p] vin. disappear, vanish, recede from view. Loakîl pânutoîng futa kar oeru fya'ot a 'îp fko nemfa ewll. Loak promised he’d teach me how to vanish into the bushes. B
Oeyâ tskalep 'olîp ningyen. My crossbow has mysteriously disappeared. B (** sre'er
'îlînggo [ti:lînggo] n. (pl. me'îlînggo, pxe'îlînggo, ay'îlînggo) hip. Furia 'îlînggo ngeyâ zoslu, 'efu oe nitram ni'aw. I’m just happy that your hip is getting better. B
'o' [ti'o] adj. (bringing) fun, exciting. Ayuvan letokx 'o' lu nitxan. Sports are great fun. B
'O'a Ftxozâ Hâlowinâ, ma frapo! Happy Halloween, everyone! B
Derivations: ⇔ 1. î'îo' fun, excitement. 2. ni'o' enjoyably, fun-ly
'ok [ti:ok] n. memory, remembrance. Teng-krr palulukan moene kxll sarmi, poltxe Neytiril aylî'ut a frakrr 'ok seyä layu oer. As the thanator was charging towards the two of us, Neytiri said something I will always remember. [PR] 'Ok oeyâ lu aynagar srak? Do you all remember me? [B] (** zerok
Derivations: ⇔ 1. 'okrol (ancient) history. 2. 'okvir (recent) history. 3. 'oktrr day of
commemoration.

'okrol [ˈoŋk.ˈrol] n. (ancient) history. (→ 'ok
rol [ˈoŋkɾ] [ˈoŋk.ɾ])

'oktrr [ˈoŋk.ˈtr] n. day of commemoration. (→ 'ok
trr [ˈoŋk.ɾ] [ˈoŋk.ɾ])

'okvur [ˈoŋk.ˈvr] or [ˈoŋk.ˈvr] n. (non-ancient) history. oeyá soaìi 'okvur, my family’s history. 'okvur Sawtuteyà mì Eywa'eveng, the history of the Sky People on Pandora. (→ 'ONG
vur [ˈoŋk.ɾ] [ˈoŋk.ɾ])

'om [ˈoŋm] adj. violet to purple to magenta.

'ompin [ˈoŋp.ˈin] n. the color 'om. (→ 'om
pin [ˈoŋp.ˈin])

'on [ˈoŋn] 1. n. shape, form. Tsun fko ayonti fwoxpá nivìn fte yafkeykit sresive’a. The shapes of clouds can be used to predict the weather. 'Onìri tskoä lu tìkin sälai. 2. 'on si tskxeru fte na ikran livam. I shape a rock to look like an ikran. Olo’iri poan zusakkrur 'on soli. He shaped the tribe’s future. both [B
]'ong [ˈoŋn] v. unfold, blossom. (a.) Na seze | A 'ong ne tsawke. Like the blue-flower | Which unfolds to the sun. PP Lì’fyari leNa’vi ‘Rrtamì, vay set ’almong a fra’u zera’u ta ngrrpongu. Everything that has gone on with (blossomed regarding) Na’vi until now on Earth has come from a grassroots movement. [Wiki] (b. idiom) 'Ivong Na’vi! Let Na’vi bloom! LN 'ivong nik’ong, slow is fine. Ke zene win sìpìvi. 'Ivong nk’ong. Take your time; don’t rush. Slow is fine. [B
]'ong [ˈoŋn] adj. exhuberation of first bonding.

'onglawn [ˈoŋnˌlawn] n. exhuberation of first bonding (used with 'efu). Kawkrr ke tswaya’ oel kririt a 'efu 'onglawnit. I’ll never forget the time I experienced 'onglawn. Lu 'onglawn ti’efu akosman frato mi hifkey. 'Onglawn is the most wonderful feeling in the world. both [B
]'ong [ˈoŋn] v. be born. oe 'olongokx mì sray a txampayìri sim. I was born in a town near the ocean. (→ 'ong
no kx [ˈoŋnˌlokʊ] [ˈoŋn.ɾ] [ˈoŋn.ɾ])

'onlop [ˈoŋlo].p] vtr., inf.22 design (for the larger aspects of design; shape or structure). Fitskotí afoylup 'ongolop oeyá sempulí. This exquisite bow was designed by my father. (→ 'ong
løp [ˈoŋlo.ɾ] [ˈoŋlo.ɾ])

'onopyu [ˈoŋɔp.ˈju] n. designer (→ 'ong
op [ˈoŋp.ˈoŋp.ɹ] [ˈoŋp.ɾ] [ˈoŋp.ɾ])

'opinsung [ˈoŋp.ˈoŋp.ɹˌsün] vtr. paint, apply paints/dyes. (→ 'opin
pültsyìp [ˈoŋp.ˈoŋp.ɹˌsün] [ˈoŋp.ɾ] [ˈoŋp.ɾ])

'ora [ˈoɾa] n. lake. Fo kelku si few 'ora. They live on the opposite side of the lake. (→ 'ora [ˈoɾa] [ˈoɾa] [ˈoɾa])

'otxang [ˈoɾtʃæŋ] n. musical instrument (generic term). Pam fì’otxangá sunu oer ningay. I really like the sound of this instrument. (→ 'otxang [ˈoɾtʃæŋ] [ˈoɾtʃæŋ] [ˈoɾtʃæŋ])

'rrko [ˈʔɾ.ko] imperf.'rrko vun. roll. Rum 'orrkko oene kîltesin. The ball rolled towards me on the ground. 'Evengil skxeuit 'eykrrko sko uvan. Children roll pebbles as a game. Tseyk ‘a’peykamrrko ão utral a game.

'Rrta [ˈʔɾ.ta] n., LW (planet) Earth. mì 'Rrta,
on Earth. (Pol) Inan pukot a teri aysam a 'Rrtami. He’s reading a book about the wars on Earth. **LN** Tr ‘Rrtayä, Earth Day. **LN** Tsamsiyu a mi Saw ‘Rrtayä, Tsamsiyu in the skies of Earth. **B**

'umtsa ['um.tsā] or ['um.] n. medicine (wā against). Ralu made medicine from (or; using) the flowers of the Mantis orchid. Fïsâspxinirī ngeyā ke lāngu kea 'umtsa. Unfortunately there is no medicine for this disease of yours. **both** Wā fïsâspxin a 'umtsa leiu set tsukanom. Medicine against this disease is happily now available. **B**

'uo [ʔu.o] pn., n. something. ‘Uo a fpi rey-‘eng Eywa'evengmì, ‘Rrtami tsran ten nìtxan awngaru niwotx. Something that matters a lot to all of us for the sake of The Balance of Life on both Pandora and Earth. **LN** ‘Uol ikranit txōpu sleykolatsu, taluna po tsik yawo. Something must have frightened the banshee, because it suddenly took to the air. **B** Finaeriri ngal ewku 'uot astxong srak? Do you taste something strange in this drink? **B** [ʔu.]

upxare [ʔu.p'a.re] n. message. Lu pilokur pxesikan si pxeñe’upxare. The blog has three aims and three kinds of messages. **B** Fpole’ ayngal oer a ‘upxaret stolawm oel. I have heard the message you have sent me. **LN** Spāngaw oel futa fi'upxareynä tiralpēng ke lu eyawr. Unfortunately, I don’t believe the translation of this message is correct. **B**

'tur' [ʔur] or [ʔur] n. (a sensation) sight, look, appearance. (b. to form the middle voice) Nikrēri Rinijā ‘īr fkan lor. Rini’s hair looks beautiful. **B**

'tur' : [ʔu]

A [a] part. used to subordinate an attributive sentence to a noun (relative clause). Fpole’ ayngal oer fitxan nïtxvaxang a ‘upxaret stolawm oel. I have heard the message that you have sent me so passionately. **LN** ke rey a tute, person who doesn’t live. **LN** fitxon yom sat a lu syā’ā ni’aw, tonight (we) eat only those vegetables that are bitter. **TN** Tsap’alute, mì upxare a fpole’ oel ayngaru trram lu kkeyey, Apologies, in the message that I sent you yesterday was a mistake. **LN** (with adp.s) Ma oeyā eylan ayawne a h’il’yaolo’mì, My beloved friends in the language clan. **LN** Txantsana ultxa a mì Siättil soluneiu oer nìtxan. I liked the fantastic meeting in Seattle very much. **B** (with vin.) Kunsîpiri txana timeyp lu tsyal a mîn. The gunship’s main weakness is the rotor system. [lit.: the wing that turns. **A/LN** Lu fìmawn a eltur titxen si nìtxan, keyak? These are very interesting news, aren’t they? [lit.: news that are interesting]**B** (to form conj.s): e[ə] alu krâa takrâa mawkrrâa srekrrâa fwa fula futã furìa fayluta fìmawnta kuma teynga teyng-
are you ready, everyone?

I have received an answer, (I) will tell you.

I gave the crossbow to my brother Istaw.

This word mi always changes the next word like that. [LN] (b. in contrastive comparisons) Fikaryu alu fipo lu tsulfätu; tsakaryu alu tsapo lu skxawng. This teacher is a master; that teacher is a fool. [B] (c. to mean) “as, in the capacity of”. Oe alu Tsahik ke tsun mìfxele tsängivawvik; oe alu sa’nak tson. As Tsahik, I cannot weep over this matter; as a mother, I can. [BR] (sko)

alunta : taluna

<aly> [al.j] inf. in <1> to form the perfective future.

<am> [a.m] inf. in <1> to form the past tense. Ayli’fiya yawne leru oer takrra ’eveng lamu. I’ve loved languages since I was a child. [B]

am’a [am.?a] n. doubt. Ke lu oer am’a. I have no doubt. [B] Derivations: [ER] 1. am’ake sure, confident. 2. am’aluke without a doubt. am’ake [am.?a.kr] adj. sure, confident. Tsari-
a pol awngati ke txaying oe ’efu am’ake niwowtx. I’m entirely confident that he won’t abandon us. B [am’a] am’ahuke [am.’a.lu.kr] adv. without a doubt. Am’ahuke snayaytx Sawtute, yayora’ Na’vi. Without a doubt the Sky People will lose and the People will win. B [am’a] luke Amerika [a.’me.ri.ka] n., LW America, North America. Trr lefpom, ma Sute Amerikayä. Good morning, people of America. Wiki Amhul [am.’hul] or [.’hul] n. female name. aniheyu [a.m.i.he.ju] n. fibonacci, “blue spiral plant”, orbis caeruleus. (can) [hiheyu] Anuk [a.nuk’] or [a.nuk] n. given name. DH Anurai [a.m.u.rai] n. clan name, specialise in artisanal crafts. Oe lu Anuraiyä syena hapxì a rey. I was the last living member of the Amurai. B Aonung [a.o.nun] or [nun] n. male name. apxa [a.’p’a] adj large. Oeyk tsatisnytxä lu apxa sänui tieyktanä. That loss was caused by a great failure of leadership. B Mì sìrey. Mì oel hu Txewì trram na’rìngit. We can share our land with the We’eyaw. Wiki apxangrr [a.’p’a.q] n. delta tree. Derivations: 1. apxangrr delta tree. <arm> [ar.m] inf. in 1 to form the imperfective past. Nga mal larmu oer! I trusted you! B Oel lu Txewì tram na’ringit tarmok, tsole’a syeptutet atsawl frato mi sìrey. Yesterday, while I was with Txewì in the forest, we saw the biggest Trapper I’ve ever seen. NY/WIKI Poel oeti larnawk. She was talking about me. B Tikangkemiri varmrın oe niwotx. I was completely overwhelmed at work. B kxawm oe harmahängaw, maybe I was sleeping. Wiki Artsut [ar.’tsut’] or [.’tsot] n. female name. DH Arvok [ar.’vok’] n. male name. DH <ary> [ar.j] inf. in 1 to form the imperfective future. asim [a.’sim] adv. nearby, at close range. New oe rivun asim tifhunga’a tsengit, I want to find a quiet place nearby. B [sim] ⇔ afim <asy> [a.s] inf. in 1 to form the intentional future. Ayoe ke wasyem. We will not fight. Ke zasyup l’Ona ne kxutu a mifa fu a wrp. The l’Ona will not perish to the enemy within or the enemy without. both G/LN atan¹ [a.’tan] n. light. Fratseng lu atan, fnu frapo. Everywhere is light, everyone is quiet. LN 1. atanvi ray (of light). 2. atanzaw forked lightning. 3. syurate bioluminescence. 4. txanatan bright, vivid. Atan² [a.’tan] n. male name. DH atanvi [a.’tan.vi] n. ray (of light). (atan) atanzaw [a.’tan.zaw] n. forked lightning. (atan) swizaw rawm Ateyo [a.’te.jo] n. male name. Tsaysamisyu lu supe? – Fo lu Kamun, Ralu, Ìstaw, si Ateyo. They’re Kamun, Ralu, Ìstaw, and Ateyo. B atokirina’ [a.to.ki.’na] n., atokirina, seeds of the great tree, woodsprite. Pxaya atokirina’ ne fìketuwong zìma’u. Many atokirina just came to this alien. A²/LN atina B atxar [a.’tar] adj. smell of living animals (as found around a watering hole or animal nest). atxxe [at.’k’r] n. land. Tsun awnga kelku sivi n’eng Sawtutehu mi atxxe awngeyä. We can share our land with the Skypeople. B Derivations: 1. atxxerel map. 2. anlokxe tribal or clan domain; country. atxxerel [at.’k’r.re] n. map. (atxxe) rel <ats> [a.ts] inf. in 2 to form the evidential, i.e. uncertainty or indirect knowledge. Fpirmil oel futa aynga natsaw tseve’a fì’ut. I was just thinking that you might want to see this. LN Srun satsi frapor. (That) might help everyone. B Poan yawne latsu poeru nilam. Apparently she loves him. B au [a.u] n. drum (made of skin). Po pamteo si fa au niltsa nitxan. She plays the drums very well. B 1. wokau pendulum drum. aungia [a.’u.ji.a] n. sign, omen. Tsakrr za’u aungia te Eywa. Then came a sign from
Eywa. Zene Sa’nok fiaungiati ralpi-veng. Mother has to interpret this omen.

AW [aw]

-aw [aw] num., suf. (rest of r [aw] to form higher numbers). volaw, nine (decimal), 11 (octal). mevolaw, 17 (decimal), 21 (octal); etc.

<aw> [aw,n] inf. in pre-<1> (to form the passive participle) (a. always used attributively) Ayli’u apawultxe niltsan! Words well-spoken. Ruxte oeyä tieyktingit asawnung nivin. Please look at my added explanation. Sawno’ha ioit kolaneiom oel uvanfa! I got (won) the prized piece of jewelry in the game! (b. shortened in military jargon) Tikän tawnatep! Target lost! (c. shortened in proverbial expression) (Na) loreyu ’awnampi, extreme shyness, [lit.: (like) a touched helicoradian] Lu por mokri amiklor, slä loreyu ’awnampi

AY [aj]

ay+ [aj.] pref. to form the plural of a noun. aynumeyu, students; ayzisit, years; ay-säomum, information; ayyayo, birds. (can be left out when the noun undergoes lenition) aysaronyu/saronyu, hunters; ayharyu/haryu, teachers.

Derivations: r [ay-], those. 2. r [pay], which (of them)? 3. r [fray], all (of them).

ay: [a,j] inf. in <1> (to form the future tense).

Poltxe Neytiril ayli’ut a frakrr ’ok seyä layu oer. Neytiril said something that I will always remember. Ti’eyngit oel tolel a krr, ayngaru payeng, tsakrr paye’un sweya fya’ot a zamivunge oel ayngar ayli’ut horentisi li’fyayä leNa’vi. When I’ve received an answer, I will tell you and then decide on the best way to bring you the words and rules of the Na’vi language.

ayfeyä : ayfo

ayfo, also fo [aj,fo] also [fo] pn. (gen. ayfeyä/ feyä) they (3rd person plural). Ayfo solop ilä hilvan fa uran. They traveled along the river by boat. Ayoengal fte Faysawtutet kivurakx, zene ni’awve ayfot tslivam. We must understand these Sky People if we are to drive them out. Rutxe oeyä tieyktingit asawnung nivin. Please look at my added explanation. Sawno’ha ioit kolaneiom oel uvanfa! I got (won) the prized piece of jewelry in the game! (b. shortened in military jargon) Tikän tawnatep! Target lost! (c. shortened in proverbial expression) (Na) loreyu ’awnampi, extreme shyness, [lit.: (like) a touched helicoradian] Lu por mokri amiklor, slä loreyu ’awnampi

AYLAHERU [aj,la.he.ru] pn. to the others, (dative of) the others (from a not yet attested pn. *aylahe). Kemiri a ngaru prrte’ ke lu, tsakem rää sivi aylaheru. As for any action that you don’t like, don’t act that way to others. (often shortened to aylaru)

aylaru [aj,la.he.ru] pn. to the others, (dative of) the others (from a not yet attested pn. *aylahe). Kemiri a ngaru prrte’ ke lu, tsakem rää sivi aylaheru. As for any action that you don’t like, don’t act that way to others. (often shortened to aylaru)

aylari [aj,la.ri] pn. (topical of) the others (from a not yet attested pn. *aylaru). ’Awa tipawmiri ’iveyng oe set; aylari zusaw-krr ’ayeyng. Let me answer one of the questions now; the others (I’ll) answer in the
future. **LN** (εο lahe)

aylaru [aj. la.ru] pn. the others (from a not yet attested pn. *aylahe). Fipoti oel tsipiyang, fte tikong liyevu aylaru. I will kill this one as a lesson to the others. **BN** (εο lahe)

aynga [aj. ya] pn. (gen. ayngeya) you (all) (2nd person plural). Leiu aynga tsumwini nịtxan niwotx. You are all very kind. ** LN** *(εο ayngeya)*

aynga neto rivikx! You are all very kind. (2nd person plural).

aynga neto rivikx! You are all very kind. (2nd person plural).

Leiu aynga tsunwi nịtxan niwotx. You are all very kind.

**ayoe** (εο ayoe) ayoe ayngane. As you know, we’ve created this class for beginner. **BL** ute kawtu ke tsun ayoer tìftang sivi, and no one can stop us. **LN** *(εο ayoer)*

**ayohe** [aj. ohe] pn. (deferential or ceremonial form of) we (1st person plural exclusive). The inclusive form is ohe ayngegasi, I and you, or ohe pxenggasi, I and (the three of) you. *(εο ayohe)*

**ayoeng** [aj. weŋ] or **awnga** [aw. ya] pn. we (1st person plural inclusive) (with case endings, the forms are: ayoengal, ayoengat(i), ayoengar(u), ayoengeya, ayoengari with a stress shift to the nga-part) [aj. wr. nal] etc. Ayoengal fte Faysawtutet kivurakx, zene n’awve ayfot tslivam. We must understand these Sky People if we are to drive them out. **LN** *(εο ayoeng)*

Ayram Alusing also ayRam alLusing [aj. ram ahu. snj] n. the Floating Mountains, the Hallelujah Mountains. *Awnga kelku si nù ayram alusing*. We live beyond the flying mountains. **BL** Fwa tsiyl Ayramit Alusing lu sā’ecoio a zene frapo sivi fte slivu taronyu. Climbing Iknimaya is a ritual that everyone has to perform to become a hunter. **BL** *(εο ram ling)*

**ayu** [aj. u] ; †u

**ayvitraya** Ramunong [aj. vit’ra. ja. ru. mu. no] n. the Well of Souls (the closest connection to Eywa on Pandora, a point of extreme spiritual significance to the Na’vi). Oe tswayon io Ayvitraya Ramunong. I fly over the Tree of Souls. **LN** *(εο vitra ramunong)*

### A [æ]

-ä [æ] suf. to mark the gen. case of a n. ending in a consonant, pseudovowel or u, o. *(εο yā)*

äie [æ. i.] n. vision (spiritual sense). Fitaron-yur apxan tsewotiving ijet angay. Grant this worthy warrior true vision. **A†**

Änsit [‘en. sit’] n. male name.

ćiŋ [æŋ] or ćıng [ɛŋ] (before i, i) inf. in <2> (to indicate negative feelings of the speaker). Slá vay set, ke pamähângem kea ti’eyng. But unfortunately until now, no answer arrived. **LN** Fiskxawngiri tsap’alute sengi oe. I apologize for this moron. **WIKI** *(εı ci)*

āo [‘æ.o] adp. under, below. Pol sā’oti wolâŋ âyrik. He hid his tool under the leaves. **BL** Tsatxon ayuentralâo krr a pol oeti noli niwawe. That night beneath the trees when she looked at me meaningfully. **BL** *(εı fo)*

ćiŋp [æŋ. p] inf. in <pre-1> t. 1. (to form a reflexive statement; only possible with **vtr.**
and certain si-verbs). Oe tsäpe’ä. I see myself. [LN] oe ngar muwäpivintxu, I introduce myself to you. [B] Ke zene win säpivi. Take your time; don’t rush. [B] 2. (together with ftsap to convey ‘each other’) Zisito avol ke tsäpole’a fo ftsap. They haven’t seen each other in eight years. [B]

11. äpeyk [æ.pej.k] inf. in <pre-1> (to form a causative reflexive, i.e. ‘cause oneself to do s.t.’) po täpeykiveverkeiup ninäk. I am jazzed that he is apparently about to drink himself to death. [LN]

ätxäle [æ.'t.'æ.le] 1. n. request.

11. ätxäle si [æ.'t.'æ.le si] vin. request (uses tsnì to introduce the request). Ätxäle si tsnì livu oheru Unitaron. I respectfully request the Dream Hunt. [WIKI] (a.) ätxäle si oe pivawm, may I ask. Ätxäle suyi ohe pivawm, peolo’ luyu pum ngengeyä? May I ask what tribe you belong to? [B] (b. proverb) Ätxäle si palulukanur tsnì smarit livonu. or Ätxäle pa(lu)lukanur.

Ätxäle! Tsatstal afwem lu litx x. I am very sharp. That blunt knife is not happen a futile gesture, an attempt to achieve something that might be desirable but will clearly not happen [lit.: Ask a thanator to release its prey.][B]

äzan [æ.'zan] 1. n. force, compulsion.

11. äzan si [æ.'zan si] vin. force, compel (used with tsnì) Fo äzan soli oer tsnì tsakem sivi. They forced me to do it. [B] DERIVATIONS: èw 1. äzanluke voluntarily, without force. 2. äzantu domineering person.

äzanluke [æ.'zan.lu.kr] adv. voluntarily, without force or compulsion. Vin oel äzanluke futa nga kivä poehu. I request, without compulsion, that you go with her (i.e., I’m asking you to go with her, but I won’t force you.) Vin oel futa nga kivä poehu äzanluke. I request that you go with her voluntarily. both [B] (èw) äzanluke (b. proverb) Ätxäle si palulukanur tsnì smarit livonu. or Ätxäle pa(lu)lukanur.

E [è]

eampin [ɛ'am.ɛn] n. the color ean. (èw ean 'opin)
ean [ɛ'an] adj. blue, green. Fîsyulang lu ean na ta'len. This flower is skin-blue. Fîsyulang sëan-na-ta'len lor lu litxan./ Ta'len-ga-na fisylang lor lu nitxan. This skin-blue flower is very beautiful. both [B] DERIVATIONS: èw 1. campin (the color) blue/green. 2. rikean green. 3. ta'lengean blue. 4. eanean cheadle.
eanean [ɛ'an.ɛ.an] n. cheadle, herbaceous plant, thylakoida spiralis. (èw ean)

(ei) [ɛ.i] or (eiy) [ɛ.i.j] (before i, i, ll, rr) inf. in <2> (to indicate positive feelings of the speaker). Peyä tikangkemil mi veiykreiyin pot niwotx. I’m glad, his work is still completely overwhelming him. [B] (a. idiom) oel ngati kameie, I see you. [VF] (b. idiom) sereferey niprte’, looking forward. Tsaria ngahu ye’rin ultxa si nimun, oe sereferey niprte’. I’m looking forward to getting together with you again soon. [B] ([ε] 'tæ.lE)
ekxan [ɛ.k'æn] 1. n. (pl. mekxan, pxekxan, ayeckxan) barricade, obstruction.


ekxanu [ε.'k'æn.ε'] adj. rough. Ta'len prrnènæ lu faoi, pum koaktuæ ekxanu. A baby’s skin is smooth, an old person’s is rough. [B]

Klile lu ekxanu. The ground is rough. [B] ([ε] 'tæ.lE)
eiltu [ɛl.tu] 1. n. (pl. meltu, pxeltu, ayeiltu) (a.) brain. (b.) eiltu lefngap [ɛl.tu le.'fnap] computer, PC [lit.: metallic brain].

11. eiltu si [ɛl.tu si] vin. pay attention, quit goofing off. Eiltu si! Tsatstal afwem lu litx nitxan. Pay attention! That blunt knife is very sharp. [B]

II. eiltu titxen si [ɛl.tu.ti.'tæn si] vin. be interesting, intriguing. Tsa'ü eiltu titxen si. That’s interesting. Tsavur oeyä eiltu titxen soli. That story intrigued me. Tsa-
vur feyä ayeltur titxen soli. They found that story interesting. Pxoeri tsavur eltur titxen soli. The three of us were interested in that story. all [LN]

Derivations: ❋ 1. eftungawng brainworm.

elfungawng [e.l.tu.nawu] n., fauna (pl. meltungawng, pxelfungawng, ayeltungawng) brainworm. [:pointer emoji][EM·tu ngawng]

emkä [em.k·æ] vtr.22 cross (s.t.). Rā‘ā fmivi livok fu emkivā ayeckanit a fkol ngolop fpi sìkxuke ayfrrtuä sì ayioangä. Do not approach to attempt or cross any barriers designed for Guest and animal safety. [B][❋ kā]

Derivations: ❋ 1. semkä ford. 2. emkäfya ford, crossing.

emkäfya [em.k·jf·jæ] n. ford, crossing. Fitngay fapä fya‘ka ngip arang, ha tsun awnga tsat sivar sko emkäfya. Here the stream spreads over a shallow area, so we can use it as a ford. [B][❋ emkäfya]

Derivations: ❋ 1. semkä bridge. 2. emkäfya ford.

emrey [em.r·jæ] vin., inf.22 survive (a life-threatening situation). Tsawla palulukanil oeti ‘ilmeko a krr, Nawma Sa’nok lsrtok tsawla palulukanil oeti ‘ilmeko a krr, Nawma Sa’nok lrrtok seiyi ulte oe emroley. The Great Mother was looking after me when the big thanator attacked and I’ve survived. [B][❋ rey]

Derivations: ❋ 1. lemrey surviving. 2. temrey survival. 3. nemrey as if one’s life were at stake.

emza‘u [em.z·a‘u] vtr., inf.23 pass (a test). Sïmnetokit emzola‘u ohel. I have passed the tests. [Wiki] Nänn ftia, nän lu sikkxam emza‘u. The less you study, the less chance you have of passing. [B][❋ za‘u]


<eng>: <ang>

eo [ɛ.o] adp. before, in front of. Eo ayoeng lu txana tikawng. A great evil is upon us. [Wiki] Eo Eywa oe ‘ia. I lose myself before Eywa. [A, LN] Utral a lu few payfya a eo kelku oeyä tsawl lu nixtan. The tree on the other side of the stream of my house is very tall. [B][a. idiom] tokx eo tokx, face to face, in person. [LN] (❋ u0)

Derivations: ❋ 1. eol‘uvi prefix.

eol‘uvi [ɛ.o.l.u.vi] n. prefix. Lu tsali‘ur alu fhawre’ti melli‘uvi alu ‘awa eol‘uvi sì ‘awa uol‘uvi. The word fhawre’ti has two affixes—one prefix and one suffix. [B] (❋ eo l‘uvi)


Derivations: ❋ 1. fyinep‘ang complexity.

epxang [ɛ.p‘aŋ] n. (pl. mepxang, pxepxang, ayepxang) stone jar (to hold small toxic arachnid). Epxangmi lu ‘upe?–Tiloho. What’s in the stone jar?–It’s a surprise. [B]

<er>: [ɛ.ɛr] inf. in ⟨i⟩ to (form imperfective aspect, on-going action). Neytiri herahaw. Neytiri is sleeping. [Wiki] 1. (required with tengkrr) awngal yom wutsot tengkrr hereyn nipixim, we eat dinner while sitting upright. [TN] 2. (can combine with tense affixes to form a frame narrative) Oel lu Txewi trram na‘ringit tarmok, tosea’a sype-tutet atsawl frato mi sírey. Yesterday I was with Txewi in the forest and we saw the biggest Trapper I’ve ever seen. [Wiki] (❋ arm, ary, irm, iry; ++ ol) etrip [ɛ.t‘rip] adj. favorable, auspicious. (a) (idiom) Etripa syayvi! Good luck! [B] (++ ketrip)

Derivations: ❋ 1. netrip luckily, happily. 2. ketrip unfavorable, inauspicious.

Europa [ɛ.u.ˈroʊ.pə] n., LW Europe. eyawwr [ɛ.ˈjawər] adj. correct, right. Säplitxe-viri alala, lu ëfvaly ngeyä eyawwr, lu pum oeyä eyawwr niteng. Concerning the other comment, your expression is correct, mine is correct as well. [B] Slä fmysi rivun eyawra ti‘eyngit. But I’ll try to find the correct answer. [B] (++ keyawwr)

Derivations: ❋ 1. tiyawwr correctness. 2. niyawwr correctly. 3. keyawwr incorrect. 4. eyawrfya righ way, correct path.

eyawrfya [ɛ.ˈjawɾ.fja] n. right way (of doing s.t.), correct path. Neytiril Tsyeykur kolar eyawrfetat a fyp tskoti. Neytiri taught Jake the right way to hold a bow. Eyawrfyari zene tslivam fya‘ot min kifkey. To know the right way, you have to understand
how the world turns. both [Ey(e)ayr


**EW [ɛw]**

ewkswo [‘ɛw.k.ɛwɔ] n. (sense of) taste, flavor. (_wf ewku ‘tsu’o_

ewku [‘ɛw.ku] vtr. (-control) taste. Fínaerìri ngal ewku 'uot astxong srak? Do you taste something strange in this drink? [B (wf may’ ting tʃxi

Derivations: 1. ewktswo (sense of) taste, flavor.

ewro [‘ɛw.ro] n., 1W euro (currency). Kimanom oel mipa eltut lengap yoa ewro. I just bought a new computer. [B

**EY [ɛj]**

eyk [ɛj.k] vtr. lead. Tsampongut Tsu’tey’il ivelyk. Tsu’tey will lead the war party. [A/WIKI Eyk Kamun a fralo längu tsaśataram velke niwortx. Every time Kamun is in charge, the hunt is a mess. [B

Derivations: 1. eyktan leader.

eykyu leader (of a small group).

eyk [ɛj.k] inf. in pre-1 (a. to make a causative statement, to make s.o. do s.t.) Eytukanil Neytirir yerikit teykolaron. Eytukan made Neytiri hunt a hexapede. [WIKI (b. alternatively with fa to introduce the caused person) Eytukanil fa Neytiri yerikit teykolaron. Eytukan had a hexapede hunted by Neytiri. [WIKI (c. to make a vin. into a vtr.) Ap霞 tìvängìl poti steykoli. (His) great thirst made him angry. [B oeri Unilitrantokxl tìreyti leykolateim nìtxan, Avatar has greatly changed my life for the better. [LN Poel tikangkemit sngeykolă’i. She began the work. [B

eykil [ɛj.k’il] vtr., inf.22 bend s.t., pulling things together. Metewit fiswekë eykivil. Pull the two ends of this bar together. [B

eyktan [ɛj.k’tan] n. (pl. meyktan, pxeyktan, ayeyktan) leader. Na’viru set lu nawma eyktan amip a larmu Tawttute. The Na’vi have a great leader now who was a Skyperson. [B Nilun ayioi a’eoio ayeyktană lu lor frato. Of course the ceremonial wardrobes of the leaders are the most beautiful. [B

Derivations: 1. tìeyktan leadership.

eyktanay deputy, general.

eyktanay [ɛj.k’ta.ɲaj] n. (pl. meyktanay, pxeyktanay, ayeyktanay) deputy, general (s.o. who is one step down in rank from leader). Ulte ftxoley pol ayeyktanayti a lu stum nìftxan kawng na po. And he has chosen deputies who are almost as bad as he is. [B

eykyu [ɛj.k’ju] n. (pl. meykyu, pxeykyu, ayeykyu) leader (typically of a small group). Vll eykyu nefä fte pongu fäkivä. The leader signals the party to ascend by pointing upwards. [B Mì sangek a sävllit ngolop eykyul tarpongüä. The sign on the tree trunk was made by the leader of the hunting party. [B

Eytukan [ɛj.tukən] n. male name. Poltxe Eytukan san oe kayă sik, slă oel pot ke spaw. Eytukan said he would come but I don’t believe him. [LN Spaw oel futa Mo’atìl tsole’a Neytirit. – Kehe. Tsole’a Neytirit Eytukanìl. I believe Mo’at saw Neytiri. – No. It’s Eytukan who saw Neytiri. [B

New Va’ru tskot Eytukanä yasrivin. Va’ru wants to borrow Eytukan’s bow. [B

Eywa [ɛj.wa] n. Eywa, ‘the Great Mother’ (the deity of the Na’vi who protects the balance of life). Eywal zeykivo ngat niwin. May Eywa heal you quickly. [B Spaw Na’vil futa tiyawn Eywaya lu txewlukë. The Na’vi believe that Eywa’s love is boundless. [B (a. idiom) Eywa ngahu Goodbye! [lit.: Eywa (be) with you!] [LN Eywa vayun. Eywa will provide. [B

18
Eywa'eveng [ɛj.wə.'ɛvɛŋ] n. (the moon) Pandora. Olomieu oel fa keyrêl futa lu yawne oe poru. I knew by the expression on her face that she loves our young friend. She describes animals seen on Pandora. [b] (ɛf Eywa'eveng Eyweveng)

Eyweveng [ɛj.wə.'ɛvɛŋ] n. (short form of Eywa'eveng. Oel ronsrelngop futa Eywevengit tok. I imagine that I'm on Pandora. [b] Txonkrr lu syuratan na'ringä Eywevengä lor nîtxan. At night, the bioluminescence of the Pandoran forest is very beautiful. [b] (ɛf Eywa'eveng)

fa [fa] adj. with, by means of. Ayl'ı'ufa awn-geyä 'eylanä a'ewan. She said she or or or.

Eywa'eveng [ɛj.wə.'ɛvɛŋ] n. (the moon) Pandora lit.: child of Eywa.

Pol sà'atsu ayoangit a tse'a fkoł mi Eywa'eveng. She describes animals seen on Pandora. [b] (ɛf Eywa'eveng Eyweveng)

F [f] (Fä)

fa [fa] adj. with, by means of. Ayl'ı'ufa awn-geyä 'eylanä a'ewan. She said she or or or.

Eywa'eveng [ɛj.wə.'ɛvɛŋ] n. (the moon) Pandora lit.: child of Eywa.

Pol sà'atsu ayoangit a tse'a fkoł mi Eywa'eveng. She describes animals seen on Pandora. [b] (ɛf Eywa'eveng Eyweveng)

Eyweveng [ɛj.wə.'ɛvɛŋ] n. (short form of Eywa'eveng. Oel ronsrelngop futa Eywevengit tok. I imagine that I'm on Pandora. [b] Txonkrr lu syuratan na'ringä Eywevengä lor nîtxan. At night, the bioluminescence of the Pandoran forest is very beautiful. [b] (ɛf Eywa'eveng)

fa [fa] adj. with, by means of. Ayl'ı'ufa awn-geyä 'eylanä a'ewan. She said she or or or.

Eywa'eveng [ɛj.wə.'ɛvɛŋ] n. (the moon) Pandora lit.: child of Eywa.

Pol sà'atsu ayoangit a tse'a fkoł mi Eywa'eveng. She describes animals seen on Pandora. [b] (ɛf Eywa'eveng Eyweveng)

Eyweveng [ɛj.wə.'ɛvɛŋ] n. (short form of Eywa'eveng. Oel ronsrelngop futa Eywevengit tok. I imagine that I'm on Pandora. [b] Txonkrr lu syuratan na'ringä Eywevengä lor nîtxan. At night, the bioluminescence of the Pandoran forest is very beautiful. [b] (ɛf Eywa'eveng)

F [f] (Fä)

fa [fa] adj. with, by means of. Ayl'ı'ufa awn-geyä 'eylanä a'ewan. She said she or or or.

Eywa'eveng [ɛj.wə.'ɛvɛŋ] n. (the moon) Pandora lit.: child of Eywa.

Pol sà'atsu ayoangit a tse'a fkoł mi Eywa'eveng. She describes animals seen on Pandora. [b] (ɛf Eywa'eveng Eyweveng)

Eyweveng [ɛj.wə.'ɛvɛŋ] n. (short form of Eywa'eveng. Oel ronsrelngop futa Eywevengit tok. I imagine that I'm on Pandora. [b] Txonkrr lu syuratan na'ringä Eywevengä lor nîtxan. At night, the bioluminescence of the Pandoran forest is very beautiful. [b] (ɛf Eywa'eveng)

Fa [fa] adj. smooth. Ta'leng prrenä lu faoi, pum koaktuä ekxtxu. A baby’s skin is smooth, an old person’s is rough.

Eywa'eveng [ɛj.wə.'ɛvɛŋ] n. (the moon) Pandora lit.: child of Eywa.

Pol sà'atsu ayoangit a tse'a fkoł mi Eywa'eveng. She describes animals seen on Pandora. [b] (ɛf Eywa'eveng Eyweveng)

Eyweveng [ɛj.wə.'ɛvɛŋ] n. (short form of Eywa'eveng. Oel ronsrelngop futa Eywevengit tok. I imagine that I'm on Pandora. [b] Txonkrr lu syuratan na'ringä Eywevengä lor nîtxan. At night, the bioluminescence of the Pandoran forest is very beautiful. [b] (ɛf Eywa'eveng)

F [f] (Fä)

fa [fa] adj. with, by means of. Ayl'ı'ufa awn-geyä 'eylanä a'ewan. She said she or or or.

Eywa'eveng [ɛj.wə.'ɛvɛŋ] n. (the moon) Pandora lit.: child of Eywa.

Pol sà'atsu ayoangit a tse'a fkoł mi Eywa'eveng. She describes animals seen on Pandora. [b] (ɛf Eywa'eveng Eyweveng)

Eyweveng [ɛj.wə.'ɛvɛŋ] n. (short form of Eywa'eveng. Oel ronsrelngop futa Eywevengit tok. I imagine that I'm on Pandora. [b] Txonkrr lu syuratan na'ringä Eywevengä lor nîtxan. At night, the bioluminescence of the Pandoran forest is very beautiful. [b] (ɛf Eywa'eveng)

Fa [fa] adj. smooth. Ta'leng prrenä lu faoi, pum koaktuä ekxtxu. A baby’s skin is smooth, an old person’s is rough.

Eywa'eveng [ɛj.wə.'ɛvɛŋ] n. (the moon) Pandora lit.: child of Eywa.

Pol sà'atsu ayoangit a tse'a fkoł mi Eywa'eveng. She describes animals seen on Pandora. [b] (ɛf Eywa'eveng Eyweveng)

Eyweveng [ɛj.wə.'ɛvɛŋ] n. (short form of Eywa'eveng. Oel ronsrelngop futa Eywevengit tok. I imagine that I'm on Pandora. [b] Txonkrr lu syuratan na'ringä Eywevengä lor nîtxan. At night, the bioluminescence of the Pandoran forest is very beautiful. [b] (ɛf Eywa'eveng)

Fa [fa] adj. smooth. Ta'leng prrenä lu faoi, pum koaktuä ekxtxu. A baby’s skin is smooth, an old person’s is rough.

Eywa'eveng [ɛj.wə.'ɛvɛŋ] n. (the moon) Pandora lit.: child of Eywa.

Pol sà'atsu ayoangit a tse'a fkoł mi Eywa'eveng. She describes animals seen on Pandora. [b] (ɛf Eywa'eveng Eyweveng)

Eyweveng [ɛj.wə.'ɛvɛŋ] n. (short form of Eywa'eveng. Oel ronsrelngop futa Eywevengit tok. I imagine that I'm on Pandora. [b] Txonkrr lu syuratan na'ringä Eywevengä lor nîtxan. At night, the bioluminescence of the Pandoran forest is very beautiful. [b] (ɛf Eywa'eveng)

Fa [fa] adj. smooth. Ta'leng prrenä lu faoi, pum koaktuä ekxtxu. A baby’s skin is smooth, an old person’s is rough.

Eywa'eveng [ɛj.wə.'ɛvɛŋ] n. (the moon) Pandora lit.: child of Eywa.

Pol sà'atsu ayoangit a tse'a fkoł mi Eywa'eveng. She describes animals seen on Pandora. [b] (ɛf Eywa'eveng Eyweveng)

Eyweveng [ɛj.wə.'ɛvɛŋ] n. (short form of Eywa'eveng. Oel ronsrelngop futa Eywevengit tok. I imagine that I'm on Pandora. [b] Txonkrr lu syuratan na'ringä Eywevengä lor nîtxan. At night, the bioluminescence of the Pandoran forest is very beautiful. [b] (ɛf Eywa'eveng)

Fa [fa] adj. smooth. Ta'leng prrenä lu faoi, pum koaktuä ekxtxu. A baby’s skin is smooth, an old person’s is rough.

Eywa'eveng [ɛj.wə.'ɛvɛŋ] n. (the moon) Pandora lit.: child of Eywa.

Pol sà'atsu ayoangit a tse'a fkoł mi Eywa'eveng. She describes animals seen on Pandora. [b] (ɛf Eywa'eveng Eyweveng)

Eyweveng [ɛj.wə.'ɛvɛŋ] n. (short form of Eywa'eveng. Oel ronsrelngop futa Eywevengit tok. I imagine that I'm on Pandora. [b] Txonkrr lu syuratan na'ringä Eywevengä lor nîtxan. At night, the bioluminescence of the Pandoran forest is very beautiful. [b] (ɛf Eywa'eveng)

Fa [fa] adj. smooth. Ta'leng prrenä lu faoi, pum koaktuä ekxtxu. A baby’s skin is smooth, an old person’s is rough.

Eywa'eveng [ɛj.wə.'ɛvɛŋ] n. (the moon) Pandora lit.: child of Eywa.

Pol sà'atsu ayoangit a tse'a fkoł mi Eywa'eveng. She describes animals seen on Pandora. [b] (ɛf Eywa'eveng Eyweveng)

Eyweveng [ɛj.wə.'ɛvɛŋ] n. (short form of Eywa'eveng. Oel ronsrelngop futa Eywevengit tok. I imagine that I'm on Pandora. [b] Txonkrr lu syuratan na'ringä Eywevengä lor nîtxan. At night, the bioluminescence of the Pandoran forest is very beautiful. [b] (ɛf Eywa'eveng)

Fa [fa] adj. smooth. Ta'leng prrenä lu faoi, pum koaktuä ekxtxu. A baby’s skin is smooth, an old person’s is rough.

Eywa'eveng [ɛj.wə.'ɛvɛŋ] n. (the moon) Pandora lit.: child of Eywa.

Pol sà'atsu ayoangit a tse'a fkoł mi Eywa'eveng. She describes animals seen on Pandora. [b] (ɛf Eywa'eveng Eyweveng)

Eyweveng [ɛj.wə.'ɛvɛŋ] n. (short form of Eywa'eveng. Oel ronsrelngop futa Eywevengit tok. I imagine that I'm on Pandora. [b] Txonkrr lu syuratan na'ringä Eywevengä lor nîtxan. At night, the bioluminescence of the Pandoran forest is very beautiful. [b] (ɛf Eywa'eveng)

Fa [fa] adj. smooth. Ta'leng prrenä lu faoi, pum koaktuä ekxtxu. A baby’s skin is smooth, an old person’s is rough.
Krra pāhem Sawtute, pxaya Na’vi fe’parney. When the Sky People arrived, many Na’vi felt dread. Po ve’poley tsūn ‘itan snēyā tifmetokit ke emziyeava’u. He feared his son might not pass the test. B (fork em) → silpey

fekum [fork] n. flaw, blemish. Unfortunately the flawed nature of this plan is obvious to everyone. B (fork em) → loran

fekem ke liven ngar! Po spā few payfya fte smarit sivutx. I listen. I understand why her singing gets worse when she has an accident!

fekem nga’ tsankumngā. Ne kawkrr ne fewtusoka pa’o kilvanā ke kamā. I never went to the opposite side of the river. B (few) → tok

fekem [fork] n. accident. Nari si fte kea fekum ke liven ngar! Be careful! You don’t have an accident! B (fork em) → kem

fekum [fork] or [.kom] n. disadvantage, drawback, downside. Titaroniri lāngu tikakpam fekum. Kin fikol trainanfayat. I’m sorry to say that deafness is a disadvantage for hunting. You need all your senses. B (fork em) → tsankum

Derivations: fork em → tsankum

fekum nga’ tsankumngā! Lumpe fe’ul krra oe ting mikyun. Ke tsun oe tslivam teyngta tirušol peyä vanä ke kamä.

fekum nga’ tsankumngā. Hufwa lu filur Va’ruä fnefe’ranvi, tsalsungay fpīl futa sayríp lu nītxan. Although Va’ru’s facial stripes are rather uneven, I still think he’s very handsome. B (fork em) → ran

fe’ul [for] adj. ugly, blemish, flaw. Those words of yours have only one way or another. It’s best that you not do this fretfully. Swey lu fwa nga fīkem ke sivi nīsngum.

fe’revi [for vi] n. blemish, deformity. ‘itan sneyä tìfmetokit ke emziyeava’u. He feared his son might not pass the test. B (for em) → tsankum

Derivations: fork em → tsankum

fekum nga’ tsankumngā’ fekum nga’ tsankumngā. ‘E’alā topur kangay sīyi nī’aw. This will only confirm their worst fears. This word means harmony. LN (b. with words describing time) present, this flītr, today; fikaym, this evening; fītxon, tonight; fikintrr, this week; etc. (c. with words describing time and -o) duration fītroo, all day (long). (fork sī ro) → fay

fi’u [fi.] pl. child’s toy, plaything.

fī- [fi.] prod. pref. on nouns (a.) this (here) (proximal singular demonstrative prefix). Fī-l’uā ral lu time’em. This word means harmony.


fe’yā : ayfō

fī’uti [fi uti] vtr. Chase. This word means harmony.


(muntrr)

f发言人 [fi. po] (gen. fipëyä) pn. this one (person or thing). Fipoti oel tsiyang, fte tikenong liyevu aylaru. I will kill this one as a lesson to the others. B Fipor syaw fko Ìstaw. This is Ìstaw. B (a. in contrastive demonstratives, !stress change!) Fikaryu alu fipo lu tsulfätu; tsakaryu alu tsapo lu skxawng. This teacher is a master; that teacher is a fool. B (eson po)

firewone [fi.r. won] n.; adv. this (present) morning. (eson rewon)

fittr よる n.; adv. this (present) day, today. fittrmi letsrranten, on this important day. LN Ulte fitträ fitxozäri, sìlpey oe, aŋngaru prrte’ livu. And I hope you have pleasure with today’s celebration. LN fitxn [fi.t’an] adv. so, to such an extent. (a.) Po ätxäle soli nihona fitxan, ke tsun oe stivo. She asked so sweetly that I couldn’t refuse. B (b. in result clauses) Lu poe sevin fitxan kuma yawne slolu oer. She was so beautiful that I fell in love with her. B (eson txan)

fitxon [fi.t’on] n., adv. tonight, this (present) night. Fitxon na ton alache niwotx pelun ke lu teng? Why is this night not the same like all other nights? TN (eson txon)

fitsap [fi.t’sap] adv. each other. (a. with vtr., ṣap: is required) Mefo fitsap mäpole-yam tengkrr tsngawvik. The two of them hugged each other and wept. B (b. with vin.) Tsenu si Loak fitsap ke ha’ kaw’ti. Tsenu and Loak are a terrible match for each other. (Neither one is to blame for the mismatch) B Moe smon (moeru) fitsap. We know each other. B Mefo yawne lu (snor) fitsap. They love each other. B

fitseng [fi.tseg] or fitsenge [fi.tse.ny] n.; adv. here, this place. Fayvrrtep fitsenge lu kxami. These demons are forbidden here. WIKI/A Nga za’u fitseng pxim srak? Do you come here often? WIKI/grades/NI ‘i’a tok oel nimun fitsenget! Finally, I’m here again. B ‘En si oe, Sawtuteol tilmok fitsengit. I guess, some Skypople were just here. B (esen tsenge)

fivospxi [fi.vo.’sp’i] n.; adv. this (present) month. (eson vsospxi)

fk [fkan] vin. resemble in a sensory modality, come to the senses as, (used to form the ‘middle voice’). Nikreri Riniyä ’ur fk anlor. Rini’s hair looks beautiful. Nikreri Riniyä fk anlor. Rini’s hair is pleasant to the senses. Raluri fahew fk oeru na yerk. Ralu smells like a hexapede to me. Raluri fk an yerk. Ralu smells (looks/sounds) like a hexapede. Finaeriri sùr fk anlor. This drink tastes good. Finaeriri fk ftxilorsì niwotx! May the food of your holidays taste and smell good. all B

fk [fka] adj. hateful.

fkew [fkw] adj. mighty. na aysangek afkew, like mighty trunks (of trees). PP


fkeytok [fkej.t tok] vin., inf.22 exist. Ngal fwerew a tute ke fkeytok. The person you’re looking for doesn’t exist. B (eson kifkeytok)

Derivations: 1. (tìfkeytok) state, condition, situation.

fkeyä [fko]

fkio [fki.o] n., fauna tetrapteron.

fkip [fkip] adj. up among. (eson kip takip tafkip)

fko [fko] (gen. fkeyä) pn. (in the general sense) one, you, they; (also used to convey passive voice). Oeru syaw fko Neytiri. My name is Neytiri [lit.: one calls (to) me Neytiri]. LN Neytiri fkol pàntuõling oeru! Neytiri was promised to me. LN/A Palulukan new fko yivom. Thanator wants to eat you. B Hem ngeyä zênke fkoru livu, Tsayhem a ngaru prrte’ ke lu. As for any action you don’t like, don’t do that action to oth-
flìxake ['flkə'krə] n. itch. Sran, sran, oeri. pitik tsatsenget a mì tal! Flìxake nìftxan kuma terkup. Yeah, yeah, scratch that place on my back! It itches like crazy! B (↔ pitik)

**Derivations:** B 1. flìxakewll

flìxakewll ['flkə'kwəl] n., © itch plant, cy-naroidia glauca. (↔ flìxake ['flwll']

flìxara ['flkə'ra] n. stress (mental or emotional feeling). Krra oe ftxulì'u, pxìm 'efu flìxar- rat nitxan. When I give a speech, I often feel a lot of stress. B

**Derivations:** B 1. flìxaranga' stressful.

flìxaranga' ['flkə'ra.gə] adj. stressful. Ngeyä fpmotokırìt fitìkieyot akfìxxaranga' lu lehrrap. This stressful situation is dangerous to your health. B

flèxen ['flkən] n. © food of vegetable (as opposed to animal) origin. awngal yom flèxen- ti lerik nìwotx, we eat leafy vegetable-food. TN Fxìxentì pxìm yom fko nìyrr. Vegetables are often eaten raw. B

flèxile ['flkələ] n. bib necklace. Fxìxile pwentà tutèyä kur. The bib necklace hangs from the woman’s neck. B Plìtxe nìtsleng! Tsafkxi- let ke toling ngar Entul! Liar! Entu didn’t give you that necklace! B

flàw [flà] n. cheek.

flàw [flà] n. cheek. Tìsìfteyaxw ngeyä flòlì mìltsàn! Your examination succeeded well! WIK! Titusaronırìt fe flìvà, zene fko sìvuxtx sìmarit nìnà nìnà. To succeed at hunting, you have to track your prey by reading (the forest) with attention to detail. B (a. proverb) Flà ìì flà, ley sëfmi. Whether you succeed or not, the attempt has value. B (↔ nutx)

**Derivations:** B 1. sàflà (instance of) success. 2. tìflà success (in general). 3. nìflà successfully.

fìew [fìw] n. throat.

fìefle ['fìflə] n., © Sol’s delight, magnetotrophic plant, calamaphyllum elegans.

fìlì [flì] adj. thin (not for people). Krro krro, fìla vul arusey to nutxa pum akerusey lu txur. A thin living branch is sometimes stronger than a thick dead one. B Tìskxepay-

ri lu frì afì sin 'ora. There’s a thin layer of ice on the lake. B (↔ nutx)

**Derivations:** B 1. flìnutx

flìnutx ['fln.nut'] n. thickness. Sre fwa sìn tsìskxepay tiran, zene fko flìnutx xìv- fìtxaw. It’s necessary to check the thickness of the ice before walking on it. B (↔ flìnutx

fìrr [flə] adj. gentle, mild, tender (for both people and things). Keng tsìmsiyu zene fìrr livu ayevenghù. Even a warrior must be gentle with children. Flìra tòmpa zerup. A gentle rain is falling. all B

**Derivations:** B 1. nìflìr
tenderly, mildly. 2. nìflìr
gentleness, tenderness.


fìmawn [fìmawn] n. news, something to report. Silpéy oe, layu oeru ye'èrn slìtsana fìmawn. I hope that I will have good news soon. LN Slì lu oeru fìmawnò asìltsan. But I have some good news. LN Nìsnìga'i fìmawñit fo narmew wivan, slì nì'i'a fra- lolonu. They originally wanted to hide the news, but in the end they revealed it everyone. B (a. idiom) Pefìmawn? ‘What’s the report?/What’s the news?/What’s new?’ B

**Derivations:** B 1. fìmawnìta (the news) that.

fìmawnìta ['fìmawn.ta] conj. (short form for fìmawñit a) to introduce reported speech of the verbs peng and stawm, (the news) that. Stolawm oel fìmawnìta fo new hìvum. I heard they want to leave. Ngal poleng oer fìmawnìta po tolerkup. You told me that he died. both 3. (↔ fìmawn)

fìmetok ['fìmətɔk] vtr. test (s.o.). Neytìrìl fìmäyetok fìtsamisìyut. Neytìrìl will test this ‘warrior’. A*/LN

**Derivations:** B 1. tìfìmetok test.

fìni [fìni] vtr., modal try, attempt. Fìni pi- vìltxì aìo avol ìniwin! Try to say that eight times fast! B Oe fìmùlì nuångì. I tried, but unfortunately I failed. B Fìmayì oe 'ìvëyìng ye'èrn. I will try to answer soon. LN (↔ may’)

**Derivations:** B 1. tìfiìm attempt. 2. sàflì
I'm so happy to hear you got married! Congratulations! I am a little envious, though. 

**Derivations:** 1. lefnelan male.

**fnokx** [fmok'] n. jealousy, envy (neutral connotation unless otherwise specified with ē'ing or ē'i). Lu oeru fmokx. I'm jealous. Furia fitxan fnangan Ureyil tsko swizawit, lu oeru fmokx. I'm jealous of the fact that Urey is such an excellent archer.

**Fko pllxie san menga muntxa slolu sik! Seykxel sì nitram! Slā lu oeru fmokx ñ'it. I'm so happy to hear you got married! Congratulations! I am a little envious, though. all fnokx, fnok'

**Derivations:** 1. mifmokx jealously, enviously.

**fmong** [fmoŋ] vtr. steal, rob. Fo fmong, fo nekx, fo ska'a. They steal, they burn, they destroy. B

**Derivations:** 1. tfmong theft. 2. fmongyu thief.

**fmongyu** [fmong,yu] n. thief. (fmong)

**fnan** [fnaŋ] vtr. be good at. Srake fnan ngal li'fyati leNa'vi? Are you good at Na'vi? B

**Fol fnan futa 'em teylut a fì'u sìn fìtxan, fìtxan fnängan Ulreyìl tsko swi-fì'fyati leNa'vi? Are you good at Na'vi?**

**Derivations:** 1. pè. How good are they at cooking for you?

**Flì'fyati leNa'vi?**

**tsun frapor srung sivi fte ngivop aylì'ut sì tsayfnesänumvit a tsu'm frapor srung sivi, I will have more time to create words and those kinds of lessons that will help everyone.**

**Lu pilokur pxesikan si pxeñe'upxare. The blog has three aims and three kinds of messages.**

**Por warmou frañeioang nìtut, slā nipxi pxeseyiråfì. He just couldn't get over all the animals, but was especially taken with the 3 giraffe.**

**Derivations:** 1. sâfngo' requirement, demand.

**fo : ayfo**

**fpak** [fpak'] vtr. hold off, suspend an action (that is already in progress).

**fpap** [fpap'] vtr. pound (striking heavily and repeatedly). Krra stì nitxan, pol fyanyot fpap fa mesyokx. When he's angry, he...
pounds the table with his hand. [B]
fpe [fpe?] vtr. send. Fpole’ ayngal oer a upxare. The message you have sent me. [LN]
fpeio [fpe.i:o] n. (ceremonial) challenge.

fpi [fpi] adp. + for (the benefit or sake of). Fay-upxare layu aysngä’iyufpi. These messages will be for beginners. [B] Stxelit fpole’ oel ngaflpi. I sent the gift for you (i.e. I sent it to someone else for your sake) [LN]

Oeri tireyti oel stxenutoling fpi olo’ awngeyä. I offered my life for the sake of our clan. [B]

fpivìl [fpiv.ìl] intj. “hmm, let’s see, let me think”. Fpivil . . . Kxawm ngaru tiyawr. Hmm . . . Perhaps you’re right. [B (фпив)]

fpìl [fpìl] vtr. think. Fwa fpìl ngal futa faylì’fyavi livu lesar oeru prrette’ lu. That you think that these expressions are use-

ful pleases me. [B]

Derivations: 1. fpmìl (mentally) healthful. 2. kelfpomìl (mentally) unhealthy. 3. fpomronga’ (mentally) healthful. 4. kelfpomronga’ (mentally) unhealthy.

fpomron’ [fpm’.rø.nø?] adj., nfp. (mentally) healthy. Fpomronga’ It’s healthy among friends to discuss feelings. [B (фпомron)]

fpomtokx [fpm.’tok’] n. (physical) health. Pori fpomtokx si fpomron yo’. His physical and mental health are perfect. [B (фпом, ronsem)

Derivations: 1. lefpomron (mentally) healthy. 2. kelfpomron (mentally) unhealthy. 3. fpomronga’ (mentally) healthful. 4. kelfpomronga’ (mentally) unhealthy.

fpomronga’ [fpm.’ro.nø?] adj., nfp. (mentally) healthy. Fwa lawk aysi’efuti ayey-lankip lu fpomronga’. It’s healthy among friends to discuss feelings. [B (фпомron)]

fpomtokx [fpm.’tok’] n. (physical) health. Pori fpomtokx si fpomron yo’. His physical and mental health are perfect. [B Silpey oe tsnì fijisitil aysngaru zamiey-vunque txana fpomit sì fpomtokxit. I hope this year will bring you much happiness and health. [B]

Ngeyä fpomtokxiri fitíkey-tok afikxaranga’ lu lehrrap. This stressful situation is dangerous to your health. [B (фпом. токк)]

Derivations: 1. lefpomtokx (physically) healthy. 2. kelfpomtokx (physically) unhealthy. 3. fpomtokxnga’ (physically) healthful. 4. kelfpomtokxnga’ (physically) unhealthy.

fpomtokxnga’ [fpm.’tok’.ønø?] adj., nfp. (physically) healthy. Tsat rä’ä yivom! Ke lu fpomtokxnga’. Don’t eat that. It’s not heathful (i.e., it will make you unhealthy). [B (фпомтокк)]

Derivations: 1. lefpomtokx (physically) healthy. 2. kelfpomtokx (physically) unhealthy. 3. fpomtokxnga’ (physically) healthful. 4. kelfpomtokxnga’ (physically) unhealthy.

fpomtokx [fpm.’tok’] n. (physical) health. Pori fpomtokx si fpomron yo’. His physical and mental health are perfect. [B Silpey oe tsnì fijisitil aysngaru zamiey-vunque txana fpomit sì fpomtokxit. I hope this year will bring you much happiness and health. [B]

Ngeyä fpomtokxiri fitíkey-tok afikxaranga’ lu lehrrap. This stressful situation is dangerous to your health. [B (фпом. токк)]

Derivations: 1. lefpomtokx (physically) healthy. 2. kelfpomtokx (physically) unhealthy. 3. fpomtokxnga’ (physically) healthful. 4. kelfpomtokxnga’ (physically) unhealthy.

fpomtokx nga’ [fpm.’tok’] adj., nfp. (physically) healthy. Tsat rä’ä yivom! Ke lu fpomtokx nga’. Don’t eat that. It’s not heathful (i.e., it will make you unhealthy). [B (фпомтокк)]

Derivations: 1. lefpomtokx (physically) healthy. 2. kelfpomtokx (physically) unhealthy. 3. fpomtokx nga’ (physically) healthful. 4. kelfpomtokx nga’ (physically) unhealthy.

fpomtokx [fpm.’tok’] n. (physical) health. Pori fpomtokx si fpomron yo’. His physical and mental health are perfect. [B Silpey oe tsnì fijisitil aysngaru zamiey-vunque txana fpomit sì fpomtokxit. I hope this year will bring you much happiness and health. [B]

Ngeyä fpomtokxiri fitíkey-tok afikxaranga’ lu lehrrap. This stressful situation is dangerous to your health. [B (фпом. токк)]

Derivations: 1. lefpomtokx (physically) healthy. 2. kelfpomtokx (physically) unhealthy. 3. fpomtokx nga’ (physically) healthful. 4. kelfpomtokx nga’ (physically) unhealthy.

fpomtokx nga’ [fpm.’tok’] adj., nfp. (physically) healthy. Tsat rä’ä yivom! Ke lu fpomtokx nga’. Don’t eat that. It’s not heathful (i.e., it will make you unhealthy). [B (фпомтокк)]

Derivations: 1. lefpomtokx (physically) healthy. 2. kelfpomtokx (physically) unhealthy. 3. fpomtokx nga’ (physically) healthful. 4. kelfpomtokx nga’ (physically) unhealthy.

fpomtokx [fpm.’tok’] n. (physical) health. Pori fpomtokx si fpomron yo’. His physical and mental health are perfect. [B Silpey oe tsnì fijisitil aysngaru zamiey-vunque txana fpomit sì fpomtokxit. I hope this year will bring you much happiness and health. [B]

Ngeyä fpomtokxiri fitíkey-tok afikxaranga’ lu lehrrap. This stressful situation is dangerous to your health. [B (фпом. токк)]

Derivations: 1. lefpomtokx (physically) healthy. 2. kelfpomtokx (physically) unhealthy. 3. fpomtokx nga’ (physically) healthful. 4. kelfpomtokx nga’ (physically) unhealthy.

fpomtokx nga’ [fpm.’tok’] adj., nfp. (physically) healthy. Tsat rä’ä yivom! Ke lu fpomtokx nga’. Don’t eat that. It’s not heathful (i.e., it will make you unhealthy). [B (фпомтокк)]

Derivations: 1. lefpomtokx (physically) healthy. 2. kelfpomtokx (physically) unhealthy. 3. fpomtokx nga’ (physically) healthful. 4. kelfpomtokx nga’ (physically) unhealthy.

fpomtokx [fpm.’tok’] n. (physical) health. Pori fpomtokx si fpomron yo’. His physical and mental health are perfect. [B Silpey oe tsnì fijisitil aysngaru zamiey-vunque txana fpomit sì fpomtokxit. I hope this year will bring you much happiness and health. [B]

Ngeyä fpomtokxiri fitíkey-tok afikxaranga’ lu lehrrap. This stressful situation is dangerous to your health. [B (фпом. токк)]

Derivations: 1. lefpomtokx (physically) healthy. 2. kelfpomtokx (physically) unhealthy. 3. fpomtokx nga’ (physically) healthful. 4. kelfpomtokx nga’ (physically) unhealthy.

fpomtokx [fpm.’tok’] n. (physical) health. Pori fpomtokx si fpomron yo’. His physical and mental health are perfect. [B Silpey oe tsnì fijisitil aysngaru zamiey-vunque txana fpomit sì fpomtokxit. I hope this year will bring you much happiness and health. [B]

Ngeyä fpomtokxiri fitíkey-tok afikxaranga’ lu lehrrap. This stressful situation is dangerous to your health. [B (фпом. токк)]

Derivations: 1. lefpomtokx (physically) healthy. 2. kelfpomtokx (physically) unhealthy. 3. fpomtokx nga’ (physically) healthful. 4. kelfpomtokx nga’ (physically) unhealthy.
His ability to fight greatly impressed all the warriors. E. Frasurati fkol zasrohln ni'aw ulte trro zene teykivätzaw. All energy is only borrowed, and one day it will be given back. E.

Neytiri said "my opinion, is the most beautiful in the Na'vi leNa'vi.

and we saw the biggest Trapper I've ever a tì'efumì oeyä lu lor frato mì lì'fyä nö tivìng ayngar lì'ul frato mì. When I was about 12 years old I visited an island for the first time.

The big mouth of the Great Leonopteryx bites, bites, children. LN

Neytiri told a joke that made everyone Frapo ne mìfa!

Neytiri’s ancestor was the most famous. B.
krr mì helku ngeyä lu oeru hoan nitxan, ma tsmuk. I always feel very comfortable as a guest in your home, brother. [B] Rää fmivi livok fü emkivi ayekekxanit a fkol ngolop fpi sxkkuxa ayfrrtuü si ayoanggì. Do not attempt to approach or cross any barriers designed for Guest and animal safety. [B] ('ffrrfen')

fta [fta] 1. n. knot.

11. fta si [fta] rin. knot, make or tie a knot. Tkurtmì fo fta soli fteke ka tsyokx fwivi. They tied a knot in the rope so it wouldn’t slip through their hands. [B]

ftang [ftang] vinv., modal stop (to do s.t. / an action). Ikraniri krra hu tute tsaheyl si, ftang livu yrr. When an ikran bonds with a person, it ceases to be wild. [B] Haya yakro ftivang. Salew rää. Stop at the next fork. Do not proceed further. [B] Derivations: ♭ 1. tìftang (stopping, global stop. 2. nìlkettang (continuously, incessantly. 3. tìftanglen prevent.

ftanglen [ftång.len] vtr. prevent. Tsrant nitxan fwa ftanglen awngal futa fīsāspxin vívīrā. It’s very important that we prevent this disease from spreading. [B] ('ftanglen') Derivations: ♭ 1. tìftanglen prevent.

ftawnemkrr [ftawnemkr] n. past. t xo tsa kem liven mì ffawmkr, if it happens in the past. Ulte ftawnemkriri, ‹inv› tam niteng. And concerning the past ‹inv› suffixes as well. both [B] ('ftawnemkrr')

ftär [ftär] adj. left (not right.) Lolu poru txuxka skxir a ftu ‘etnaw askien ne mepun aftar. It had a deep wound from its right shoulder to its two left arms. [B] ('ftär') Derivations: ♭ 1. ftärpa left side. 2. nìftär on the left.

ftärpa [ftær.pa] n. left side. Min ne fťärpa. Turn to the left. [B] ('ftärpa')

fte [fte] conj. (requires ‹iv›) so that, (in order) to. Awnga rol fte kivame, we sing to see. PP Hétuwongil awnggeyä swotut ska’a, fte kikkulval keruseya tsxket. The aliens destroy our sacred place to dig up dead rock. [LN / A'] New oel futa upxare oeyä luke keyey livu niwowtx, fte eyawra sike- nongit tiving suteru. I want my messages to be without errors, in order to give correct examples to people. [LN] ('fteke') fteke [ftè.ke] conj. (requires ‹iv›) so that not, lest. Nari soli aye fteke hñawng livok. We were careful not to get too close. [Wiki]

Tiran nìfhnu txanxtewvay fteke ayyeri dìvngati stìvawm. Walk as quietly as possible so the hexapeds won’t hear us. [B] ('fte')

ftem [ftem] vtr. pass by (s.t.). Derivations: ♭ 1. ftawnemkrr (the past. ftia [fti.a] vtr. study. Zísito amrr ftolia ohe, slā zene fko nivum nitxan. I studied for five years but there is much to learn. [Wiki /


ftue [ftu.ë] adj. easy, simple. Sìpawm ngeyä ke lu ftue, your questions aren’t easy. [Wiki]

Fipamseto keri layu ftue fra run fkol sārawnit a tam. It won’t be easy to find a satisfactory replacement for this musician. [B] ('ftue')

ftumfa [ftum.fä] adj. out of, from inside. Riti tsweyayon ftumfa slār. The sting-bat flew out of the cave. [Wiki]

Reypay skxir-ftumfa herum. Blood is coming out of the wound. both [B] ('ftumfa')


ftxey [ftæ.j] 1. vtr. choose. Ftxey ‘awpot a ayngakip choose one among you. [Wiki]

Ulte ftxeoy pol aye yktanayti a lu stum nìftxan kawng na po. And he has chosen deputies who are almost as bad as he is. [B] 11. conj. (a) whether (or). Frapo, ftxey sngā’iyu ftxey tsufáfu, tsiyevun fitse-
enge rivun ’uot lesar. Everyone, whether beginner or master, can find something useful here. [B (b.) whether (or not). Piveng oer ftxey nga new rivey fuke. Tell me whether you want to live (or not)? Ftxey nga za’u fuke? Are you coming (or not)?] both [LN]
Derivations: ǝɾ 1. ftxey choice.
Derivations: ǝɾ 1. ftxilor delicious. 2. ftxivā bad-tasting.
ftxilor [ft’i.λor] adj. delicious, good-tasting. Teylu a oel yerom lu ftxilor. The teylu I’m eating is delicious. [B] Finaeriri fkan ftxilor. This drink tastes good. [B] (ǝɾ ǝɾ ftxivā)
ftxivā’ [ft’i.‘væ?] adj. bad-tasting. Finaer ftxivā’ lu nhawng, has sveylu txo ngal tsat kxivukx niwin. This drink tastes horrible, so you’d better swallow it quickly. [B] (ǝɾ ǝɾ ftxivā)
11. ftxozā si [ft’o.zæ si] vin. celebrate. Teng-krr ftxozā sareiyi awnga, ke tswiva’ aylomtuti ko! A toast: To absent friends. [lit.: While we are celebrating, let us not forget those who we wish could also be here (but can’t)]. [B]
Derivations: ǝɾ 1. ftxozā celebratory.
ftxuli’u [ft’u.l.Ɂu] vin., inf.11 orate, give a speech. Krра oe ftxuli’u, pxim ’efu fksarat nitxan. When I give a speech, I often feel a lot of stress. [B] Mawkrra Tsyeek ftxoluli’u, tslam frapal futu slu po O-lo’eeykta’am amip. After Jake spoke, everyone understood that he had become the new Clan Leader. [B]
Derivations: ǝɾ 1. ftxuli’uyu orator. 2. tiftxuli’u speech-making, public speaking. 3. säftxuli’u speech, oration.
ftxuli’uyu [ft’u.l.Ɂu.ju] n. orator, (public) speaker. (ǝɾ ftxuli’u)
fu [fu] conj. (a.) or. Tsun fko tsatsengene kivā nislele fu fa fwa ikrani it makto ni’aw. You can only get there by swimming or riding an ikran. [B] Ke zasyup li’Ona ne kxutu a mifa fu a wrpwa. The li’Ona will not perish to the enemy within or the enemy without. [LN/G (b. choice statement)
Nulnew oel f’ut fu tsa’ut. I want this or that. [B] New nga fu yivom fu nivāk. You want to eat or drink. [B (c. choice question)
Nulnew ngal fu f’ut fu tsa’ut? Do you want this or that? (d. non-choice question) Srake nulnew ngal f’ut fu tsa’ut? Do you want this or that? all [B]
Derivations: ǝɾ 1. fuke or not.
- Fu [fu] num., suf. six (rest form of ǝɾ pukap to form higher numbers). vofu, 14 (decimal), 16 (octal). mevofu, 22 (decimal), 26 (octal); etc.
ftxey nga za’u fuke? Are you coming (or not)? [B] Ftxey nga za’u fuke? Are you coming (or not)? [LN (ǝɾ ftxey fu]
ftula, f’ul a, or a f’ul [ fu.la] conj. that (to nominalize an agentive subordinate clause) Fula horen sì aylïfye ami amip saiy mengar oeti nitram ’eykoufl nitxan. That the rules and new expressions are useful to you two makes me feel very happy. [B]
Vimingkap oeti fula poe ke li ke poltxe san oe zasya’u. It just occurred to me that she hasn’t yet said she’s coming. [B] Føyli’u sunu aynagr a f’il oeti nitram sleykeiu nitxan. That you all like these words makes me very happy. [B] (ǝɾ f’u nominalizer of ǝɾ tsal a i.e. tsala exists but is rarely in use)
fura, f’ur a, or a f’ur [fu.rə] conj. that (to introduce a dative subordinate clause) F’ilupxare kanyag si fura po zaya’u. This message confirms that he will come. [B] (ǝɾ f’u nominalizer of ǝɾ tsal a i.e. tsara exists but is rarely in use)
furia, f’uri a, or a f’uri [fu.rə] conj. that (to nominalize a topic subordinate clause) Furia n’inÎnglishi pamrel sivi, oeu txoa livu. Forgive me that I write in English. [LN] Ngal oeyi ’upxare aysutere ëpole’ a f’uri, ngaru irayo seiyi oe nitxan! Concerning the fact, that you sent my message to the people, I thank you very much! [Wiki] (ǝɾ f’u nominalizer of ǝɾ tsal a i.e. tsaria
futa, fi\'u a, or a fi\'u [fu.ta] or coll. [fta] conj. that (to nominalize a patientive subordinate clause) (a. with vtr.) Ulte omum oel futa tifyawintxuri oeyä perey aynga niwotx. And I know that you all are waiting for my guidance. LN (b. with transitive modals, requires \textit{i}v in the dependent verb) Oel new futa taronyu kivä. I want the hunter to go.

Poel stolatso futa mefo tivaron tsaha'ngir. She must have refused to hunt that afternoon. B (oel) mulnew futa sivop oeng nitxiluke. (I) prefer to travel leisurely. B (\textit{f}u\'u) nominalizer of \textit{tsa}u i.e. tsata exists but is rarely in use.

fwa, fi\'u a, or a fi\'u [fwa] conj. that (to nominalize a subordinate clause) (a. with adj.) Tsun oe ngahu niNa'vi pivängkxo a f\'u oeru prpte' maw tompa. Please wipe the table.

I saw the loss of face. Raluri fwa tifmetokit ke tsalwì. They tied a knot in the rope so it wouldn't slip through their hands. Fwi rä'ä! Be careful! There's a lot of water on the ground. Don't slip!

My man's teeth are dull. Txewìl 'olaku fwepit ftumfa kelku sne-yä. Txewi removed the dust from inside his house. both B (+ + run)

twep [fwep\textsuperscript{\textdagger}] n. dust (on a surface). Släril nga' fwepit atxan. The cave is very dusty. Txewil 'olaku fwepit ftumfa kelku sne-yä. Txewi removed the dust from inside his house. both B

Derivations: \textit{\textdagger} 1. \textit{fswepx} dust cloud, dust (in the air).

fwi [fwi] vtn. slip, slide. Nari si! Klltesìn lu pay atxan. Fwi rä'ä! Be careful! There's a lot of water on the ground. Don't slip! Txurtelmi fo fta soli \textit{ftke} ka tsyokx fwiwi. They tied a knot in the rope so it wouldn't slip through their hands. Poti fweykoli ayoel lâ rong. We let him slide through the tunnel. all B

fwang [fwaŋ] adj. (of taste and smell) savory, umami, rich.

fwäki [fwä.\text{ki}] n., fauna mantis. Sroler fwäki ftuopa tskxe. A mantis appeared from behind a rock. B (a. proverb) Fwäki ke fwefwi. It's against s.o.'s/s.t.'s nature [lit.: a mantis doesn't whistle]. B

Derivations: \textit{\textdagger} 1. \textit{fwäkiwli} mantic orchid.

fwäkiwli [fwä.\text{ki}.\text{wl}] n. mantis orchid, \textit{pandorchidus insectorialis}. Rahul ngolop 'umtsat f\textit{\textsim} fayuulang fwäkiwliä. Rahul made medicine from flowers of the Mantis orchid. B (\textit{\textdagger} \textit{\textsim}) fwäkiwli

fwefwi [fwe.\text{fwi}] vtn. whistle. Nga fwefwi nileftan a f\'u lu säsrätx atxan oeru. It's a major annoyance to me that you whistle continuously. B

Derivations: \textit{\textdagger} 1. \textit{ni\text{f}wefwi} by whistling.

fwew [fwe\text{\textdagger}] vtr. look for, seek. Ngal fwerew a tute ke fkeytok. The person you're looking for doesn't exist. B Tsa'upxaret fwolew oel slä ke tsängun rivun. I looked for that message but I couldn't find it. B (+ + run)

fwel [fwe\text{\textdagger}] adj. broken.

fwem [fwe\text{\textdagger}] adj. (of a point) dull, blunt. Koaktanä aysre' långu fwe. An old man's teeth are dull. Tsaltsal a\textit{f}wem lu litx nitxan. That blunt knife is very sharp. both B (+ + xì. e. with adv. to introduce a verb phrase)

Sre fwa sin tskxe yapir, zene fko flinutxit stivef\textdagger xaw. It's necessary to check the thickness of the ice before walking on it. B (f. with swey\textit{\textdagger}lu to mean) 'should have' Swey\textit{\textdagger}lu fwa nga kolä. You should have gone. B (\textit{\textdagger}u) nominalizer of \textit{tsa}u i.e. tsawa exists but is rarely in use.


fwamppop [fwam.pop\textsuperscript{\textdagger}] n., fauna tapirus. Oel tssole'a fwamppopit awin frato. I saw the fastest Tapirus. LN Fwamppopä temrey tsatsengmi ngäzik lu niwotx. It's very hard for a tapirus to survive there. B

fwaw [fwaŋ] adj. (of taste and smell) savory, umami, rich.
emzola’u længu fwing atxan. Ralu’s not passing the test was a great humiliation (to him). B Peya hemil akemuianga’ zamoluenge fwingit ayoer. His dishonorable behavior (lit.: actions) humiliated us (lit.: brought humiliation to us). B 11. fwing si [fwóm si] vin. humiliate.


fwopx [fwop’] n. dust (in the air). Tsawke solu vawm talun fwopx. The sun became dark due to dust in the air. B 1, (fwep, piwopx)

fyawìntxu [fja.wm-tn.’tu] vin., inf.23 guide. oe new ntxan ayngaru fyawìntxu, I want to guide you. LN (fyä’o wintxu) guidance. 2. fyawìntxuyu guidance.

fyawìntxuyu [fja.wm.’tu.ju] n. guide (of a person). (fyawìntxu)–yu

fyel [fjel]  tr. seal, cement, make impervious (wā, against) (making something tight and secure, so that it is unlikely (and not intended) to be broken). Txo fkol ke fiyel uranit paywā, zene fko slitvele. If one does not seal a boat against water, one must swim. B

fyeng [fjeng] adj. steep. Nari si! Fayramtsyip lu fyeng. Be careful! These hills are steep. B

fyep [fjep’]  tr. (a.) hold in the hand, grasp, grip. Ngāzik lu fwa var tskoti fiyep tengkrr utralit tseril. It’s hard to keep holding a bow while climbing a tree. (b. general holding) Oel tstalit fylelep fa aysre’. I held the knife in my teeth. both B

Derivations:  , (fyep)

fyeyntu [fjìn.tu] n. adult person.

fyeyntu [fjìn.tu] n. adult person. Lehrrap lu fwa evitsyip sele n hilvan luke fwa fyeyntu tering nari. It’s dangerous for tiny ones to swim in the river without an adult watching. B Niran lu Loak mi ’eveng slā tson tivaron nitengfya na fyeyntu. Loak is still really just a boy but he can hunt the same as an adult. B (fyeyntu)

Derivations:  , (fyeyntu)

fyin [fjìn] adj. simple. Tafral kisyar a aysānumvı si ayl’fyavı lu fyin. That’s why I’ll teach lessons and expressions that are simple. B (fyin)–ep

Derivations:  , (fyin)

fyinep’ang [fjìn.ep’.”aŋ”] 1. n. degree of complexity.

Oel tstalit fyinlep fa aysre’. Unfortunately you don’t understand how complex this problem is. B (fyinep’ang)

Derivations:  , (fyinep’ang)

fyip [fjıp’] n. tendril, tentacle.

Derivations:  , (fyipmaut)

fyipmaut [fjıp’maut’.] n. squid fruit tree.

fyole [fjo.le] adj. sublime, beyond perfection. Ran tirusolā peyā lu fyole. The ran of her singing is sublime. B Nguyā tikangkem
ha’ [ha?] vin. fit, suit, complement, inherently enhance (two entities, things, people, situations, ...) fit or suit each other; they “go together” well). Tsenu si Loak fitsap ke ha’ kaw’it. Tsenu and Loak are a terrible match for each other. There’s nothing wrong with your plan, it just doesn’t suit me. Ngay. Ts’a’opin hek nį’it, slią suun oer, ha’ ha’. True. That color is bit odd, but I like it, so it’s a good fit for me. all [B] Derivation: 1. [leha] suitable, appropriate, fitting.

ha’ngir [ha’ngir] n., adv. afternoon. Poel stolatso futa mefo tivaron tsaha’ngir. She must have refused their request to hunt that afternoon. [LN] (I.) ha’ngiram [ha’ngi.ram] n., adv. yesterday afternoon. (II.) ha’ngiray [ha’ngi.raj] n., adv. tomorrow afternoon.


hapxìtu [ha’p’tu] n. member. silpey oe tsni ayhapxìtu li’fyalo’āi awnegayā ke stiyevi. I hope that the members of the

H [h] Hā

haw. It’s possible to sleep in the forest. (b. idiom) Hivahaw nimwey. Goodnight (when it’s bedtime).

Derivations: 1. [hawtsyip] nap. 2. [suk-haw] ‘sleepable’, able to sleep in. 3. [sno-mo a haw] bedroom, area to sleep.


hamalo [ha’mal]o] adv. last time. (++) hayalo [ham, alo] ham [han] vtr. lose (not having s.t. you once had).


hangvur [ha’vur] or [.vur] n. joke, funny story. Poleng Neytiril hangvurit a frapot heykangham. Neytiri told a joke that made everyone laugh. [B]


hapxìtu [ha’p’tu] n. member. silpey oe tsni ayhapxìtu li’fyalo’āi awnegayā ke stiyevi. I hope that the members of the
language clan won’t be angry. [LN] Mehapxítul l’fyaoalo’ä pxestxelit alor tolh awngaru. Two members of the language clan have given us three beautiful gifts. [B] Ulte piveng rutxe ayhapxitul alahe san seiyi irayo sik niteng. And please tell the other members ‘thank you’, too. Va’rul zänget ikránit sneyâ pxel hapxitu soáiä. Va’ru treats his ikran like a member of the family. [B] (ër) hapxí

hasey [ha.’sej] 1. adj. done, finished. Hu Sawntse a tsam lu hasey. The war with the Skypeople is finished. [B]

11. hasey si [ha.’sej si] vin. accomplish, bring to a conclusion. Ní’ì’a po tsatìkangkemvir hasey soli. She finally completed the project. [B] Sätswayan a’awve tsehayylur hasey si: ke tsun nga pive. First flight seals the bond; you cannot wait. [B] Hasey si fura yom! Finish eating! [B]

Derivations: ër 1. seysoniltsan! [sej.so.mIl.tsan] Well done! (from hasey soli nitsan) [B] (ër) mu’ni

Derivations: ër 1. seysoniltsan! well done, bravo.

hawl [hawl] vtr. prepare. Tafral holawl ayoel ayngafpi ‘a’awa tìpängkxotsyìpit. That’s why we’ve prepared several little dialogs for you. [B]

Derivations: ër 1. thawl! preparation, plan.

hawnu [’haw.mu] n. shoe. [网红.mu] vtr. protect, shelter (waż, from). Fíneyayol tsrúlit txula mì songropx utrálå fte aylinit hivawnu wâ sar-.nioang. This kind of bird builds its nest in a tree cavity so as to protect its young from predators. [B] (ër) thawnu si

Derivations: ër 1. thawnu protection. 2. hawnvtsyoxkí glove. 3. hawnven shoe. 4. hawre’ hat.

hawnven [hawn.ven] n. shoe. (plurals in all but very careful or ceremonial conversation usually pronounced mehawnven [mawn.ven], pxehawnven [p’aavn.ven], ayhawnven [aj.awn.ven]) Rutxe mehawnvenit ’ivaku. Please take off your shoes. [B]

Hawnveniri lu oeru munsna amrr. I have five pairs of shoes. [B] (ër) hawnu venu


hawre’ [hawr.re’] n. hat. (plurals in all but very careful or ceremonial conversation usually pronounced mehawre’ [mawr.re’], pxehawre’ [p’awr.re’], ayhawre’ [aj.awr.re’]) Sunu oer hawre’ a ngal yolemstokx. I like the hat you’re wearing. Firewyn nagl lumpe kea hawre’it ke yolemstokx? Why didn’t you put on a hat this morning? both [B] (ër) hawnu re’o

hawtsyip [haw.tsjip] n. nap. Oel new futa livu oer set hawtsyip. I want to take a nap now. Sa’nu’rur livu hawtsyip. Mommy is taking a nap. both [B] (ër) hahaw

hay [ha’y] adj. next, following. Silpey oe, tsun oeng ultxa sivi ro haya ultxa! I hope, we can meet at the next meeting. [B] Alo ahay oe zasya’u mì rewon, next time I’ll come in the morning. [LN] (ër) hahaw

Derivations: ër 1. hayalo next time.

hayalo [ha.’ja.lo] adv. next time. (a. idiom) hayalo ta oe or hayalo oeta [ha.’ja.lo ’we.ta]. You’re welcome [lit.: next time from me] (phrase for responding to thanks). [B] (b. idiom) slă hayalo alahe “...but that is for another time” (set phrase in storytelling) [B] (i.) hayalovay [ha.’ja.lo.vaj], until next time. [B] (++ hamalo (ër) hay alo

hân [ha’n] n. net; web. Tson fko sivar hânti fte payoangit stívâ’nī. One can use a net to catch a fish. Fíhì’angíl txula hânti fte
This insect constructs a web to trap its prey. *both*

he’a ['hrʔa]  *vin.* cough. Ngari krra he’a, sweylyu txo kxaru lew sivi. When you cough, it’s best to cover your mouth.  *B*

Derivations: *ex. 1* sähé’a sense of smell.

hefitswo ['hr.fi.ʃwo]  *n.* sense of smell.  (*ex. he-*

hek ['hek']  *vin.* be curious, odd, strange, unexpected. Ngeyä säfpìl Sawtuteteri he-ek oer nitxan. Your idea about the Sky is very interesting to me (because it seems unusual). Fo niNa’vi piltxe nìfyà’o a hek. They speak Na’vi strangely.  *B*

Derivations: *ex. 1* nihek strangely, oddly.

hena ['he.na]  *vtr.* carry. Rutxe hivena fiepxangit fpi oe. Please carry this stone jar for me.  *B*

Derivations: *ex. 1* sähena container, vessel, carrier.

hermeyp ['her.ˈmeıp']  *n.* snow flurries.  (*ex. herwi, meyp*).

hertxayo ['her.tʰa.tʃo]  *n.* field of snow.  (*ex. her-wi* txayo).

herwi ['her.wi]  *n.* snow. Herwi zereiup fтроrniwoxt! It’s been snowing all day!  *B*

Derivations: *ex. 1* herwiva snowflake. 2. hermeyp snow flurries. 3. hertxayo field of snow. 4. (xanfwerwi) blizzard.

herwiva ['her.wi.va]  *n.* snowflakes.  (*ex. herwi ilva*).

hewne ['hrw.ne]  *adj.* soft (*of an object*).

heyn [hrjn]  *vin.* sit. (*a.*) awngal yom wutsot tengkr hereyn nipxim, we eat dinner while sitting upright.  *TN* Längu fiseyn kel-hoan ningay. Tsun oe hiveyn tsawsin ’a’awa swawtsyip ni’aw. This chair is really uncomfortable. I can only sit on it a few seconds.  *B* (*b. proverb*) Txim a’aw ke tsun hiveyn mì tal mefa’liiyà. You can’t sit on the fence; you need to decide [lit.: One butt can’t sit on the backs of two direhorses].  *B*

Derivations: *ex. 1* seyn chair, stool, bench.

heyr [hrje]  *n.* chest (*of human or animal body*), the area between the stomach and throat. Oeri heyr tisraw sängi taluna zize’il oet sngolap tsatseng. My chest hurts because a hellfire wasp stung me there.  *B* Poanit tsolukx poel fa tatal nitxukx nemfa heyr. She stabbed him deep in the chest with a knife.  *B*

hifwo ['hi.fwo]  *vin.* flee, escape (*ftu, from*). Palukanit tsole’a, yerik lopx hifwo xamlä zeswa. Spotting a thanator, the hexapede panicked and escaped through the grass.  *B* Tseyk ’āpeykamrrko āo utral a zolup fte hivifwo ftu aysre’ palukanā. Jake rolled under the fallen tree to escape from the thanator’s teeth.  *B* (*a. idiom*) Hipey taronyu, hifwo yerik. “He who hesitates is lost.” [lit.: The hunter hesitates and the hexapede escapes].

-hin [hin]  *num., suf.* seven (*rest of *ex. kinà to form higher numbers*). vohin, 15 (*decimal*), 17 (*octal*). mevohin, 23 (*decimal*), 27 (*octal*); etc.

hipx [hip’]  *vtr.* control. Karyu asltsan zene tsivun aynumeyut hivipx mi numtseng-vi. A good teacher has to be able to control (his/her) students in the classroom.  *B*

Derivations: *ex. 1* tlinha control.

hiup ['hi.up']  *or* [.ap] (*a. vin.*) spit. Tsakem rā’a si, ma ‘itan. Fwa hiup fìtseng ke lu muiā. Don’t do that, son. It’s not proper to spit here.  *B* (*b. vtr.*) spit out.

hiyik ['hi.jik']  *adj.* funny, strange.

hi’ang ['hi.ʔaŋ]  *n.* insect. Lu mektseng a tsun fpxivākim hi’ang tsawilā. There’s a gap through which insects can get in.  *B*  (*ex. hi’i loang*).

hi’i ['hrʔi]  *adj.* little, small (*in size*). Fisylung arim lu hi’i frato. This yellow flower is the smallest of all.  *B* sute tsun oeyà hi’iţa tìngopit sivar, people can use my strange/funny little creation.  *LN* wina sawai̱sulșiţip ahi’i, a quick little contest.  *B*  (*ex. tsawl*).

Derivations: *ex. 1* tsawthi’ size. 2. hi’ang insect. 3. hikrr second, very short time. 4. hitxoa excuse me. 5. tanhl star. 6. hino
fine, detailed. 7. hitxoa [hì’t.o.a] idiom excuse me, pardon me. Hitxoa, ke tsolom. Sorry, I didn’t get that.

8. hitxoa [hì’t.o.a] idiom excuse me, pardon me. Hitxoa, ke tsolom. Sorry, I didn’t get that.

hìno [hì.nl] n. second, a very short time, a moment. Mah hìkrr ayoe tiyätxaw. We’ll return after a short time.

hìkrr [hì.kr] 1. n. second, a very short time, a moment. Mah hìkrr ayoe tiyätxaw. We’ll return after a short time. [wiki]

11. adv. for a moment, for a second. Tsun mìvåkku hìkrr sрак? May I interrupt for a moment? [b (hì’i, krr]

hìm [hìm] adj. small (in quantity), a little. (⇔ txan)

Derivations: 1. hìmpxì amount. 2. hìmpxì minority. 3. hìmpxì minimum.

hìno [hì.nl] n. second, a very short time, a moment. Mah hìkrr ayoe tiyätxaw. We’ll return after a short time.

hìkrr [hì.nl] n. second, a very short time, a moment. Mah hìkrr ayoe tiyätxaw. We’ll return after a short time.

hìkrr [hì.nl] n. second, a very short time, a moment. Mah hìkrr ayoe tiyätxaw. We’ll return after a short time.

hìno [hì.nl] n. second, a very short time, a moment. Mah hìkrr ayoe tiyätxaw. We’ll return after a short time.
Although I found light wind. Hufwetsyip lef pom tarmiran. A pleasant little breeze was blowing. B (v) hu-fwe

hulstxem [hul.*f't*rm] or [hol.] vtr. (usually negative connotation) hinder, be an obstacle (to a person or thing). Ke new oel futa fitipängkxot ayngeyä hivultxstem, slä tsum miväkxu hikr n’law srak?. I don’t want to derail your chat, but can I interrupt for just a moment? B (v) mäkxu

hum1 [hum] or [hom] vii. (a.) exit, leave, depart. Hum ne wrpa! Get outside! Ftu fitseng zene hivum. We gotta get outta here. Both LN Polähem Sawtute kam zisit amrr, hum meziät mawkr. The Sky People arrived five years ago and left two years later. B Reypay skxirftumfa herum. Blood is coming out of the wound. B (b. for astronomical bodies setting) Tsaysanhi hayum ye’rin tawftu. or Tsaysanhi hayum ye’rin. Those stars will soon set. B (+) fpxäkim

hum2 [kum] vtr. miss, not hit a target. Txewil yerikit kol an slä hängupx. Txewi aimed at the hexapede but unfortunately missed. B (+) takuk

hupx [hup’] or [hup’] vtr. breeze, light wind. Hu-pxìtu soaiä. Va’ru treats his ikran like a member of the family. B

I\[i\]

i’en [i.?en] n. stringed Pandoran instrument. Peotxangfa nga pamtseo si?–Pantsce si fa i’en. What instrument do you play?–I play the i’en. B Tewti, nga lu tsulfätu i’enä. Wow, you are a master on the i’en. B

iknimaya [ik’ni.‘ma.ja] n. Stairway to Heaven (a rite of passage of the Na’vi). Tsyil Iknimayat utle tsahayl si ikranu a f’u lu tìfmetok a zene frataronyu a’ewan emziva’u. Scaling Iknimaya and bonding with a banshee is a test that every young hunter must pass. B

the banshee by howling. [LN] Ikranìri krra hu tute tsahay si, ftang livu yrr. When an ikran bonds with a person, it ceases to be wild. B Tsyeyk tsavamayon fa ikran. Jake flew with an ikran. [B (a. special usage) ikran makto, the act of riding an ikran.


ikut [i kut] or [kut] n. large pestle (grinding tool); meal-mashing pole.

il [il] vin. bend, s.t. straight that bends or hinges at a joint. Tzo xu vil nihawng kxyevaxk. If a branch bends too much, it might break. Metewit fiswekā eykivil. Pull the two ends of this bar together.

ilu [ilu] n., fauna ilu (a large plesiosaur-like sea creature).

ialv [ialv] inf. in (1) to form the perfective subjunctive. Utte silvey oe, ft’upxaret inan a ft’u silvunu ayngaru nìwotx! And I hope, you all liked to read this message! B

ighv [ighv] inf. in (1) to form the past subjunctive.

inan [i nan] vtr. (a.) read (e.g. the forest), gain knowledge from sensory input. (with inf. stress changes to first syllable, e.g. ivinan [i vi nan]) Tìomummì oeyä, pol na’ringit inan nìltsan. As far as I know, he reads the forest well. B (b. colloquially) ‘know what someone is about, know someone’s “deal”’. Pol zeret oeti pxel tute a ke inan pot. He’s treating me like I don’t know him. B

Derivations: [IF] 1. tinan reading. 2. ninan by reading. 3. inanfya sense (means of perception).


ingyen [i jen] n. feeling of mystery, feeling of noncomprehension. Lu oer ingyen a Ìstaw nim lu ftixan kuma pxim wîpan. It’s a mystery to me why Ìstaw is so shy that he frequently hides. B

Derivations: [IF] 1. mingyen mysteriously. 2. ingyentsim mystery, riddle. 3. ingyentsyp trick, clever methodology. 4. ingyenga’ mysterious, puzzling.

ingyentsim [i jen tsim] n. mystery, riddle, enigma, conundrum. Fwa po ke zola’u lu ingyentsim. It’s a mystery that he didn’t come. B Srake tsun nga fingyentsimur tikezin sivi? Can you solve this riddle? B (IF) ingyen

ingyentsyp [i jen tsip] n. trick, slight of hand, clever methodology, special methodology. Poltxe po san lu ingyentsyp azey. He said there’s a special trick to it. B (IF) ingyen

ingyenga’ [i jen ya?’] adj. mysterious, puzzling, enigmatic. Peyä ayl’u aingyenga’ lolu snguntsim ayeroor niwortx. His mysterious words worried us all. B (IF) ingyen

io [i o] adp. above, over. Oe tswayon io Ayvitraya Ramunong. I fly over the Tree of Souls. [LN] (+ ao)

Derivations: [IF] 1. ionar banshee rider visor.

ionar [i o nar] n. banshee rider visor. (IF) ion nari renten

ioang [i o an] n. animal, beast. Fioang lu tsukyom. This animal is edible. B Na’ringîl nga’ pxaya ioangit. The forest contains many animals. B Ioangiri, tuteri, tsun fko sivar l’ut alu tsim. One can use the word ‘track’ for animals or people. B

Derivations: [IF] 1. payoang fish. 2. hi’ang insect. 3. yayo bird. 4. tarnioang predator animal. 5. talioang sturmbeest. 6. yomioang chalice plant. 7. yomhi’ang dakteron. 8. Triaioang Spirit Animal.

ioi [i o i] 1. n. (item of) adornment or ceremonial apparel. Nilun ayoi a’eoo ayeyktanà lu for frato. Of course the ceremonial wardrobes of the leaders are the most beautiful. B Sawno ha ioit kolaneiom oel uvianfa! I got (won) the prized piece of jewelry in the game! B (IF) pxen

11. ioi si [i o i si] vin. adorn s.o. (with, fa), put on (adorment). Sewina tsaa’everu ahi’i mesa’sem ioi soli fa miksang. The parents adorned that pretty little girl with
After they put on their goggles, they left. Many thanks.

Let us all thank those three for their kindness.}

Furia ngal oeyi 'upxaret aysuteru fpole', ngaru irayo seiyi oe nixtan! I thank you very much for sending my message to people.

Honey, raindrop. For the day before yesterday. [b] Lu oeru

Put on (adornment). Fori mawkra fa renten ioi säpoli holum. After

I hope that everyone may find something useful here. B Lu oeru

earrings.

Irayo [i.raj.o] 1. n. thank; (a. idiom) 'Thanks,' 'Thank you.' Txana irayo. Many thanks. B

Until then, I thank you all for your patience. [p] Pxefeyä titstunwiri awnga irayo sivi kò! Let us all thank those three for their kindness. B Furia ngal oeyi 'upxaret aysuteru fpole', ngaru irayo seiyi oe nixtan! I thank you very much for sending my message to people. [w] (b. word order can be broken) Oel aynüti kameie, ma oeyi cylan, ulte aynaru seiyi irayo. I see you all, my friends, and thank you. 

{iiry} [ir.v] inf. in 1 to form the imperfective subjunctive.

-iit [i.it'] suf. to mark the patientive case of a n. ending in a consonant, pseudovowel or diphthong. (e) [i.-i-ti]

-tsaw [i.'staw] n. male name. Fipo lu Istaw. or Fipor syaw fko Istaw. This is Istaw. B Woleyn Istawl yefyfay ni hlïlte. Istaw drew a line on the ground. B

{dsy} [i.js] inf. in 1 to indicate determina-

I'm worried that the hunters will not return (soon, as expected). B (a. idiom) Kiyevame. See you soon. (e) {iivy}
ka¹ [ka] adp. (a. locative) across. Txurtemli fo fta soli fteke ka tsyoxk fwi. They tied a knot in the rope so it wouldn't slip through their hands. [b] (b. temporal) Ngayë tieykaniri, tislaniri si tsranten frato a ti'eylaniri a ka ayzisit niwortx, sei-yi oe irayo ntxan. Thank you so much for your leadership, your support, and most importantly your friendship throughout the years. [b] (to disambiguate durative interpretation together with indefinite o) Pol li'fyati leNa'vi ftolia ka trro (a'aw). He studied Na'vi for a day. [b] (c. idiom) ka wotx, generally, for the most part. Hufwa rolun oel 'a'awa kxeveyti, fítikangkemvi lu txantsan ka wotx. Although I found a few errors, this piece of work is generally excellent. Derivations: [n]. male name Derivations: [n]. male name

kam² [kxam] kame ['ka-me] vtr. see (spiritual sense), acknowledge, see into, understand, connect. (a) OeI ngati kameie. I see you. [wiki] (b. idiom) Kiyevame. Good-bye. See you soon. [LN] (kse'a)


kan [kan] (a. vtr.) aim (s.t. at/against s.t./s.o.; used with ne or wä). Neytiril tskotetran ne yerik. Neytir is aiming her bow at a hexapede. Pol tskoti kolan wä kutu. He raised his bow against the enemy. both [b] (b. vtr.) aim (at). Taronyul lehipey kan smarit nilkeftang slä ke takuk kawkr. A hesitant hunter will aim at a prey forever but never hit it. [b] (c. vtr., modal) intend (either with <iv> or futa and <iv>). Oe kan kivä. I intend to go. Oel kan futa po kivä. I intend him to go. both [b] (d. conv., self-correction as kolan) “I mean ... , rather”. Oeri tsyoxk tisraw si ... kolan zekwä. I mean, my finger. Fo kolä tsatseng fte tivaron yeri ... ìì ... kolan talioangit. They went there to hunt hexa ... um ... I mean sturnbeast. both [b] (e. proverb) Fwa kan ke tan; zene swizawit livonu. Intent is not enough; it’s action that counts. [lit.: To aim is not enough; one must release the arrow.] [b]

Derivations: [n]. male name

ka³ [ka] adj. sweet. Finaeriri sur fkan oeru kalin. This drink tastes sweet to me. [b]


kalweyaveng [kal. 'weva'ven] n. ‘son of a bitch’; lit.: ‘child of a poisonous arachnid’ (insult). Txo sran, tsakr fwa syaw por “kalweyaveng” lu muüi niwortx! If yes, then to call them ‘son of a bitch’ is entirely justified. [b] (kalweyaveng eveng)

kam³ [kam] adp. ago. Tskot snigolä’i po sivar ‘a’awa trrkam. He started to use the bow several days ago. Polähem Sawtute kam zìsìt amrr, hum mezìsìt mawkrr. The Sky People arrived five years ago and left two years later. both [b] (kam)}
Derivations

kanteng: n. destination. Ngeyä ftisopiri pehantseng? This journey of yours–what’s its destination? 

kanyu: n. teacher. Doctor Grace was a good teacher.

kanyunay: n. apprentice teacher.

kaw'it: adv. (used with kaw to mean) (not) a bit, (not) at all.

kawvuk: adj. smart, intelligent (of a person). Lam oer fwa po lu kanyu nixtan. It seems to me that he is very smart.

kaw'it: adv. (used with kaw to mean) (not) a bit, (not) at all. I offered to teach her Na'vi. I would teach lessons and expressions that are simple.

kawvuk sil: vin. betray. Po awngaru kawvuk soli. He betrayed us.


kawl: adv. hard, diligently. Makto kawl, ma samsiyu, fte tsivun pivähem niwin! Ride hard, warriors, so you can get there fast!

kawnomum: adj. available, obtainable.
The meeting members.

The evening we received a wonderful gift from the Sky People. The Sky People have left.

The less you eat at noon, the hungrier you’ll feel in the evening.

Nän yom kxamtrr, ’ul ’efu ohakx kaym. The less you eat at noon, the hungrier you’ll feel in the evening.

The Sky People will come to destroy apxey!

Now it seems that the evil Skypeople have left. B

I never went to the opposite side of the river. B

The Sky People have left. Both

I want the hunter to go. [Wiki] Oel new futa taronyu kívá. I want the hunter to go. [Wiki] Oel new futa taronyu kívá. I want the hunter to go.

Enyu kaymay [kaj.maj] n., adv. next, tomorrow evening.

(1.) kaym [kaj.mam] n. the meeting members.

(2.) kaymam [kaj.mam] n., adv. out there.

(1.) kaymay [kaj.maj] n., adv. next, tomorrow evening.

(2.) kaymam [kaj.mam] n., adv. out there.
Ke [ke] adv. not. (a. with verbs) Ke lu oer set krr atxan, I don’t have much time now. LN oel pot ke spaw I don’t believe him. WIKI ke rey a tute, person who doesn’t live; isn’t alive. WIKI (b. with ke [ke] ke'u kawtu kawrr [kawtseng] kaw’it [ke’em] to form) double negation. Vay set ke pamâhångem kea ti’eyng. Up to now no answer has arrived. LN Ke’u ke lu ngay. Nothing is true. LN Ute kawtu ke tsun ayoer tìftang sivi. And no one can stop us. LN

Ayngeyä kifkeyti fol kwangsaar nitut, fi’uri kekem ke si aynga. They continuously exploit your world and you do nothing about it. B [e. with adj.s; idiom] Ke pxan. ‘Thank you, I don’t deserve your praise.’ (in response to a praise or compliment) [lit.: not worthy]. (d. with ke [ke] to mean) ‘not ... but rather’. LN plîttxe ke nîfyeyntu ki nî’eveng. Nga plîttxe ke nîfyeyntu ki nî’eveng. You speak not like an adult but a child. B [a. idiom] Ke’u, you don’t give a damn! [lit.: it’s not healthy (mentally)]

Keftxo [ke. ft’o] adj. unhappy, upset; (for inner feelings used with ’efu) Krr a stavaw Txewi teri hem a poeru lolen, ’olefu keftxo nitxan. When Txewi heard about what happened to her, he was very upset. B

Po holum akrarmaw, oe ’efu keftxo. After he left, I was unhappy. B (a. idiom) Keftxo. ‘How sad!’ Ting nari. Tsayeriktsiyipil li ’anla sa’ñokit. Keftxo! Look! That little hexapede is already yearning for its mother. How sad! B (b. idiom) Ngari keftxo (fwa) ke tok. “We missed you./Sorry you couldn’t make it./Too bad you couldn’t be there.” B

Derivations: 1. tîkeftxo sadness. 2. akeftxo unfortunately, sadly.

Kefyak [kr. fjak’] idiom, tag question . . . right? . . . isn’t it? (from ke fi’ya srak) Nga lu Sorewn, kefya? You’re Sorewn, right? B

Kehe [kr. he] adv. no. Alo amrr poan polawm, slâ fralo poe poltxe san kehe. He asked five times, but each time she said, ‘no.’ LN Srate fnan ngal li’fyati leNa’vi? Kehe. Are you good at Na’vi? No. B (+) srane

Derivations: 1. kesran mediocre. 2. srankehe more or less.

Kekem [kr. kem] 1. adv. no action or activity, nothing.


Kelemweyey [kr. lem. wej. pej] adj. impatient. (+, kr. lemweyey)

Kelfpomron [kr. f. p. ron] adj., ofp. (men-
tally) unhealthy. Ke tsun nga tìkxìm sivi oer. Lu nga kelfpomron! You can’t order me around. You’re mentally unsound! \[E\] \[\leftrightarrow \text{lef pomron}\]

kelfpomtokx \[\text{[kr.1pom.'tok']}\] adj. (physically) unhealthy. \[E\] \[\leftrightarrow \text{lef pom tokx}\]

kelha’ \[\text{[kr.1ha’]}\] adj. inappropriate, unsuitable, unfitting. \[E\] \[\leftrightarrow \text{le ha’}\]

kelhoan \[\text{[kr.1ho.an]}\] adj. uncomfortable. Längu fiseyn kelhoan ningay. Tsun oe hiveyen tsawsin ‘a’awa swawtsyiç nì’aw. This chair is really uncomfortable. I can only sit on it a few seconds. \[E\] \[\leftrightarrow \text{ho an}\]

kelkin \[\text{[kr.1kin]}\] adj. unnecessary. \[E\] \[\leftrightarrow \text{le kin}\]

Derivations: \[E\] \[1. \text{nikelkin}, unnecessarily.\]

kelku \[\text{[kr.1ku]}\] 1. n. home, house. Lu mengeyä kelku na’ringä luke kxu atxan a fi’u fmawn asiltsan lu ningay. It’s truly good news that your forest house is without much harm. We’re home. Diku si nga, ma sa’nutsyìp? (action)?

kelku si soaiahun. (He) lives with his family in a large village. Dì sray apxa kelku si soaiahun. My homes be warm and your hearts be happy. Dì Utral a lu few payfyå a eo kelku oeyä tsawl lu nìtxan. The tree on the other side of the stream in front of my house is very tall.

kelpxìmrun \[\text{[kr.1pm.run]}\] or \[\text{[r.vn]}\] adj. rare. \[E\] \[\leftrightarrow \text{lep pxìm run}\]

kelsar \[\text{[kr.1sar]}\] adj. useless, in vain. \[E\] \[\leftrightarrow \text{le sar}\]

keltrrrt \[\text{[kr.1tr.rr]}\] adj. unusual. Diku si nga, ma sa’nutsyìp? (action)?

keltrrrta’eylan. An unusual friendship. \[E\] \[\leftrightarrow \text{le trrrt\text{r}\text{r}}\]

Derivations: \[E\] \[1. \text{txankeltrrrt}\] extraordinary.

keltsun \[\text{[kr.1tsun]}\] or \[\text{[.tsun]}\] adj. impossible. Fwa flpîl nifya’o avenga’ fitizimì lu keltsun. It’s impossible to think clearly (i.e., in an organized manner) in this muddled situation. \[E\] \[\leftrightarrow \text{letsunsulu}\]

Kelutral \[\text{[kr.1ut.rral]}\] n. Hometree (home of the Omaticaya clan). Kelutral lu neutral ake azey. Hometree is a special kind of tree. Dì Sawtutezera’tu fte fol Kelutraliti skiva’å. The Skypeople are coming to destroy Hometree. \[WIKI\] mi hilvan a lok Kelutral, in the river near Hometree. \[E\] \[\leftrightarrow \text{kel ku utral}\]

kem \[\text{[kr.1n]}\] 1. n. action, deed. Kea kem le-yewla rä’ä si, rutxe. Please, don’t let me down. Dì Krr a stolawm Txewì teri hem a poeru lolen, ‘olefu keftxo nìtxan. When Txewì heard about what happened to her, he was very upset. Dì Hem le’en tsun lehrrap livu. Speculative moves can be dangerous. Dì Kro len ayhem anaflu’. Sometimes such things happen.

keltsunslu. In a large village.

keltsun. It’s impossible to think clearly (i.e., in an organized manner) in this muddled situation. \[E\] \[\leftrightarrow \text{le tsunslu}\]

keltsun, keltrrtrra

keltsunlu. In the river near Hometree.

keltsun. It’s impossible to think clearly (i.e., in an organized manner) in this muddled situation. \[E\] \[\leftrightarrow \text{le tsun lu}\]

keltsu

keltsun, Kelutral

keltsun, keltsun, keltsun

keltsun
kempe or pehem [kcrm.pe] or [pe.'hemi] 1. inter. what (action)? Kempe leren? What’s happening? B
11. kempe si or pehem si [kcrm.pe si] or [pe.'hemi si] vin., inter. do what (action)? Kempe si nga, ma sa’untsyip? What are you doing, little mommy? B Pol pole’un futa pehem si ni’en. He decided what to do on a hunch. B


kenten [’ken.ten] n., fauna fan lizard, fanisaurus pennatus. Mín, mín, kenten mín. | Polun ke ‘efu spxin? Turn, turn, the fanlizard turns. | Why doesn’t it feel sick? LN (a. idiom) (Na) kenten mì kumpay, being in an environment where one is prevented from acting naturally or doing what one wants to do, [lit.: (like) a fan lizard in gel] Narmew oe foru na’ringä tilorit wivin-txu, slä ke tsāngun fo tslivam. ’Efum oe na kenten mì kumpay. I wanted to show them the beauty of the forest, but sadly, they weren’t able to understand. I felt completely stymied. B

kenzen [ken.’zen] adv. not necessarily. Faysā-fpil faysi’efusi lu pum oeyā ni’aw, kenzen pum suteyā a zamolunge awngar relit arusikx alu Unilitirantokx. These thoughts and feelings are only mine, not necessarily of the people who brought us the movie Avatar. B 42

keng [ke.n] adv. even. Yom teylul keng oel! Even I eat teylul! LN Ngaytxoa, krro tıkxey si keng karyu. Sorry, sometimes even the teacher messes up. B Ke sumu oer keng ni’it. I don’t like (them) one bit. B


kesran [kr.’sran] adj. so-so, mediocre (in quality). Peyä säftxulì'u lolängu kesran ulte relit arusikx alu Uniltìrantokx. Even the teacher messes up. B Kesran nìzen. Sorry, sometimes thoughts and feelings are only mine, not necessarily of the people who brought us the movie Avatar. B


ketrip [’ketrip] adj. unfavorable, inauspicious. Nga ketripa krr zola’u; Ralu set sti ute ke new ngahu pivängkxo. You came at the wrong time; Ralu is angry and won’t speak with you. B B(’etrip)

ketsran [ke.’sran] 1. adj. (to form compound relative pronouns, i.e.) whatever, whoever, however. Ketsrana tute a nivew hivun tsun tsakem sivi. Whoever wants to leave...
can do so. 'U aketsran tsun tivam. Anything at all will be fine.

11. conj. Ketsran tsengne nga kivā, kā oe tsatseng niteng. Wherever you go, I'll go there too. Ketsran fya’o sivunu ngar, kem si. Do it however you’d like.

11. (idiom) Nga new yivom 'upet fitxon?–Ketsran. Oeru ke’u. What do you want to eat tonight?–Whatever. I don’t care. all

ketsuk- [kr.tsuk’] or [tsuk’]. prod. pref. on vtr. to form receptive ability, that s.t. is not capable of receiving the action of the verb, ‘un-...-able’. ketsuktswa’, unforgettable.

ketsukanom [kr.tsu.‘ka.nom] adj. unavailable, unobtainable. (w) ketsuk- kanom (tsuk-

ketsuklewn [kr.tsuk’.’lewn] or [tsuk’]. adj. intolerable, unacceptacable, unbearable. Tsafnevoik lu ketsuklewn. That kind of behavior is intolerable. B (tsuk-

ketsuktiam [kr.tsuk’.’ti.am] or [tsuk’]. adj. uncountable (for countable nouns). Holpxay sanhiyā a mi saw lu ketsuktiam; keng ke tsun fko tsive’a sat niwotx. The number of stars in the sky is infinite; it’s not even possible to see them all. B (tsuk-

ketuwong [kr.tu.won] n. alien (person, creature). Txopu rā’ā si, lu ketuwongo ni’aw. Don’t be afraid, it’s only an alien. LN A C Hétuwongil awngyā swotut ska’a, fte kllkvulat keruseya tsksxet. The aliens destroy our sacred place to dig up dead rock. LN Tsaswirāti lonu! Aynga neto rivikx! Fiketuwongti oel stiyeftxaw. Release this creature! Step back! I will look at this alien. WIKI A (ketuwong)

kew [kew] num. zero. 0.

key [kr] n. face. Oeri key tun slolu nitxan. My face became very red. B Ngari key nereiyrr, ma ‘eylan. Your face is glowing, friend. B

Derivations: 1. keyrel facial expression.


keyn [krjn] vtr. put down. Ngey tskoti ki-

veyn. Li yerik holifwo. Put down your bow. The hexapede has already run away. B (xeltek)

Derivations: 1. keyven step.


keyrel [kr.rel] n. facial expression. Olomeium oel fa keyrel futa lu yawne oe poru. I knew by the expression on her face that she loves me. B (key rel)

kewan [kr.wan] n. age. Ngeyā kewan pimtxan? How old are you? [formal and stiff] (a. proverb) Koakturti kewani keyil ke wan. Some things can’t be covered up. [lit.: ‘An old person’s face doesn’t hide their age.’] both B (koak ewan)

kewong [kr.won] adj. alien, unknown. Oeri ta peyā fahew akewong ontu teya lāngu. My nose is full of his alien smell. B (cyawr)

keyawr [kr.jawr] adj. wrong, incorrect. Ulte tsali’fyavi ngeyā ke lu keyawr kaw’it. And your expression isn’t wrong at all. B (cyawr)

keye’ung [kr.je.uyu] or [.?uy] n. insanity. Tafral ke lìsyek oel ngeyā keye’ungit. Therefore I will not heed your insanity. LN G


kezin [kr.zin] adj. untangled. (ke zin) Derivations: 1. tikezin s.t. in an untangled state; solution.

ki [ki] conj. with ke to mean not ... but rather, not ... but instead. Nga plltxce ke nifyeuntu ki ni’evung. You speak not like an adult but a child. B Tsyokkiri ke lu zekwā atsing ki amrr. The hand doesn’t have four but five digits. 5

ki- [ki] num., pref. seven (base to form higher numbers or fractions). kivol, 56 (decimal), 70
kinam³il³ [ki.nam⁴il³] n. knee. Derivations: 1. kinam³il³ knee.
kin³ [ki.n] num. seven. (base: ki³ rest: -hín³) Maria xaamlá na’ring ká a zísito akin³ ke lahu tsar kea rik. Maria went through the forest that had no leaf for seven years. [LN]
Derivations: 1. kil³ (7-day) week.
2. Vospxìkin³ July.
kisì [ki.] adj. among. pizayu Neytiri³yä txanram³o³ a frato kip ayhaxiptu Omatikaya³, Neytiri³’s ancestor was the most famous among the members of the Omatickeya³. [B] Tì’efumì oeyä sutekip nìwotx, ftxey Na’vi ftxey Sawtute, lu sìltsan lu kawng. In my opinion among all people, whether Na’vi or Skypeople, there are good and bad. [B]
Derivations: 1. kip³ up among. 2. ta-kip³ from among
kip³ [ki.p³] num., n. one-seventh, ¹. (¢ kì³-pxi³)
kie⁵ [ki.va⁵] ord. num., adj. seventh.
kivol³ [ki.vol³] num., adj. 56 (decimal), 70 (octal). (¢ kì³-vol³)
kìong³ [ki.òq³] adj. slow. (♦ win³)
Derivations: 1. nkìong³ slowly.
kì [ki.m³] vtr. spin. Pol ruwit kolim. He spun the ball. [LN]
km³ [km³] vtr. spin. Pol rumit kolim. He spun the ball. [LN]
kìmar³ [ki.mar³] adj. (a. of foods, vegetable or animal) in season. Teylu kìmar liyú a fì’u oeru teya si. It fills me with joy that teylu is about to be in season. [B] (b. of events and situations that occur at a convenient or appropriate time) Kimar lu fwa fo ke pàngx²o³ oehu. It was opportune that they didn’t chat with me. [B]

Derivations: 1. kil³ (the) need. 2. le-kin³ necessary.
kì [ki.n] vtr. need. Titaronìri lângu tikak-pam fekum. Kin fìol frainafyat. I’m sorry to say that deafness is a disadvantage for hunting. You need all your senses. [B] Po ‘efu ngeyn ulte kin tirawnit nìtxan. He is tired and very much needs to be replaced. [B]
Derivations: 1. tik³ (the) need. 2. le-kin³ necessary.
kì [ki.n³] n. leg. Utralë aawm³ | Ayrina³ lu ayoeng³ | A peyä titxur mì hinam awneyä³. We are all seeds | Of the Great Tree | Whose strength is in our legs. [PP]

(kil³): kip³xì, one-seventh, ¹; kip³xì atsing³, four-seventh, ⁻⁷; kì [kan³] vtr. blame. Oëti kin rëä¹! Ke nolui oe! Don’t blame me! It wasn’t my fault. [B]

Derivations: 1. kiantu³ blameworthy person.

kì [kan³] n. blameworthy person. Fìtsnaytxìrì lu ngeyä tsimuñ kiantu³. Your brother is to blame for this loss. [B]

(kil³vtr.): kil³van³ n. river. kil³van areng³, shallow river; kil³van atxукx³, deep river; ngìma kil³van³, long river. Nari si³, ma ‘itan. Kil³van reng³ niwim nìtxan³. Be careful, son. The river is flowing very swiftly. [B]

Kilvan³a tìfkeytok lu fyape fìtrr² What’s the condition of the river today? [B] Kilvanìri³ tsatseng slosneppe³? How wide is the river there? [B]
Derivations: 1. mkmär convenient, in time.
king [kn] n. thread. na waytelemá hing, like the threads of a song cord. Lángu fayhing zin niwotx; ke tsun sat sivar. Unfortunately, these threads are all tangled up; they can’t be used.[B]

Derivations: 1. tuking sentence.
kite’e [kt.e.’t] 1. n. service.
11. kíte’ si [kt.te.’t si] vin. serve, be of service. Eo ngenga klkkxem ohe, alaksi (fte) Omatikayaru kite’e sivi. I stand before you, ready to serve the Omaticaya people. WIKI/A

klyevame [kl.je.va.m] idiom See you again soon! Goodbye! Kiyevame ulte Eywa nga-hu. Goodbye for now, and may Eywa be with you. LN (w kame)

klífró’ [kl.fr’o] vin., inf.22 be responsible for (with the topic), having s.o. or s.t. as a job, duty, or area of concern. Pori zene klífrivo nga. He is your responsibility [lit.: you are responsible for him]. LN/A’ Ye’rin ‘iyi’a sánume a tsari klífró’ oe. Soon the teaching that I am responsible for will end. LN

klíkä [kl.k’] vin., inf.22 (a.) go down, descend. (b. for astronomical bodies setting) ( → fákä w klíte ká hum)
kílkxem [kl.k’-t.m] vin., inf.22 stand (m., in; sin, on; ilá, in shape/form of). (a. locally) Tsayerik klíkxem sin yi akxayl. That yerik is standing on a high ledge. B Klíkxayem fitikangkem oeyä rofa–ke iopum feyä. My work will stand beside–not above–theirs. B Oeyä aysyulang set mi fay klíkxerem, my flowers are standing in water now. B Na’vi llä ho’on klíkxolem tengkr rerol. The People were standing in a circle, singing. B (b. metaphorically with sin yi to describe anything scalable, e.g. water level, temperature, talent, anger, etc.) Li’fyari po klíkxem sin pey? How good is her Na’vi? B (w klíte kxem)

klípa [kl.p] n. bottom. ( → fápa w klíte pa’o)

klípä [kl.p’ä] vin., inf.22 land, arrive at the ground. Máw sástwayon ayol ayoë klípø-lä mù tayo a lu rofa kilvan. After a short flight we landed in a field beside the river. B (w klíte, pàihem)

klípxiwl [kl.p’i.w] n. * lionberry, cynaroidia decumbens. (w klíte pxi ’ewl)

klípxiltu [kl.p’il.t] n. territory. ulte kop suteo alahe a tok fraklípxiltut kífkeyä and (there are) also some others who are in all territories of the world. LN

klírikx [kl.ri’k] n. earthquake. Txewi plıtxe san klírikx txëwm lamu sisik. Txewi says that the earthquake was frightening. B (w klíte rikx)

klíte [kl.te] n. ground. Klíte lu ekxxtxu. The ground is rough. B Fwa yawo ftu klíte to fwa tsawayon ftu ’awxk lu ngäzik. Taking off from the ground is harder than flying off a cliff. B (a. idiom) ne klíte, get down! Derivations: 1. neklí see below. 2. klírikx earthquake. 3. klíkä go down. 4. klíkxem dig up. 5. klíkxem stand. 6. klípa bottom. 7. klípä land, arrive at the ground. 8. klípxiwl lionberry. 9. klítxay lie on the ground. 10. klítseng position. 11. klívawm brown. 12. klíwo alight, land. 13. klíyem bury. 14. klíza’u come down, descend. klítxay [kl.t’aj] vin., inf.22 lie on the ground. (w klíte txay)

Derivations: 1. klítxeykay, lay (s.t.) on the ground.

klítxeykay [kl.t’ej.k’aj] vtr., inf.33 lay (s.t.) on the ground. (w klítxay)

klítseng [kl.tseuj] n. position. Srane, tsun fko sivar hemli’uvit mi l’u alu sveylu, ulte srane, klítseng lu 2.2. Yes, you can use infixes in the word sveylu, and (their) position is 2.2. B (w klíte tsenge)

klívawm [kl.vawm] adj. brown. Tsatutanur a skol tspolang lolu ta’leng akklívawm; tspangyur lu pun ateby. That person that was killed had brown skin, the killer had white. B (w klíte vawm)

Derivations: 1. klívawmpin (the) brown (color).

klívawmpin [kl.vawm.pin] n. the color klí-
ko [ko] sentence-final part. for solicit agreement. (a.) “Don’t you think so?” “Wouldn’t you agree?” “Let’s ...” “Why don’t you ..." (ment.


koaktu [ko.ak’tu] n. old person. Ulte txo smivon ngar ayhoaktu foti palang fe’ tsivun ivomum tetyngta ftxey lu foru fpmu fuke. And if you know elders contact them to know whether they are alright or not. B Ta’len prrenä lu faoi, pum koaktu ekxtuxu. A baby’s skin is smooth, an old person’s is rough. B [ëf koak] koaktan koakte

DERIVATIONS: ëf 1. koaktutural goblin thistle.

koaktutural [ko.ak’tut’ral] or [’tut’] n. goblin thistle, cobalus carduus. LN (ëf koak) tu utural

kolan [ko.lan] conv. “I mean ..., rather”.

köm [kom] vin., modal dare. Oe ke kom kivä. I don’t dare to go. Nga kom pivlttxe oehu tsafya srak? You dare to speak to me like that?

komum [ko.’um] or [.’om] : omum

kop [kop] 1. adv. also, too, as well, additionally. Tsakem kop krrnekx. That also takes time. LN Kop oeru lolëngu lie a hapxitl soaßi terkup. Sadly, I too have had the experience of a family member dying. B (a. idiom) Kxetse si miskyun kop pilttxe. Body language is important [lit.: The tail and ears also speak]. LN

II. conj. and also. Peioang tsun mì tampay kop mi reym rivey? What animal can live both in the sea and on the land?

koren [ko.’ren] n. rule, guideline. Koren A’awve Tiruseyä ‘Awsiteng, the First Rule of Living Together. WIKI Oeri tsakorenit pxim tswänga’. I often forget that rule. B zamivunge oel ayngar ayl’ut horentisi li’fyayä leNa’vi, I will bring you the words
and rules of the Na’vi language. [LN] ke tsun fko nivume fte nihi’fyaa amip pivlttxe nitsan fa fwa ting mikiyun horenur ni’aw, you can’t learn to speak a new language well just by listening rules. [B]

(i.) koren ayll law, societal rule. Pol awngaru horenit ayll leykek. He makes us obey the laws. [B]


Derivations: [B] 1. nikosman wonderfully.

kot [kot] n., 1W coat.

koum [ko.’um] or [.’um] adj. rounded, curved.

Fitsxkeri fa’o lu yey; ke lu koum. This rock has straight sides; it’s not rounded. [B] Ngyēyā sāmokiri akosman seiyi oe irayo. Thanks for that excellent suggestion (of yours). [B]

Derivations: [B] 1. mawkoum layeu.

krr [kr] uncountable n. time. mawkrr layeu oer krr ni’ul, after that I will have more time now. [LN] Ke lu oer set krr atxan. I don’t have much time now. [LN] Slā mī tampxī krrā, ke sar fko1 kea hemli’uvit fili’umī. But most of the time, one does not use any infixes in this word. [B] (a. idiom, poetic) ti’i’avay krrā, forever, ’til the end of time. Tolerkut tude; pantseo peyi’i ti’i’avay krrā rayey. The man has died; his music will live forever. [B]

Derivations: [B] 1. fratkrr always. 2. ftaw-nemkrr past. 3. hikrr short time, second. 4. kawirkrr never. 5. hawngkrr late. 6. krr[a krr] when, as. 7. krrnexkrr take/consume time. 8. krr sometimes. 9. kro at times, on occasion. 10. lefkrr current. 11. mawirkrr after. 12. nikrr currently, lately. 13. nikkrr longer. 14. sekrr present, now. 15. sngak’kerkrr beginning. 16. srekrr before. 17. tengkrr while, at the same time. 18. takra/akrta since. 19. tsakrr then, at that time. 20. txankrr (for a) long time. 21. txonkrr at night. 22. vaykrr until. 23. ye’krr early. 24. zisi-

krr season. 25. zuskrr future. 26. krrka during.

krra, krr a or a krr [kr.a] conj. when, at the time that. Oel tskoti ngaru tasying krra oeng ultxa si. I’ll give you the bow when we meet. [B] pamrel sayi trray krr a skxom latsu oeru, I’ll write tomorrow when I have the chance. [LN] Ti’eyngit oel tol el a krr, ayngaru payeng. When I’ve received an answer, I will tell you. [LN] Oel foru fiay’l’ut toling a krr, kxawm oe harmahāngaw. When I gave them these words I was probably sleeping. [wiki (kr)]

krrka [kr.ka] adjp. during. Krrka tsawlutxax vospxiam. During the great meeting last month. Kaymrkrrka tolel moel ta ayultxatu stxelit akosman. During the evening we received a wonderful gift from the meeting members. both [B] (kr krr) akrrta.

krr [kr.0] adv. sometimes. Krro len ayhem anañi’u. Sometimes such things happen. [LN] Krro lu ‘inglxi txur nihawm mi re’o. Sometimes English is too strong in my head. [B] Ngaytxoa, krro tiksey si keng karyu. I’m sorry, sometimes even the teacher messes up. [B] (kr)[krr]

krrnex [kr.’nk’] vin., inf.22 take/consume time. Tsakem kop krrnexk. That also takes time. [LN] fwa oel fitikangkemvit sngey-kivā’i krrnexk nitsan, me starting this project took a long time. [B] (kr krr nekx)

krrpe or pehrr [kr.pe] or [pe.’hr] inter. when? Fāza’u tsawke krrpe? At times, I will make mistakes here. [B] Krro krrpe, fia vul arusey to nutxa pum akerusey lu txuur. A thin living branch is sometimes stronger than a thick dead one. [B] (kr)[krr]

ku’up [ku.’up] or [‘ku.’up] adj. heavy (physical weight). Ayskxe a mī sasna’o ku’up lu nitsan. The rocks in that pile are very heavy. [B] Ke tsun tute a’aw tsatsekhxi a’aw’up kxiveltek ni’awtu. One person alone can’t lift that heavy rock. [B] (→ syo)
Derivations: 1. syokup weight.
kulat [ku.lat] vtr. reveal, bring forth, uncover (literally and metaphorically). Maw txan-
tompa, pxya rikao lamu tskalep pey, ha tsat kulat ayoel. After the rainstorm, his crossbow was under a lot of leaves, so we uncovered it. Lolu kavuk, slä Tsenul tingayit kolulat. There was treachery, but Tsenu revealed the truth. both

kum [kum] or [kum] n. result. Pori tikakrel tikakpamsi kum tsamã lu. His blindness and deafness are a result of the war. B Milte oe: an'aluke zamayunge tsatipuseyil humit apxan. I agree: without a doubt the waiting will bring worthy results. B (a. proverb) Kem amuiä, kum afe'. Proper action, bad result. (something that should have turned out well didn't).

krafts [kraft] or [kraft] vtr. hang (ta from). Fkxile pewnta tutéyä kur. The big necklace hangs from the woman’s neck. B Derivations: 1. keykur hang (s.t.), let hang. 2. kufyan hamper, suspended rack.
kurax [ku.rak] vtr. drive out. Ayoengal fte Faysawtutet kivurax, zene nia’ewe ayfot tšlivam. We must understand these Sky People if we are to drive them out.

kufyan [kun.fyan] or [kor] n. hamper, suspended rack. (kur) Derivations: 1. snokfyan personal belongings rack. 2. kufyanvi hook.
kufyanvi [kun.fyanvi] or [kor] n. hook (for hanging or suspending an item). (kufyanvi) kurkurkung [kun.kun] or [kor] n., vulg. asshole (strong insult). (kurkung)

KX [k’] (KxeKx)

kxa [k’a] n. mouth. Kxari tstutswo tsran-
ten krre ke lu kea sápíl lesar. When one has no useful thoughts, the ability to close one’s mouth is important. B

kaxax [k’ak] vin. break, snap in two. Txo vul ivil nhaewng kxyevakx. If a branch bends too much, it might break. B

kxam [k’am] n. middle, midpoint. Derivations: 1. kxamlä through. 2. kxamtrj midday, noon. 3. kxamtxon midnight. 4. kxamtseng center. 5. kxyi intermediate level. 6. nikam between.
kxamlä [k’am.lä] adp. through, via the mid-

48
dle of. Txonam tengkrrtarmiran oe kxamlā na’ring, sroler eo utral atsawl txewma vrterep. Last night as I was walking through the forest, a frightening demon appeared in front of a big tree. B \texttt{kxam} lā

\textbf{kxamtrr} [k’am.tr] \textit{n.}; \textit{adv.} midnight, noon. Nān yom kxamtrr, ’ul ’efu ohakx kaym. The less you eat at noon, the hungrier you’ll feel in the evening. B Kxamtrr lam fbw sanhī a mī saw ’olıp niwotx slā tsakrr ke tsun fko sat tsive’a ni’aw. At mid-day it seems that the stars in the sky have all vanished but they just can’t be seen then. B

\textit{Derivations:} \texttt{kxamtrrmaw} after midday. 1. \texttt{kxamtrrmaw} n.; \textit{adv.} after midday, after noon. \texttt{kxamtrrmaw} n.; \textit{adv.} after midday, after noon. \texttt{kxamtrrmaw} n.; \textit{adv.} after midday, after noon. \texttt{kxamtrrmaw} n.; \textit{adv.} after midday, after noon. \texttt{kxamtrrmaw} n.; \textit{adv.} after midday, after noon.

\textbf{kxanì} [k’a.nI] \textit{n.}; \textit{adv.} midnight, night. \texttt{kxanì} n.; \textit{adv.} midnight, night. \texttt{kxanì} n.; \textit{adv.} midnight, night.

\textit{Derivations:} \texttt{kxanì} n.; \textit{adv.} midnight, night. \texttt{kxanì} n.; \textit{adv.} midnight, night. \texttt{kxanì} n.; \textit{adv.} midnight, night. \texttt{kxanì} n.; \textit{adv.} midnight, night. \texttt{kxanì} n.; \textit{adv.} midnight, night.

\textbf{kxamyì} [k’am.jI] \textit{n.}; \textit{adv.} midday, noon. \texttt{kxamyì} n.; \textit{adv.} midday, noon. \texttt{kxamyì} n.; \textit{adv.} midday, noon. \texttt{kxamyì} n.; \textit{adv.} midday, noon. \texttt{kxamyì} n.; \textit{adv.} midday, noon.

\textit{Derivations:} \texttt{kxam} \texttt{t’on} \textit{n.}; \textit{adv.} midday, noon. \texttt{kxam} \texttt{t’on} \textit{n.}; \textit{adv.} midday, noon. \texttt{kxam} \texttt{t’on} \textit{n.}; \textit{adv.} midday, noon. \texttt{kxam} \texttt{t’on} \textit{n.}; \textit{adv.} midday, noon. \texttt{kxam} \texttt{t’on} \textit{n.}; \textit{adv.} midday, noon.

\textbf{kxamtxon} [k’am.t’on] \textit{n.}; \textit{adv.} midnight, midnight. \texttt{kxamtxon} n.; \textit{adv.} midnight, midnight. \texttt{kxamtxon} n.; \textit{adv.} midnight, midnight. \texttt{kxamtxon} n.; \textit{adv.} midnight, midnight. \texttt{kxamtxon} n.; \textit{adv.} midnight, midnight.

\textit{Derivations:} \texttt{kxam} \texttt{t’on} \textit{n.}; \textit{adv.} midnight, midnight. \texttt{kxam} \texttt{t’on} \textit{n.}; \textit{adv.} midnight, midnight. \texttt{kxam} \texttt{t’on} \textit{n.}; \textit{adv.} midnight, midnight. \texttt{kxam} \texttt{t’on} \textit{n.}; \textit{adv.} midnight, midnight. \texttt{kxam} \texttt{t’on} \textit{n.}; \textit{adv.} midnight, midnight.

\textbf{kxamtxomaw} [k’am.t’o.maw] \textit{n.}; \textit{adv.} after the middle of the night. \texttt{kxamtxomaw} \textit{n.}; \textit{adv.} after the middle of the night. \texttt{kxamtxomaw} \textit{n.}; \textit{adv.} after the middle of the night. \texttt{kxamtxomaw} \textit{n.}; \textit{adv.} after the middle of the night. \texttt{kxamtxomaw} \textit{n.}; \textit{adv.} after the middle of the night.

\textit{Derivations:} \texttt{kxam} \texttt{t’o.maw} \textit{n.}; \textit{adv.} after the middle of the night. \texttt{kxam} \texttt{t’o.maw} \textit{n.}; \textit{adv.} after the middle of the night. \texttt{kxam} \texttt{t’o.maw} \textit{n.}; \textit{adv.} after the middle of the night. \texttt{kxam} \texttt{t’o.maw} \textit{n.}; \textit{adv.} after the middle of the night. \texttt{kxam} \texttt{t’o.maw} \textit{n.}; \textit{adv.} after the middle of the night.

\textbf{kxantseng} [k’am.tsən] \textit{n.} center, place in the middle. \texttt{kxantseng} \textit{n.} center, place in the middle. \texttt{kxantseng} \textit{n.} center, place in the middle. \texttt{kxantseng} \textit{n.} center, place in the middle. \texttt{kxantseng} \textit{n.} center, place in the middle.

\textit{Derivations:} \texttt{kxam} \texttt{tseng} \textit{n.} center, place in the middle. \texttt{kxam} \texttt{tseng} \textit{n.} center, place in the middle. \texttt{kxam} \texttt{tseng} \textit{n.} center, place in the middle. \texttt{kxam} \texttt{tseng} \textit{n.} center, place in the middle. \texttt{kxam} \texttt{tseng} \textit{n.} center, place in the middle.

\textbf{kxanyi} [k’am.jI] \textit{n.} intermediate level. Li’fyari tsatwatute peyi?–Kxamyi. Pīltxę niksran, slā tsun fko peyā ayl’ut tsvi-vam. How is that Sky Person’s Na’vī?–It’s intermediate. His speech is mediocre, but you can understand him. B \texttt{kxam} \texttt{yi}

\textit{Derivations:} \texttt{kxam} \texttt{yi} \textit{n.} intermediate level. \texttt{kxam} \texttt{yi} \textit{n.} intermediate level. \texttt{kxam} \texttt{yi} \textit{n.} intermediate level. \texttt{kxam} \texttt{yi} \textit{n.} intermediate level. \texttt{kxam} \texttt{yi} \textit{n.} intermediate level.

\textbf{kxani} [k’a.mi] \textit{adj.} forbidden. Fayvrterep fītsenge lu kxani. These demons are forbidden here. \texttt{wiki}

\textbf{kxangangang} [k’aŋ.aŋ.aŋ] \textit{onom.} boom.

\textbf{kxange} [k’aŋ.e] \textit{v.} yawning (as a result of fatigue or boredom). Oe kximange taluna ’efu ngeyā. I just yawned because I feel tired. Keng krra sānumvī eltur tītxen ke si, nga sweylu txo ke kxive ngeyā mi num-tseng. Even when the lesson isn’t interesting, you shouldn’t yawn in school. both B

\textit{Derivations:} \texttt{kxang} \texttt{yī} \textit{a.} yawning. \texttt{kxangs} \texttt{yī} \textit{a.} yawning. \texttt{kxangs} \texttt{yī} \textit{a.} yawning. \texttt{kxangs} \texttt{yī} \textit{a.} yawning. \texttt{kxangs} \texttt{yī} \textit{a.} yawning.

\textbf{kxawm} [k’awm] \textit{adv.} perhaps, maybe. Oel foru fīayl’ut toling a krr, kxawm oe harmahāngaw. When I gave them these words I was probably sleeping. \texttt{wiki} Kxawm swoat nihawng nilvāngāk oel txonam. Maybe I drank too much last night. B

\textbf{kxayl} [k’ajl] \textit{adj.} high (scalable height). Neytiri lu yi tīstiıyā kxayl ningay. Neytiri is really angry [lit.: Neytiri’s level of anger is really high]. Tsayerik kllkxem sīn yi akxayl. That yerik is standing on a high ledge. both B

\textit{Derivations:} \texttt{kxayl} \textit{adj.} high (scalable height). \texttt{kxayl} \textit{adj.} high (scalable height). \texttt{kxayl} \textit{adj.} high (scalable height). \texttt{kxayl} \textit{adj.} high (scalable height).

\textbf{kxaynte} [k’ajl.te] \textit{n.} cillphant, clawnia purpurea.

\textbf{kxaylī} [k’ajl.i] \textit{n.} high level. Li’fyari tsatwatute peyi?–Kxaylī. Ke tsun oe sip-vaw. Slolu po tsulfātu li’fyayā awngeyā. How is that Sky Person’s Na’vī?–It’s excellent. I can’t believe it. He’s become a master of our language. B \texttt{kxayl} \texttt{yī}

\textit{Derivations:} \texttt{kxaylī} \textit{n.} high level. \texttt{kxaylī} \textit{n.} high level. \texttt{kxaylī} \textit{n.} high level. \texttt{kxaylī} \textit{n.} high level. \texttt{kxaylī} \textit{n.} high level.

\textbf{kxänäng} [kæ.næN] \textit{adj.} putrid, smell of decaying animal/flesh. Fītsŋerur a snoläm lāŋgu fahew akxänäng. This rotten meat has a putrid smell. B

\textbf{kxeltek} [k’el.tek] \textit{v.} pick up, lift. Pxisset
ngreyā tskalepit kxeltek! Pick up your crossbow right now! Ke tsun tute a’aw tsatskxeti aku’up kxiveltek ni’awtu. One person alone can’t lift that heavy rock. both[B] (↔ keyn)
kxem [k'ëm] vin. be vertical. Fírumut lumpke kxem? Why isn’t this puffball tree vertical?[B]
Derivations: 1. kłkxem stand. 2. kxemyo wall. 3. nkxem vertically.
kxeyey [k'ëm.jo] n. wall, vertical surface. Rik a’aw syarmar sin kxeyey. A leaf was sticking to the wall. B Tsenga ‘awsteng-yäpem fimkevemiy lu memtseng. Where these two walls come together there’s a gap. B
(↔ kxem yo)
kxener [k'ën.ër] n. smoke. Kxener lu sävll txepä. Smoke is a sign/an indication that there is fire. B
(i.) tswik kxenerit [twisk’k’ën.ër.rit’] vin. smoke (a cigarette) Ke tung Na’vil futa tswik kxenerit Mo’araka niwotx. The Na’vi have banned smoking in Mo’ara. B
kxetse [k’ët.ës] n. tail. (a.) Ngeyä kxetse lor lu mitxan. Your tail is very beautiful. YT Utralti a tsauo Loak wäparman pol vol fa kxetse. She used her tail to point out the tree Loak was hiding behind. B (b. idiom) Kxetse si mikyun kop pltxe. Body language is important [lit.: The tail and ears speak]. LN Po keynven sin ksetse. He is socially awkward. (lit.: ‘He steps on tails.’) B
kxeyey [k’ëj.ëj] n. error, mistake. Tsakxeyey li zoslou. That mistake has already been fixed. B Txo kxeyeyti ayngal tsive’a, rtuxe euru piveng. If you see a mistake, please tell me. B Ke rolun oel kea aykeyeyt! I have found no mistakes! B Kxeyeyt tsap’a-lute sengi oe. I apologize for the mistake. LN
Slä krr a niNa’vi pamrel si oe, new oel futa upxare oeyä luke keyyivu liw niwotx, fte eyawra sikenongit tiving suteru. But when I write Na’vi, I want my messages to be without any mistakes to give people correct examples.
Derivations: 1. tìkxey incorrectness.
kxix [k'ët'] n. death (the event of an individual’s death). Sa’semiri lu ‘evenä kxix yengwal atuvom. For a parent, the greatest sorrow is the death of a child. B Maw kxix sempulä larmangu Peyralä afpawng txewluke. After (her) father’s death, Peyral’s grief was endless. B (↔ tìterku)
kxi [k’ï] intj. hi, hiya (casual greeting). Kxi, ma ’eylan! Kempe leren? Hey dude! What’s happenin’? B (↔ kaltxi)
kxmin [k’ëm.ju] vtr. command, order, assign a task (with erton. Ayevengur kxïlmen sa’-nokil fitsonit. Mother imposed this task on the children. Ayevengur kxïlmen sa’nokil tsonta payit zamunge. The children were told by their mother to fetch water. both[B]
Derivations: 1. kxminu commander, one with authority over another. 2. tìkxmin commanding, ordering, assigning tasks.
(kxmin)
kxll [k’l] 1. n. charge.
11. kxll si [k’l si] vin. charge (toward, ne). Tengkrr palulukan moene kxll sarmi, poltxe Neytiril aylì’ut a frakrr ’ok seyä layu oer. As the thanator was charging towards the two of us, Neytiri said something I will always remember. PR
kxor [k’or] rarely countable n. a wall or bank of powerful waterfalls noted for its deafening roar and deadly force.
kxu [k’u] 1. n. harm. Lu mengeyä kelkxu na’ringä luke kxu atxan a fi’u fmawn asiltsan lu ningay. It’s truly good news that your forest house is without much harm. LN
Fnu, fnu, wäpan wä ku | Uo tsaipta. Quiet, quiet, hide yourself from harm | Behind that fern. LN
11. kxu si [k’u si] vin. harm. Poeru kxu rä’ä si! Do not harm her! Rä’ä fnivi kxu sivi ayioangur fu helkur feyä Do not attempt to harm the animals or their habitats. both[B]
Derivations: 1. kxutu enemy. 2. kxuke safe. 3. màkxu interrupt. 4. kxutslu risk.
kxuke [k’u.ke] adj. safe. (↔ kxu) nuke safety.
kxukx [k’uk’] or [k’ûk’] vtr. swallow. Finaer ftxivä’lu nhawng, ha sweyltu txo ngal
-l [l] suf. to mark the agentive case of a n. ending in a vowel or diphthong. (es -sil)
la'a [la.a] n. physical separation, distance between two places or objects. Kxawm set 'u angazi frato lu la'a ayll. Maybe the most difficult thing now is social distance. B Derivations: es 1. pela'a how near, how far, what distance. 2. la'ape how near, how far, what distance.
la'ape [la.a.pi] inter. how near, how far? what distance? (es la'a pe+ pelimsim/limsimpe)
la'um [la.um] or [?um] vin. pretend (used with es tsnì). Pltxe po san nga yawne lu oer sik, slà la'um ni'aw. He says he loves you, but he's only pretending. Lumpe nga la'um tsnì ke tsun srivew? Why are you pretending (that) you can't dance? both B Derivations: es 1. tla'um, pretence.
lafyon [la.'fjon] adj., opf. wise. eyktan lafyon, a wise leader. B (es hafyon hafyonga)
lahê [la.hr] 1. adj. other, else. Fitxon na ton alahe niwoxt pelum ke lu teng? Why isn't this night the same like all the others? TN Lu nga sì lahea ayhapxìtu lì'fyaolo'ä. Something else is clear to me, my friends. B (c. idiom) slà hayalo alahe "...but that is for another time" (set phrase in storytelling) B
11. pn. tsakem râ'â sivi aylaheru, don't do that action to others. WIKI Oel poti tspiyyang fte tikenong liyevu aylaheru/ aylaru. I will kill him as an example to the others. LN
Derivations: es 1. lapo another (one). 2. saylahe et cetera.
lal [lal] adj. old (not for people). lala säfpi'l, an old idea. B Hum zìsìt alal, pähem pum amip. Yo'kofya atî'luke. The old year leaves, the new one arrives. An endless cycle. B (c. mîp)
Derivations: es 1. txanlal ancient, very

tsat kxivukx niwin. This drink tastes horrible, so you’d better swallow it quickly. B
kxum [k'un] or [k'um] adj. viscous, gelatinous, thick. Derivations: es 1. kxumpay viscous liquid, gel.
kxumpay [k'un.paj] or [k'um.] n. viscous liquid, gel. (a. idiom) (Na) kenten mì kumpay, being in an environment where one is prevented from acting naturally or doing what one wants to do, [lit.: (like) a fan lizard in gel] Narmew oe foru na'ringä tilorit wivintxu, slà ke tsängun fo tslivam. 'Efù oe na kenten mì kumpay. I wanted to show them the beauty of the forest, but sadly, they weren’t able to understand. I felt completely stymied. B (es kxumpay syar)
kxutu ['k'u.tu] n. enemy. Ke zasyup h'ì'Ona ne kxutu a mìfa fu a wrarpa. The l'Ona will not perish to the enemy within or the enemy without. LN/G Ayhapxitu ponguà txopu si nînän takrra Va'rul pxekutut lâtxayn. The members of the group are less afraid since Va'rul defeated three of the enemy. B Nîtrtrr pxîmun'i samsiyul ayswizawit kutuà alawnîtxayn snokip ni'eng. Warriors typically share the arrows of their defeated enemies among themselves. B (es kxu)
kxutslu ['k'u.âslu] n. risk. (es kxu tîtsunslu)

L [l] (LeL)
old.

lam [lam] vin. seem, appear. (a.) fayhetu-
wong fmi Na’vina livam, these aliens try
to look like Na’vi. [Wiki/A] Poeri unilit-
rantokxit tarmok a krr lam stum ni-
ayfo. When she was in her avatar body she
almost appear like them. [b. idom] lam
oer (fwa), it seems/appears to me (that),
seemingly. [LN] lam fwa, it seems that. Lam
ngay oer, fo kayä ilä hilvan tpu’ring.
I bet they’ll take the river rather than the
forest. [LN]

Derivations: 1. tilam appearance. 2. ni-
lam apparently.

lamaytxa [la.maj.’t’a] n. flood, powerful gathering
of water. Lamaytxal atxan pxaya
ekulkut skola’änga. The great flood sadly
destroyed many homes. [B]

lan [lan] n. resin.
Derivations: 1. lanutral dandetiger.

lanay’ka [la.naj?ka] n., fauna slinger, aced-
acutus xenoterribilis.

lanutral [la.nut’.ral] or [nut’.] n. @
dandetiger, candea inflata. [LN] (fam) lan-
utral

lang [lan] vtr. investigate, explore. Lumpe
lerang Kelutralit Sawtutel? Why are the
humans exploring Hometree? [B]

Derivations: 1. tilang exploration. 2. sälang exploration, investigation.

lapo [la.pu] (gen. lapeyä) pn. another one
(person or thing). [ef] lahe po

11. laro si [la.ro si] vin. clean, make free of
tort. Txo ke livu pay, tsun mesyokxur
laro sivi fa srä. If water isn’t available,
you can clean your hands with a cloth. [B]
(⇒ tsewtx ⇒ yur)

latem [la.tem] vin. (a.) change, i.e. s.t.
changes. fra’u latem, everything changes.
Kezemplitxe, talum tivirä fšaspxinä, lo-
lätängem kifkey, lolatängem tirey. Need-
less to say, because of the spread of this
illness, the world and life changes. [b. with
ilä] depend on. Tiflä latem ilä seynga
ftxey fkol sänumet livek fuke. Success
depends on whether or not one follows in-
structions. [B] (fam) leykatem

Derivations: 1. tilatem change (ab-
stract concept). 2. sälatem (instance of)

change.

latsi [la.’tsi] v. keep up with s.o. Slä pltxe
rä’ä san Oe ke tsun livatsi sik! But don’t
say, ‘I can’t keep up!’ [B]

law [law] 1. adj. clear, certain. (a.) Pilokä
fihapxiyä tikan lu law. The aim of this
part of the blog is clear. [B] Poe poltxe
nify’a’o alaw. She spoke clearly [lit.: in a
clear manner]. [LN] (b. with the dative)
be clear to one. Peyä ‘itaniri lu hona nixtan a fi’u
law lu frapor. It’s clear to everyone that
his son is very cute. [B] Negyä Tireaioang
zola’u a krr, law layu ngaru. When your
Spirit Animal comes, you will know [lit.: it
will be clear to you]. [LN]

11. law si [law si] vin. make clear (allows
double dative). Tsun nga law sivi n’it
srak? Could you make that a bit clearer? [B]

Ralur law soli fo oeru. They made the
meaning clear to me. [B]

Derivations: 1. nilaw clearly.

lawk [lawk] vtr. discourse on, talk about, say
s.t. concerning. Txankrr ngal ke lawk pot
ekaw’it. You haven’t mentioned a thing about
him in a long time. [B] Poel oeti larmawk.
She was talking about me. [B] (b. in the
reflexive fimawk) introduce oneself.

lawnol [law.nol] n. great joy. Ayzisit azusa’u
ta lawnol teya livu niwotx. May the
coming years be full of great joy. [B]

Derivations: 1. onglawn exhilaration of
first bonding.

lawr [lawr] 1. n. tune, melody.
11. ting lawr [tu lawr] vin. sing wordlessly,
give out a tune or melody. ‘Evanil alo a’aw-
ve ni’awtu na’ringit tarmok, ha tolting
lawr nìfya’o alaw. The boy was alone in the forest for the first time, so
he whistled a tune to calm his fears. [B]

layomin [la.’jom.pin] n. the color black.

layon [la.’jon] adj. black. (⇒ teyr)

Derivations: 1. layomin (the color)
black.

lapawk [la.’pawk’] vin., inf.22 introduce one-
self, talk about oneself. Rutxe läpivawk ni-
’it. Please talk a little bit about yourself. Po
läpolawk. He talked about himself. both [B]

Nga läpivawk níno ko. Tell me all about
le'aw [læ.'aw] adj. only. sole. Lu tsatsamsiyu le'awa hapxìtu tsamponguä a mal lu moer. That warrior is the only member of the war party that we both trust.

le'awtu [læ.'aw.tu] adj. (a. neutral connotation) alone, on one’s own, by oneself, solitary. Oe 'efa le'awtu. I feel alone. Oe lu le'awa tute a tsun srung sivi, ulte 'efa le'awtu ningay. I’m the only one who can help, and I feel really alone. Le'awtua taltioangiri lu kifkey tsenge lehrrap. The world is a dangerous place for a lone sturmbeest. (b. often with āng) lonely. Oe 'efaŋgu le'awtu. I feel lonely. Oe lu le'awa tute a tsun srung sivi, ulte 'efaŋgu le'awtu ningay. I’m the only one who can help, and I feel really lonely. Own, alone, solely.

le'äl [læ.'al] n. wasteful (not for people). Fwa sar payit fitxan lu le'äl. Using this much water is wasteful. H (lawk) wasteful

le'ën [læ.'en] adj. speculative, intuitive (of an action, not a person). Hem leën tsun lehrrap livu. Speculative moves can be dangerous. B (en) speculative


lefkeytongay [læ.frkj.to.'yaŋj] adj. real. Yune oet! Ke lu fivrctp tute lefkeytongay! Listen to me! This demon is not a real person! H (tifkeytongay) real

lefkrr [læ.f'krr] adj. current. Tifkeytok lefkrr lehrrap lu mitxan. The current situation is very dangerous. H (krr) current

lefnelan [læ.f'nel.ən] adj. male. (fnelan) male

lefnele [læ.f'ne.ə] adj. female. (fnele) female


lefpm [læ.f'pm] adj., nfp. happy, peaceful, joyous, pleasant. trr lefpm, good day, good morning (cf. French bon jour). Trr lefpm, ma Sute Amerikayä. Good morning, America. [wiki] Txon lefpm (livu ngar). (May you have a) good night. Ayftxozą Lefpm! Happy Holidays! Mipa Zisit Lefpm, ma frape! Happy New Year, y’all! H Texpil ting lefpoma sänrrti. The fire gives a pleasant glow. H (fpom mitram) pleasant

lefpmoron [læ.f'pm.əron] adj., ofp. (mentally) healthy. (fpomonron) mentally healthy. H (fpomtokx) good health

lefpmotokx [læ.f'pm.ətokx] adj., ofp. (physically) healthy. H (fpomtokx) healthy

lefir [læ.f'fr] adj. layered. H (frir) layered

lefxozą [læ.f't'o.zə] adj. celebratory. Ayngë-yä lora f'upxare leftxoza oeru teya soli ningay. Your beautiful, celebratory message truly filled me with joy. H (ftxozä) happy, peaceful, joyful. Happy New Year!

leha' [læ.ˈha] adj. appropriate, suitable, fitting. Fori tsañetikuras ke lu leha'. That kind of teaching isn’t appropriate for them. H (elha' elha') appropriate

lehawmpam [læ.ha.m'pm] adj. noisy. Takonyul lehawmpam ska’a sätaronit. A noisy hunter destroys the hunt. H (hawmpam) noisy

lehawng [læ.ha.m] adj. excessive. Pxim lu tìnnew lehawng kxutu fpomä. Excessive desire is often the enemy of peace. All H (hawng) noise

lehawngkrr [læ.ha.m.ˈkrr] adj. late. tipähem lehawngkrr, a late arrival. H (hawngkrr) late

lehipey [læ.hi'pe] adj. hesitant, in a state of hesitation. Taronyul lehipey kan smarit nÍkëftangi slã ke takuk kawrr. A hesitant hunter will aim at a prey forever but...
never hit it. | lehöan [l. ho.an] adj. comfortable. (hoan \leftrightarrow kelhoan)

lehrap [l. hr.ap'] adj. dangerous. Lu fo lehrrap. They are dangerous.wiki (hrap)

leioae [l. i.o.a.r] 1. n. respect. Luke leioae olo' mi ke tsun kea ekytang flivä. Without the respect of the clan, no leader can succeed.

lekin lu títstew. Slä letsranten frato lu títmal.

lekye'ung! | lekye'ungit.

lekye'ung, language discussion. B (l. fya)

sulfätu leli'fyä, language masters. B (l. fya)


Derivations: 1. eykek, enforce.

lell [l. k'] vtr. heed, obey, follow (command, order, suggestion etc.). Tíflätamìläseynga Tìflätamìläseynga sivale, po ke ngä'än nìkelkin. It’s important in Na’vi philosophy that the prey not suffer unnecessarily when it’s killed.

lell [l. k'] adj. necessary. Lekin lu títstew. Slä letsranten frato lu títmal. Strength and courage are necessary. But most important of all is trustworthiness. B (l. kin)

lelheko [l. kef.no] adj. patient. Za’u fra’ü ne tute lenweypey, kefyak? Everything comes to the patient people, right? B (l. maweypey)

lelykut [l. kyu.t] adj. tempered.

rules. To drive you crazy.

lelykut [l. kyu.t] adj. tempered. Lu fìkem sivi. Lu lekxutslu nìhawng. We mustn’t do this. It’s too risky. B (kutslu)

lelykut [l. kyu.t] adj. tempered. Lu lekxutslu. We mustn’t do this. It’s too risky. B (kutslu)

lelykut [l. kyu.t] adj. tempered. Lu lekxutslu, language discussion. B (l. fya)

len [l. no] adj. thorough, detail-oriented (of a person). Leno lu Loak nitxan. Loak is very thorough. B


lenoma [l. n. a] adj. proud, feeling of pride one has in others. Sa’ñok lenroma lrrtok soli krra prrnen alo a’awe poltxe. The proud mother smiled when the baby spoke for the
You shouldn’t abandon your original idea. You shouldn’t abandon your original idea.

Let [lr.‘tam] adj. sufficient, enough. Ngayttxoa, niawnomum ke lolu oer nitektxo mi soka srr ayskxom letam it li’fyari awngeytä tikangkem sivi. My apologies: As you know, in recent days I have not had sufficient opportunity to work on our language. LN (sn tam)


Lesar [lr.’sar] 1. adj. useful. Tsukyoma ioang lu lesar. An edible animal is useful. B Kxari tusttswa tsaatun krra ke lu kea sâppil lesar. When one has no useful thoughts, the ability to close one’s mouth is important. B

Lesar si [lr.’sar si] vin. useful. Fula horen si ayl’fyavi amip lesar sayi mengar oeti nitram ‘eykefu nixtan. It makes me very happy that the rules and new expressions will be useful to you both. B

Lesker [lr.’sk’ir] adj. wounded. Oeri skien-a tsyokx lu lesker. My right hand is wounded. B


Lesngä‘i [lr.’sngä’i] adj. original, existing at/from the start, first in a series. Sweeney txo nagal ke tvinging sâppil lesngä‘i. You shouldn’t abandon your original idea. B

Letskxe [lr.’sk’xe] adj. stony, of stone. Fayfrir letskxe lor lu nixtan. These stone layers are very beautiful. B

Letsranten [lr.’tsran.ten] adj. important. Fitrri letsranten–Trr ‘Rratyä–new oe
I hope this post has been valuable to you. (c. proverb) Flâ ke flâ, ley sâfmi. Whether you succeed or not, the attempt has value. all B Derivation: 1. leytslam appreciate.

**leykatem** [lej.‘k.a.t-ēm] vtr.23 change s.t. Sranē, li‘ul alu mi frakk leykatem li‘ut a-hay tsaFYa. Yes, the word in always changes the following word like that. LN Oeri Unil-tirantokxl tìretyi leykolateiçim nìtxan. Avatar has greatly changed my life for the better. LN [\*latem]

**leykek** [lej.‘kɛk’] vtr. enforce. Pol horenit ayl leykek. He enforces the laws. B (ey) lek Derivations: ey 1. horenleykekyu law enforcement, police officer.

**leykekyu** [lej.‘kɛk’jü] n. law enforcement, (on Earth) police officer. (shortened form of ey horenleykekyu). ey leykek

**leym** [lejm] vin. call out, cry out, exclaim. Zun Eywa‘evengit oel tiov, zol leyem san Srüng si ayoeru, ma Eywa sik! If I were on Pandora, I would call out, “Help us, Eywa!” B Derivation: ey 1. tìleym call. 2. leymfe’ complain. 3. leymkem protest.

**leymfe’** [l- ‘fɛ’] vin., inf.11 complain. Foleymfe’ tsnì syuve lu wew. They’re complaining that the food is cold. B ey leym fe’

1. tileymfe’ complaining. 2. säleymfe’ complaint.

**leymkem** [l- ‘fɛm] coll. pronounced as [lej.‘fɛm] vin., inf.11 protest (tsnì, that). Oe leymkem! Fitsamil Na‘vit tìsraw seykyai ni‘aw ulte kutut ke lâtxayn. I protest! This war will only harm the People and not defeat the enemy. Tsay-hemëri/Tsayhemteri po loleymkem. She protested those actions. Loreymkem po tsnì fwa Akwey slu olo‘eyktan lu kem-wià. He protested that it was unfair for Akwey to become clan leader. all B Fpxamoa fikemìl afpxamo ayoeti tsnìgyekolawvik, tsakrr leykoleymkem. This terrible, terrible action has made us cry, then protest. B ey leym kemwià

Derivations: ey 1. tileymkem protesting, protest. 2. säleymkem protest, instance of
protesting.

leyn [lɛn] vtr. repeat, do again. Rutxe liveyn. Please repeat (it). Rää liveyn! Don’t do that again! both B


11. leyr si [lɛr si] vin. freeze (s.t.). Txo awnga fitsnganur leyr sivi, tsun tsat yivom kintrray. If we freeze this meat, we can eat it next week.

11. slu leyr [slu lɛr] vin. s.t. freezes. Mi zisikrr atxawew slu ayora leyr. In the very cold season, the lakes freeze. all B


lewäte [lɛ.wɛ.tɛ] adj. disagreeable, argumentative (of an agent). (ɛl wɛte)

leyapay [lɛ.japɛ] adj. foggy, misty. (ɛl yapɛ)

leye’krr [lɛ.jɛrɛ.kɛr] adj. early. tipähem leye’krr, an early arrival. B (ɛl ye’kɛr ↔ le-hawngkrr)

leyewla [lɛ.jɛw.lɛ] adj. disappointing. Peyä sängä’nniri lu sälé’ul leyewla nixtan. The worsening of his depression is very disappointing. B Kea kem leyewla ri’ä si, rutxe. Please don’t let me down. B (ɛl yewla)

lezeswa [lɛ.zɛswɛ] adj. grassy. (ɛl zeswa)

li [lɪ] adv. (a). already. Tikangkem lì hasey lu. The work is already finished. (b. negated) not yet. Vimingkap oeti fula poe ke li ke poltxe san oo zasya’u. It just occurred to me that she hasn’t yet said she’s coming. B E fo li polähem srak?–Ke li. Have they already arrived?–Not yet. (c. in imperatives to convey strong urgency) Ngal mi fitsengit terok srak? Li kä! You’re still here! Get going! (d. set phrase) Li ko. Well, get to it, then. / Let’s get on it. (e. hesitant or weak “yes”) Nga mlte srak?–Li, slä… Do you agree?–Well, yes, I guess so, but… (f. with ɛl srɛ by; before or up to, but not after. Kem si li

trraysre. Do it by tomorrow. (also ɛl lisre all B)

Derivations: ɛl 1. nili in advance. 2. lisre by; before but not after.

lie [lɪɛ] 1. n. experience. Kop oeru lolängu lie a hapxitə soiəjavascript:alert(’stop’); terkup. Sadly, I too have had the experience of a family member dying. Lu oeru lie a yojavascript:alert(’stop’); tylut. I once ate tylut, both B

11. lie si [lɪɛ si] vin. experience (an event, a feeling, a person). Tute a keftxo frato lu tsapo a tyyawur lie ke soli kawkrr. The saddest person of all is the one who has never experienced love. B Derivations: ɛl 1. fawlii once (experiential).

lini [lɛni] countable n. young (of an animal, bird, fish, insect). Fifneyayol tsrulit txula mì songropx utralä fte aylinit hivawnu wä sarnioang. This kind of bird builds its nest in a tree cavity so as to protect its young from predators. B

lipx [lɪpɛ] vin. drip. Tompa zerup ulte pay lipx kxamlä fäpyo. It’s raining and water is dripping through the roof. (a. idiom) Payil a lipx tsxketi ripx. Dripping water pierces a stone. [persistent effort can accomplish unexpected and amazing things] both B Derivations: ɛl 1. sälipx drip (of liquid).

lisre [lɛsrɛ] adp.+ by, before, up to but not after. Kem si lisre srray. Do it by tomorrow. B (ɛl lɛsrɛ)

liswa [lɪswɛ] 1. n. nourishment. 2. liswa si [lɪswɛ si] vin. nourish, provide nourishment. Fyewll liswa si Na’viru. This plant provides nourishment to the People. B

litx [lɪtɛ] adj. sharp (as a blade). Eltu si! Tsatstal afwem lu litx nixtan. Pay attention! That blunt knife is very sharp. B (ɛl fete)

li’fy a [lɪfɛ] n. (a.) language. Ayli’fyayawne leru oer takrra ’eveng lamu. I’ve loved languages since I was a child. B Fol li’fyati awngeya’ sar a fya’o lu kosman. It’s wonderful the way they use our language. B (b.) the language spoken on Pandora. Li’fyari pol tok peyị? or Li’fyari po klikxem sin peyị? / Li’fyari po sin peyị? / Li’fyari po peyị? How good is her Na’vi? all B (c.)
The Na'vi language is truly excellent.

Na'vi language is truly excellent.

Language group, brother.

The l'Ona will not perish to the language group.

Your sublime work honors the language.

Sprachbund

At the beginning of the word...
Amulet.

Lo’ak [‘lo.ʔak] n. male name.

Lo’akur [‘lo.ʔa.kur] or ‘[k]ur n. Toruk Makto Amulet. (EFR ‘lo[¨]a[k]ur)

Loak [‘lo.ʔak] n., male name. Loak kaltxi soli oer. Loak greeted me.

Lohe [‘lo.ho] n., male name. Loak kaltxi soli oer. Loak greeted me.

Lohe is almost up. – txew lok.

Loak promised he’d teach me how to swim in a river near Hometree. (a. idiom) Tengkruru tu lohe oer nìtxan.

He surprised him that they vanished into the bushes.

Lomtu [‘lom.tu] n. (reserved for special circumstances) missed person. (a. idiom) Tengkruru tu lomtu. Spotting a distant, the hexapede panicked and escaped through the grass. (EFR ‘lom.tu)

Lor [‘lor] adj. beautiful, pleasant to the senses.

B Lu po lor tutê alor. She’s an extremely beautiful woman. or Tsatutê lu lor pun alor. That woman is an extremely beautiful one. (EFR ‘lor)

Derivations: 1. lori, beauty. 2. ftxilor, delicious. 3. onlor, good-smelling. 4. miclor, pleasant smelling. 5. lor, elegance. 6. loreyu, helicoradian. 7. lortsyal, shimmly.

Loran [‘loran] n. elegance, grace. Yami tsun fko tsive’a loranit renua kilvanâ slâ kltesìn wîpan. From the air you can see the grace of the river’s form but from the ground it’s hidden. (EFR ‘loran)

 Loreyu [‘lor.ʔu] adj. helicoradian, “beauti-
ful spiral”, *helicoradium spirale*. Mi na’ring Tsye’kil loreyu ‘olampi a tsawsaw wou oer niwotx! That instant when Jake touched the *Helicoradium Spirale* in the forest I was totally amazed. **LN** *(a. idiom) (Na) loreyu ‘awnampi*, extreme shyness, [lit.: (like) a touched helicoradian] Lu por mokri amiklor, sā loreyu ‘awnampi lu. Ke tsun rivol e'o sute. She has a beautiful voice, but she's extremely shy. She can’t sing in front of people. **b** *(e. as parallel structure) Fítxay ‘or* [lit.: Do you have well-being?] **b** Layu oer ye’rin silent sì [lit.: How are you?] I don’t have much time now, and I don’t want to make a mistake. **LN** *(a. allows double dative) Lu oer ayli’u frapor. I have something to say to everyone. Lu frapor ayli’u oeru. Everyone has something to say to me. **b** *(idiomatic uses) Lu fkoru yayayr.* To be worried. Lu oer u ngaru a saronyu ke tiyevätxaw. I'm worried that the hunters will not return. **b** Lu fkoru ingyen, to be puzzled. Lu oer ingyen a Ìstaw nim lu fitxan kuma pxim wāpan. I'm puzzled that Istaw is so shy that he frequently hides. **B** Lu fkoru tikin a + verb, need to do s.t. Pori awngaru lu tikin a nume ni’ul. We need to learn more about him. **A/WIKI** Lu fkoru hawsyip, to take a nap. Oel new futa livu oer set hawsyip. I want to take a nap now. Sa’nur leru hawsyip. Mommy is taking a nap. **B** Lu fkoru txa (a ta tuteo), to forgive s.o. Oeru txa (a ta tuteo), to forgive s.o. Forgive me. [lit.: may I have forgiveness?] **LN** Sāmyamìl poru wayintxu futa ngatu lolu ti txa. A hug will show him that you’ve frequently hides. **B** Lu fkoru imfokx, to be jealous (neutral unless otherwise specified with [əάŋ] or [əei]). Furia fitxan fiánxan Ulrey’il tsko swizawit, lu oeru fmxk. I’m jealous of the fact that Ulrey is such an excellent archer. **b** Lu fkoru nmra, to be proud of s.o. (with the topic). **B** Ngari leiu oeru nmra nitxan, ma ‘ite. I’m very proud
of you, daughter. Lu fkoru yewla, to be disappointed. Oer lu txana yewla a ke tsun nga oehu kivänt eng mesrray. I'm very disappointed you can't hang out with me the day after tomorrow. Lu fkoru tiyawr, to be right. Ngaru tiyawr, lu kxyey. You are right, it's a mistake. Lu fkoru tikxyey, to be wrong. Po ke tsun pivlingay san oeru tixkey. He can't admit he's wrong. Lu fkoru hoan, to feel comfortable. Sko frrtu, frakrr mi helku ngeyä lu oeru hoan ntxan, ma tsrnuk. I always feel very comfortable as a guest in your home, brother. Lu fkoru tihipye, to be hesitant. Sar tsal'ut a fì'uri lu oeru tìhìpey nì'it. I'm a bit hesitant about using that word. Ngaru tìyawr, lu kxyey. The day after tomorrow. Very disappointed you can't hang out with me.

...
Maw fwa fkol Kelutralit skola’a, lu ngoa atxan fhapximì na’ring-ā. After rain, there’s a lot of mud in this part of the forest.

**maw** [maw] adj. trustworthy, trust-inspiring.

The arrival of Toruk Makto made a great impression on the Omatikaya.

**maw** [maw] adv. after (temporal), afterwards, later.

Toruk Makto is the only member of the war party of riding a pa’li.
You and the other members of our Sprachbund are the ones who are being patient. **LN**

**Zene maweypivey, ma eylan.** You must be patient, friends. **[B] [mei 'me.i.' adj. wet. Kîlte lu mei a krr, fwa fwi lu ftue. When the ground is wet, it’s easy to slip.]**

**Derivations:**

1. **[mE.'fo]** mofeyá patient. **[B] [mE.'fan]** mefan patient.
2. **[lemweypex]** patient. 3. **[nimweypey]** patienty.
4. **[mawup]** wetlands.

**mawup** [ma.'wup'] or [wup'] n., fauna turtapede.

**may’** [maj?] vtr. (a. +control) taste, check out something by tasting. **Ke new oe mivay’ tsangantë a ‘olem Rinil.** I don’t want to taste the meat that Rini cooked. **[B] (b.) try. sample, evaluate, check out, test-drive. Ngal molay’ pxawpxunit Loakä a krr pekxinkum.** When you tried on Loak’s armband, how tight was it? **[B] (idiom) Mivay’/May’ ko.** Give it a try. Have a go. **(modal use)** May’ mivakto pa’lit! Try riding a direhorse! **[B]**

**mäkxu** [mæ.'k'u] vtr., inf.11 to interrupt, throw out of harmonious balance (only for activities or established conditions) **Tsun (oe) mivikxu hikr srak?** May I interrupt a moment? **Pol moläkxu ultxati.** He interrupted the meeting. **both [B]**

**mautì** [ma.u.tì] n., fruit. **Pefnemauti sùnu ngar frato?** What’s your favorite fruit? **[B] (a. idiom) Reykikxi utralti, zup mauti.** If you shake the tree, the fruit will fall (i.e, “actions have consequences”). **all [B]**

1. **utumautì** banana fruit.

**me** [me.] dual pref. two (of s.t.).

**me’em** [me.'tem] adj. harmonious.

1. **[time'ëm]** (general) harmony.

**mefan** [me.'fan] num., n. two-thirds, ⅔. **[mE.'fan]** (en)

**mefo** [me.'fo] (gen. mefeyá) pn. they (two), the two of them (3rd person dual). **Mefo fitsap mäpoleyam tengkrr tsangawwik.** The two of them hugged each other and wept. **[B] ‘Awpo a mefokip tsulfitù leiu lî’fyayá leNa’vi.** One of the two is a master of the Na’vi language. **B [mE.'fo] mei [me.i.' adj. wet. Kîlte lu mei a krr, fwa fwi lu ftue. When the ground is wet, it’s easy to slip.]**

**mekte** mefokeyá 1. **[mei 'me.i.' adj. wet. Kîlte lu mei a krr, fwa fwi lu ftue. When the ground is wet, it’s easy to slip.]**

**mekte** mefokeyá 1. **[mei 'me.i.' adj. wet. Kîlte lu mei a krr, fwa fwi lu ftue. When the ground is wet, it’s easy to slip.]**

**mekte** mefokeyá 1. **[mei 'me.i.' adj. wet. Kîlte lu mei a krr, fwa fwi lu ftue. When the ground is wet, it’s easy to slip.]**

**mek** [mek'] adj. (a.) empty. **Ngeyá tsngal lumpe lu mek?** Why is your cup empty? (b. fig.) ‘empty’, having no valuable content. **meka sâfipil, an empty/dumb idea; meka sâplitxevi, an insipid/thoughtless comment; sâmok amek, a useless suggestion; leioa amek, feigned respect. all [B] [mE.'mei] txayo.**

**mekong** : [èkong]

**mekre** [mek'r.e.] n., supplies.

**mektseng** [mek't.seŋ] n., gap, breach. **Lu mektseng a tsun fpxiväkïm hi’ang tsaw-lîl.** There’s a gap through which insects can get in. **[B] Fiposti mektsengur teya si.** This post fills a gap (in our understanding of Na’vi syntax). **B [mE.'mek] tseŋ.**

**mele’wil** : [èle’wil]

**melo** [me.'lo] adv. twice. **Tsali’fyaviri ño zene sivar li’ut alu fi’u melo.** One must use the word fi’u twice in that expression. **[B] [mE.'alo]**

**memyu** : [ëmyu]

**men** : [en]

**menga** [me.'ŋa] pn. (gen. mengeyá) you (two), the two of you. (2nd person dual). **Menga ‘efu väng srak? Are you two thirsty?** **[B] Menga lu karyu. You two are teachers. **[B] Ayoel mengati kameie. We see you both. **[B] Mengaru tiyawr. You are both right. **[B] Lora fitikangkemen mengeyá meui lu yu awngaru niwotx. This beautiful work of theirs honors us very much.** **[B] [mE.'nga]**

**menganga** [me.'ŋe.ŋa] pn. (gen. mengengeyá) you (two), the two of you. (2nd person dual; deferential/ceremonial form). **[mE.'nge.ŋa]**

**meoauniaea** [me.'o.a.u.ni.a.'ea] n., harmony, living at one with nature. **New oe tiving ayngar li’ut a tîefumi oeyá lu lor frato mi li’fya leNa’vi: meoauniaea. I want to**
These kind words of yours have honored me greatly. These experts truly honors me. Thank you very much for this honor, sib-

the day before yesterday.

myepta [meyp.ta] n. weakling, a person of weak physique or character. mikitang. thera.

You’re welcome./The honor is means a lot to me. b

She bought a little cap for

mommy.

My family are happy.

hug, embrace, hold

hermey 

snow flurry. 5. meyptu weakling.

You’re welcome./The honor is means a lot to me. b

My family are happy.

hug, embrace, hold

hermey 

snow flurry. 5. meyptu weakling.

These kind words of yours have honored me greatly. These experts truly honors me. Thank you very much for this honor, sib-

the day before yesterday.

myepta [meyp.ta] n. weakling, a person of weak physique or character. mikitang. thera.

You’re welcome./The honor is means a lot to me. b

She bought a little cap for

mommy.

My family are happy.

hug, embrace, hold

hermey 

snow flurry. 5. meyptu weakling.
’u a lu mip. Unfortunately, there is nothing in this post that is new. B Mipa ayli’fyavì, mipa horen, New expressions, new rules. B (idiom) Mipa zisit lef pom ngaru! Happy New Year to you! B Ziva’u nimun ye’rin ...tsakrr rayun ayngal ayupxaret amip. Come again soon ...then you’ll find new messages. B (+ tele) mi

mi [mi] adp.+ (a. local) in, on. Mi sray apxa kelku si saiahu. (He) lives in a great village with his family. B Ngeyä tirolsipyi, oeyä aysyulang set mì fay kllkxerem. As for your little song, my flowers are standing in water now. B Ultxa a mi na’ring. Meeting in the forest. B Pamtseol ngop ayrenut / Mì ronsemä tífhu. The music creates patterns / In the silence of the mind. PP

Aylì’u na ayskxe mi te’lan. The words (are) like stones in (my) heart. Wiki Krro lu ’Ìnglìsì txur nìhawng mì re’o. Sometimes English is too strong in my head. B Woleyn Ìstawl yeyfyat mì hlfte fe oyektiving fraporu tihawtleri sneyä. Ìstawl drew a line on the ground to explain his plan to everyone. B Oeri skxir a mi syokx tisraw sengi. The wound on my hand hurts. B Txurtelmì fo fta soli fteke ka tsyoxx fwiwì. They tied a knot in the rope so it wouldn’t slip through their hands. B (b. local, fig.) in. Law lu oeru fwa nga mi reltseo nolume nitxan! I’m sure that you’ve learned a lot in music! LN Tafral holawl ayoel ayngari fra’u a mi sìrey vivar tsan’ivul frawfì, ma eylan. I hope, everything in your life continues to improve for you in every way, friends. B New oe tiving ayngar li’ut a ti’efumi oeyä lu lor frato mi li’fya leNa’vi: meoauniaea. I want to present to you the word that, in my opinion, is the most beautiful in the Na’re language: meoauniaea. LN Srake tsun nga rivun fitifkeytokmi a ti’iput? Can you find the humor in this situation? B (c. local, planetary surface) on. mì ’Rrta/’Rrta’, on Earth. mì Eywa’eveng/Eywa’evengmì, on Pan-

dora. (d. temporal, for range of time) Ke lolu oer nikeftxo mì soka srr ayskxor letam fte li’fyavì awnyeegì tìkangkem sivi. In recent days I have not had sufficient opportunity to work on our language. LN Fìtrrmì letsranent, on this important day. LN Alo ahay oe zasya’u mì rewon. Next time, I’ll come in the morning. LN mi ftawnemkrr/ zusawkr, in the past/future. (e. idiom) ti’efumi oeyä, in my opinion. tiomumì oeyä [ti.o.mu.m ‘we.jæ], to my knowledge, as far as I know. B Aytele a ngeyä hapximi kifkeyä lu fyape? What’s new in your part of the world? B (f. proverb) Txìm a’aw ke tsun hiveyn mì tal mefa’liyä. You can’t sit on the fence; you need to decide [lit.: One butt can’t sit on the backs of two direhorses]. B

1. mìfa inside.
2. mìftxele by the way.
3. mìkam between.
4. mìso away.

mìfa [mu.fa] or mìfa [mu.’fa] n., adv. inside. Frapo ne mìfa! Lerok yrrap apxa! Everybody inside! A big storm is approaching! B Ke zasyup li’Ona ne kxutu a mìfa fu a wrrippa. The l’Ona will not perish to the enemy within or the enemy without. G/LN mì pa’o, on, in.

1. nemìa into.
2. ftumìa out of.

mìftxele [mr. ft’e.k’e] adv. by the way, in this regard, related to this matter. Mìftxele pori lu oer letsranent fmawn a new piveng ngar. By the way, I have some important news I want to tell you about him. B Sko Sahik ke tsun oe mìftxele tsugivawvìk. As Sahik, I cannot weep over this matter. B [mìivingkap]

mìkam [mi.’kam] adp. between. Taluna fiì-eylan lu pum a mìkam tuotu si syaksyuk. Because this friendship is between a man and a Prolemuris. B [mìkxam]

min [mn] vin. turn. Min ne ftàarpa. Turn to the left. Kunsìpìri txana timeyp lu tsyal a min. The gunship’s main weakness is the rotor system. both LN

1. minyu turner; twisted lily.

minyu [mn.ju] n. turner; twisted lily,
mìso [mI.‘so] adv. away (positional). 'I’awn mìso. Stay away. (ēr nete)
mill’an [mI.?an] (PERF. mol’an) vtr. accept. Muntxaturi Sorewní ke tsun oe mivll’an. I can’t accept Sorewn as my spouse. B
Stxenutoling oel futa li’fyat leNa’vi poeru kivar. Mol’an nìrrte’. I offered to teach her Na’vi. She accepted gladly. B
Futa ngata tel pxenyoa srät, mll’eian oel. I’m happy to take cloth from you for finished garments. B

mìte

mìll’an

Mo’ara

Mo’at

moe

mok [mök’] vtr. suggest. Ngeyä tipawmiri mok oel futa nal sivar kemh’uvit alu (irv). As for your question, I suggest that you use the infix (irv). B
Tsatsmukel alu Rini molok futa oe ngar muwäpivintxu. Sister Rini over there suggested that I introduce myself. B

mokri [mok’ri] n. voice. Po pamltxese a krr, frapo tarming mikyun nipxi, taluna mokri lu sätísyitsyip. When he spoke, everyone listened intently, because his voice was a tiny whisper. B
Fula ngari oel mokrit stayawm, oeti nitram sleyku nìtxan. It makes me very happy that I will hear your voice. LN (i.) Utral Aymokriyä, Tree of Voices (important spiritual site). Ke lu kawtu a nunlivew oe pohu tireapiväng-kxo äo Utral Aymokriyä. There’s nobody I’d rather commune with under the Tree of Voices. Wiki

mon [mön] n. space, hollow, enclosed open area.

mo [mo] n. space, hollow, enclosed open area.
Tok oel lora tsamoti a mì na’ring a krr, ’efu mawey sì nitram. As the thanator was charging towards the two of us, Neytiri said something I will always remember. PR

moe [m Bernie] n. space, hollow, enclosed open area. Mo’at alu Tsahik lu Omaticayá le’awa hapxitu a ioi säpi fa ’are. Mo’at, the Tsahik, is the only member of the Omaticaya who wears a poncho. B
Spaw oel futa Mo’atil tsole’a Neytirit. I believe, Mo’at saw Neytiri. B

mowar [mo’war] 1. n. advice, bit or piece of advice. Ma Neytiri, ayoel kin mowarit ngeyä. Neytiri, we need your advice. B
11. mowar si [mo’war si] vin. advise, give
advice; (tsni) advise s.o. to do s.t. Tsun oe mowar sivi ngar, slā ke tsun fyavivintxu. I can advise you, but I can’t guide you. Poe mowar soli poanur tsni hivum. She advised him to leave. both B

1. mowarsiyyu advisor.

mowarsiyyu [mo. war.si.ju] n. advisor. Lu fra-eEySiR ttaSian aSianu yyiMowarsiyyu. Every good leader has excellent advisors. Aysāmkori atxantsan, oeyā aMowarsiyyuru irayo nītxan! I thank my advisors very much for the excellent suggestions! both B

mrr [mr] num., adj. fiVe. Alo amnrr poan polawm, slā frarlo poe poltxe san kehe. He asked five times but each time she said ‘no’. L̓ N̓ mrra riti, five stingbats. B 1. mrrtrrr (5-day) week.

2. VOSpximirr May.

mrr- [mr] num. pref. five (base to form higher numbers or fractions). mrrvol, 40 (decimal), 50 (octal); mrrpxi, one-fifth, $1/5$; mrrpxi atsing, four-fifth, $4/5$; mrrpxi [mr.’pi] n. one-fifth, $1/5$. (mrr- hapxi)

mrrtrr [mr.tr] n., adv. (5-day) workweek. Kāteng oe hu eylan Perlinmi a mrrtrr lu tseyem a ke tsun tswiva’ kawkr. The (5-day) week I spent with my friends in Berlin is a treasure that I’ll never forget. B

(ii.) mrrtrram [mr.tr.’am] n., adv. last (5-day) workweek.

(iii.) mrrtrray [mr.tr’a] n., adv. next (5-day) workweek.


mu’ni [mi?ni] vtr. accomplish, achieve (for achievements that are in some way significant). Krrka tirey ayol, pol molu’ni pxaya ayut a tsranten. During her short life, she accomplished many important things. B

1. D̓ hasey sī achievement, accomplishment.

muia [mu.iæ] adj. (a.) proper, fair, right, justified. Tsayli’u ke lu muia! Those words are improper! B Fratr’erula faysáleyem kem ayll muia lu niwotx. The communal protests that are increasing every day are completely fair. B Nga silmi a tsakem ke lu volk amuiä! What you just did was not proper behavior! B (b. proverb) Kem amuiā, kem amuiā, kem amuiā! Proper action, bad result. / Well, their heart was in the right place (something that should have turned out well didn’t). B

1. timui̱ fairness, justice.


-mun [mun] or [mun] num. suf. two (to form higher numbers). vomun, 10 (decimal), 12 (octal), movomun, 18 (decimal), 22 (octal); etc. (mune)

mun’i [mun.’i] or [mun.] v. cut.

1. pxi mun’i divide, cut into parts.

mune [mu.ne] num., adj. two. (base: me, rest: mun ordinal: muve)

1. nimun again.

2. muntrr weekend.

3. munnsa pair.

munnsa [mun.sna] or [mun.] n. pair. Hawnveniri lu oeru munnsa amrr. I have five pairs of shoes. B Hufwa mefo leru munxtatu txankrr, mi lu munsnar hona tifrr a na pum meyawnetuā amip niwotx. Although the two of them have been mates a long time, they still have all the adorable tenderness of new sweethearts. B

munnsa- [mun.sna] or [mun.] pref. to mean pair, couple. Tìkangkem sì fa munnsanutete. Work in pairs. B Tayel Tsenul pxe-swizawti yoa munssahawven. Tsenu will receive three arrows in exchange for a pair of shoes. B

muntrrr [mun.tr] or [mun.] n., adv. weekend.

(i.) muntrram [mun.tr.’am] or [mun.] n., adv. last weekend.

(ii.) muntrray [mun.tr’a] n., adv. next weekend. (mun tr)

munx̱a [mun.t’a] or [mun.] t. adj. mated.

11.a. munx̱a si [mun.’a si] or [mun.] vin. mate (hu, with someone). Īlī Feyral, munx̱a soli Ralu si Newey niwan messram. According to Peyral, Ralu and Newey were

11b. muntxa slu vin. get married. Fko plitxeie san menga muntxa slolu sik! I'm so happy to hear you got married! [B] 1. muntxatu spouse. 2. muntxatun marriage.


munge [mun.ge] vtr. take, bring. Tsun Txlim te pamrelit iviyan; tafral pulok anutx munge fratseng. Txlim knows how to read; therefore she brings a thick book wherever she goes. [B] Furia fili'fyavit fkol ta inglis molunge, silpey oe tsni ayhapxitu lil'fyalo'olli'awngay fe stiyevi. That this expression is brought from English, will hopefully not anger the members of the language group. [LN] 1. sämunge transportation device. 2. zamunge bring. 3. mungwrr except. 4. mungsye inhale.

mungsyen [mun.sjene] or [mun.] vin., inf.11 inhale. (☞ munge syeha ↔ lonusye)

mungwrr [mun.'wr] or [mun.] adp. except. Meli'u alu mungwrr si nifkrr ngampam si. The words mungwrr and nifkrr rhyme. [B] Oeru ke tsun livam ke'u lor to Eywa'eventa na'ring a lew säpoli fa prrwll, kxaum mungwrr fikifye a lew säpiyevi fa fpom si li'fyaa leNa'vi. Nothing could be more beautiful to me than a Pandoran forest that has covered in moss, except perhaps this world soon covering itself in peaceful well-being and the Na'vi language. [LN] (a. with fwa) except that. Poru ke poleng oel ke'ut mungwrr fwa Ralu ke tsatsenget. I told her nothing except that Ralu wasn't there. [B] (☞ munge) 1. timungwrr exception. 2. mungwrrtxo unless, except if.

mungwrrtxo [mun.'wr.t'o] or [mun.] or coll. [mun.'wr.to] conj. unless, except if. Tsaktap râä si kawkrr mungwrrtxo ke livu kea fya'o alahe. Never use violence unless there is no other way. [B] (☞ mungwrr txo)

muve [muve] ord. num., adj. second. Li'ut amuve oel tswola'. I forgot the second word. [B] Ulte muvea sãplitsxe leiu eyawr niteng. And the second statement is also correct, I'm happy to say. [B] (☞ mune)

muwintxu [muw.m.t'u] vtr., inf.23 introduce, present (people or things). Oel muwivintxu ngaru oeyâ lertut. Let me present my colleague to you (formal)./ Nagaru oeyâ lertut. This is my colleague (coll.). [B] Tsatsmukel alu Rini molok futa oe ngar muwâpivintxu. Sister Rini over there suggested that I introduce myself. [B] (☞ wintxu)

N [n] (NeN)

na [na] adp. (a.) like, as. Ayû'lu (lu) na ayskxe mû te'lan. The words are like stones in my heart. [A/WIKI] Fitxon na ton alahe niwotx pul en ke lu teng? Why is this night not the same like all other nights? [TN] (b. with colors to further subdivide the spectrum and name colors more specifically) Fisyulang

lu ta'lengna ean. This flower is skin-blue. Fisyulang aean-na-ta'leng lor lu nixtan. This skin-blue flower is very beautiful. both [B] (c. in comparisons of equality) as adj./adv. as n./pn. Oe lu nixtan sîntsan na nga. I am as good as you. [LN] Oe lu tul nixtan niwin nga. I run as fast as you. Oel yerikit taron
Na'vi

na'rìng

naer

[na."ER]

become stronger.

b

nì'ul.

and bad.

In my opinion, among all people, for the Na'vi there are good kawng.

Tì'efumì oeyä sutekip nìwotx, manoids.

People, indigenous Pandorean sentient hu-

to the edge of the forest?

fìtxeleri zene oe nari sivi!

Be careful you don’t have an accident!

We were careful not to get too close.

Nari soli ayoe fteke nìhawng livok.

Half of Polyphemus is still

Nu

lu uo tawtxew.

Half of Polyphemus is still behind the horizon.

Nari si fte kea fekem ke liven ngor!

Fitxeleri zene oe nari sivi! I have to

Fìnaerìri ngal ewku 'uot astxong srak?

Do you taste something strange in this drink?

Fìnaerìri sur fìkan oeru kalin. This drink tastes sweet to me.

na'fu [na.fr.'fu] adj. such. Krro len ahyem ana'fu. Sometimes these things happen.

na'fapawng [na.'fapawŋ] adv. grievingly, with grief. (昑 afpawng)

nalutsa [na. lu.tsə] n., fauna nalutsa. LN

nam'ake [nam.?a.ke] adv. confidently. Tuke-

ru poltxe Akwey nam'ake, omum futa ke tsun poe stivo. Akwey spoke to Tuke confidently, knowing that she couldn’t refuse. (昑 am'ake)


aynang si ayriti, viperwolves and sting-

bats.

B Nantangil yom yerikit. Viper-

wolves eat hexapedes. B Ayhemiri 'ewana tsanantangur ahì'i ting nari. Look at that little young viper is doing. B

nantangtsyp, dog.

nantangtsyp [nan.taon.ɪsɪp?] n. dog (Earth animal). Oey nantangtsyp olue' taluna yom nihawng. My dog vomited because it ate too much. B (昑 nantang)

nang [naŋ] part. for surprise, exclamation, encouragement (mirative); always sentence-

final; appears with a form of txan. Li'feyvi lesar nìtxan nang! A very useful expression, indeed! LN kemlì'uvì (lì'u atxantsan nang!), infix (a truly excellent word!) B

Naranawm [nar.a.'naom] n., astr. Polyphemus [lit.: Great Eye]. Naranawm Maw mi lu uo tawtxew. Half of Polyphemus is still behind the horizon. B (昑 nari nawm)

nari [na.ri] 1. n. eye. Ngeyä menari lor lu nìtxan. Your eyes are very beautiful.

VT Oeri menariu piak si. I open my eyes. Pori menari piak sàpoli. His eyes opened. both LN

nari si [na.ri si] vin. watch out, be careful. Nari soli ahye fteke nihawng livok. We were careful not to get too close. B

Nari si fte kea fekem ke liven ngor! Be careful you don’t have an accident!

Fitxeleri zene oe nari sivi! I have to
be careful about this matter! Nari si txokefyaw tiran ninnu. Be careful or you’ll trip. (to express ‘do X carefully’) nari si + root verb Nari si keynven! Step carefully! Nari si Ionu swizawit. Release the arrow carefully. both


1. narlor adj. beautiful visually.
2. narvă' adj. ugly, unsightly.

4. narvisor [nar. lor] adj. beautiful visually. (-- narvă' ëw nar lori)

5. natkenong [nat.'kr.non] conj. for example. Sîlu 'a'awa tiketeng, natkenong, tsyokxîri ke lu zekwä atsìng ki amrr. But there are several differences, for example, the hand doesn’t have four but five digits. B (ëw na tikenong)

6. natxu [na.'t'u] vtr. disapprove of. Oel ngeya tihawlit natxu ulte tsawă wasyem. I disapprove of your plan and will oppose (fight against) it. B (ëw smaw)

1. tinatxu disapproval.

7. naawang [na.waaw] vin. merge, become one with (hu, with). Timuntxamaw lam Ninatur fwa vitra sneyä nolawang hu pum muntxatuä. After her marriage, it seemed to Ninat that her soul had merged with that of her mate. B

8. naawfwе [naw.'fwe] adj. fluent (for speech).

(from: (niwin) na lufwe) Toitsyeri lu poe plîttxeyu anawfwе nitxan. She’s a very fluent speaker of German. B

9. nawm [nawm] adj. great, noble. Na‘viru set lù nawma eyktan amip a larmu Tawtute. The Nà‘vi have a great new leader now who had been a Skyperson. B Utrală anawm | Ayrina’ lu ayoeng. We are all seeds | Of the Great Tree. PP

(i.) Nawma Sa’nok, the Great Mother, Eywa. Tsawla palulukanil oeti ’ilmeko a krr, Nawma Sa’nok lrrtok seiyi ulte oe emroley. The Great Mother was looking after me when the big thanator attacked and I’ve survived. B

1. nawmtu great, noble person.
2. Naranawm Polyphemus.
3. nawmtoruktek Toruk Makto Totem.

11. nawk, naawri slä Ninat lu pum aswey. You’re a talented singer but Ninat is the best (one). B

1. tinawri talent.

11. takeaway [navri] adj. talented. Nga lu rolyu anawri slä Ninat lu pum aswey. You’re a talented singer but Ninat is the best (one). B

1. tinawri talent.

11. nän [naen] 1. vin. decrease. Frazisikrr pay kilvanâ nän ni’ul’ul. Every season the river dries up more and more.

11. conj. to form correlative comparisons (a.) nän … nän, the less … the less. Nän ftia, nän lu sxxom a enza’u. The less you study, the less chance you have of passing. (b.) nän … ’ul, the less … the more. Nän yom kxamtrr, ’ul ’efu ohakx kaym. The less you eat at noon, the hungrier you’ll feel in the evening. all B (ëw ’ul)

1. ninan less.

11. ne [ne] adj. to, towards (direction). Rerol tengkr krerà | Ilā fyä’o avel | Ne kxamtseng. We sing our way | Down the eight paths | To the center. PP Teriran ayoee ayngane. We are walking your way. WIKI Min ne ftärpa. Turn to the left. LN Tswilmayon oe ftu Wasyington ne kelku. I’ve just flown home from Washington. B (a. may be used to disambiguate the predicate of the verb ëw slu) Taronyu slu ne tsamisuyu. The hunter becomes a warrior. WIKI (b.) with
za’u n’eng, share an interest in common. Tirusol za’u ne fo n’eng. They share an interest in singing. B (c.) Zola’u niprte’ ne pilok. Welcome to the blog. B (d.) Ne kllte! “Get down!” [lit.: to the ground] (e.) Ke zasyup Li’ona ne kxtu. The l’Ona will not perish to the enemy. [lit.: will not fall to the enemy] LN/G (f.) kan ne, aim s.t. at s.t./s.o. Neytiril tskoti keran ne yerik. Neytiri is aiming her bow at a hexapede. G/B (g.) lonusye ne, blow on. Txo syuve som livu nihawng, lonusye tsane. If the food is too hot, blow on it. B (h.) ftun fa, aim s.t. into, inside. 1. nefā up, upwards. 2. nekli down, below. 3. nemfa into, inside. 4. neto away. ne’im [ne.’im] adv. back (direction). nefā [ne.’fe] adv. up (direction), upwards. Vl eykyu nefā fte pongu fäkkivä. The leader signals the party to ascend by pointing upwards. B (nem. ne’im) 1. mulnew prefer. 2. newomum be curious. 3. txannew greedy. 4. ninew voluntarily, willingly, by desire. Nekawn [ne.kawn] n. female name. DH nekll [ne.’kl] adv. down (direction). Ting nari nekll. Look below. B Po pxunfa pxek tsakrr mefo zup nekll! He shoved the two of them and they fell down. B (fpxäkìm) 1. krrnekx take time. Nemfa [nem.fa] adj. (a.) into. Loakil pänutoling futa kar oeru fya’ot a ’lp fko nemfa ewll. Loak promised he’d teach me how to vanish into the bushes. B (b. idiomatic use) (i.) with fpxäkìm to mean “born”. Fittute ahii a nemfa kifkey fpximäkım. This little person that just entered into the world. SEMPUL (ii.) (for astronomical bodies rising) Tsawke fpxeräkım nemfa taw. The sun is rising. B (nem. ne mila) 1. newomum [n-em.’omum] or [.mom] vin.11 be curious. (nem. nem. new. new.) 2. new. new. new. new. new. new. new. new. new. new. new. new. new. neympin [nejm.pin] n. the color neyn. (neyn ‘opin) neyn [nejn] adj. light colored, “shades of white”. neyn na txärem, the light color of bone. neyn na yapay, the light, nondescript color of mist or fog. both B 1. neympin (the color) neyn. Neytep [nej.tep] n. given name. DH Neytiri [nej.ti.ri] n. female name. Neytiiri herahaw. Neytiri is sleeping. Neytiril yerikit tolaron. Neytiri hunted a hexapede. both WIKI Neytiriri fkol pänutoling
Neytiri’s ancestor was the most famous Toruk Makto among the Omatikaya. He Neytiriri lu yi tiistiyä kxayl ningay. Neytiri is really angry.

niä [ni:ɛ] vtr. grab. Oe min, toruk, stum niä pol oeti. I turn, Toruk almost grabs me. A

nik [nik] adj. convenient (usable without much expenditure of effort).
1. niktsheyey [nik'tsjey] adj. food wrap.

nikre [ 'nik'.rc] n. hair. vawm na nikre, the dark color of Na’vi hair. B Riniri nikre yăngo' nîtut. Rini’s hair is always perfect. B

Nikreri Riniyä ’ur fkan lor. Rini’s hair is pleasant to the senses.

Nikreri Riniyä fkan lor.

Neytiri’s ancestor was the most famous rarmo’a frato kîp ayhapxìtu Omatikaya-ruk Makto alu pizayu Neytiriyä txan-

Rini fmarmi hivifwo slä venu nolip s.t. Rini fnarmi hivifwo slä venu nolip.
ni’îl [ti.’îl] adv. wastefully. (é’îl)

ni’eng [ni.’en] adv. (a.) levelly, equally. (b. idiom) za’u ni’eng, share an interest in common. Tirusol za’u ne fo ni’eng. They share an interest in singing.

ni’it [ni.’it] adv. Finally, at last.

ni’a [ni.’a] adv. small amount, a bit. Ay’sû n’jjan ni’it skepek lu. However the words are a bit formal.


ni’awve [ni.’awve] adv. 


ni’en [ni.’en] adv. 

ni’ing [ni.’ing] adv. 

ni’eyng [ni.’eyng] adv. 

ni’i’a [ni.’i’a] adv. Finally, at last. Slà ni’i’a tsun oe piviltxe san Zola’u nîprrte’ ne pilok Na’viteri slik! But at last I can say “Welcome to the blog Na’viteri!”

ni’eoio [ni.’eoio] adv. ceremoniously. Awngal yom wutsot nîfya’o letrrttr; fitxon yom ni’eoio. We eat dinner in an ordinary manner; tonight we eat ceremoniously.

ni’eveng [ni.’eveng] adv. like a child, immaturely. Nga plîtxe ke nîfyeantu ki ni’eveng. You speak not like an adult but a child.

ni’eyng [ni.’eyng] adv. back, in response, in answer. Oel tel ’upxaret leNa’vi a krr, new oe nitengfya pamrel sivi ni’eyng. When I receive a Na’vi message, I want to write them the same way in response.

ni’i’a [ni.’i’a] adv. finally, at last. Slà ni’i’a tsyokx zoslolu. My hand is finally healed.

ni’it [ni.’it] adv. 

ni’ul’ul [ni.’ul’ul] adv. mor. 

ni’ul [ni.’ul] or [.?ol] adv. more. (a.) Maw-krr layeiu oer krr ni’ul. Afterwards I will have more time.

ni’ul’ul [ni.’ul’ul] or [.?ol] adv. increasingly, more and more. Frazisîkrr pay kilvanà nän ni’ul’ul. Every season the river dries up more and more.

niawnomum [ni.aw.’no.mum] or [.mum], in fast speech often [naw.’no.mum] adv. as you know, as is known, as everyone knows. Slà niawnomum, zene oe ’awsiteng tikangkem sivi fohu. But as you know, I must work together with them.

niyoeng [ja.’yo] adv. like us, as we do. Ma ’ite, awngveyà fyà’ori zene nga sànume sivi poru fte tsivun piviltxe si tiviran niyoeng. My daughter, you will teach him our way to speak and walk as we do.

nî’mê [ni.’mê] adv. badly. Oe plîngay san molakto oe nîfe’, tafral snolanytx; wâtu lu oeto txur. I acknowledge that I rode badly, so I lost; my opponent was stronger.
than I was. B (☞ fo')
nifkeytongay [ni.fkɛj.to.'yaŋ] adv. actually, as a matter of fact. Tsat nga tswolān̄ga' nilam. – Nifkeytongay ke tswola' kaw'it. Apparently you’ve forgotten it. – As a matter of fact, I haven’t. B (☞ tifkeytongay)
nifikrr [ni.'fkr] adv. lately. 'İn nga fyape nifikrr? What’s been keeping you busy lately? B (☞ krr)
niffā [ni.flæ] adv. successfully. Soleia! Ngal tifmetokit emzola'u niffā! Seykxel si nirtam! You rose to the challenge! You passed the test successfully! Congratulations! B (☞ flā)
niffr [ni.'fə.mə] adv. as always. Zene fko 'имвам prrenit niffr frakrr. One must always touch a baby gently. B (☞ flro)
nifmokx [ni.fmok'] adv. jealously, enviously. Txewil tukrut Loaŋ karnin nifmokx. Txewā was eyeing Loak’s spear enviously. B (☞ fmokx)
nifnu [ni.fn] adv. silently. Tiran nifnu txantxewvay fteke ayærikip awngati stivawm. Walk as quietly as possible so the hexapedes won’t hear us. B (☞ fnu)
nifpxamo [ni.'fp'a.mo] adv. horribly, terribly, awfully. Fpāngil oe, txonam oe rolol nifpxamo. Sadly, I think I sang terribly last night. B (☞ fpxamo)
nifrakrr [ni.'frakr] adv. as always. Nifrakrr fοl ‘olem a wutso ftxivā’ li ningay. As always, the dinner they cooked tasted really terrible. B (☞ frakr)
niFranse [ni.'fran.se] adv. French, in French. X-(ì)ri peral niFranse? What does X mean in French? B (☞ fwan)
nifr [ni.'frir] adv. in layers. (☞ frir)
niftār [ne.'fə.tar] adv. to the left. Ne’ oratsiyip polām, yak si niftār. When you arrive at the pond, turn to the left. B (☞ ftār)
niftue [ni.'ftu.ɛ] adv. easily. Srake tsun oe fayupxaret tsvivam niftue? Can I understand these messages easily? B (☞ ftye)
niftxan [ni.'ftan] adv. (a.) so, to such an extent. Fwa ayngal fitsenget tok nifpxay niftxan oeru teya si ningay. It fills me with joy that you’re here in such great number. B (☞ b, with adj. or adv. and na/pxel to mean) as. Oe lu niftxan sīltsan na nga. I am as good as you. (A pronoun or definite point of comparison may take the topical) Ngari lu oe niftxan sīltsan. I am as good as you. both LN Oe tul niftxan niwin na nga. I run as fast as you. Oel yerikit ton niftxan sīltsan na nga. I hunt yerk as well as you. both LN (c. to form result clauses with kuma) so. Pu osevin niftxan kuma yawne slolu oer. She was so beautiful that I fell in love with her. B (☞ d. coll. idiom) [verb] niftxan kuma terkup, commenting on an action that is so intense that it results in dying; “like crazy, … to death”. Sran, sran, oeri pitik tatsukenget a mì tał! Fkxake niftxan kuma terkup. Yeah, yeah, scratch that place on my back! It itches like crazy! B (☞ ftxan)
niftxavang [ni.'ftə.vaŋ] adv. passionately, with all heart. Fpole’ ayngal oer ftxavang. She spoke clearly. B (☞ ftvng)
ufewfwi [ni.'fu.ʃwi] adv. by whistling, in a whistling manner. 'Evanił alo a'awve ni'awtu na'ringit tarmok, ha tolìng lawr nifewfwi fteke txopu sivi. The boy was alone in the forest for the first time, so he whistled a tune to calm his fears. B (☞ fwe-)
nifya'o [ni.'fja.ʃo] adv. in a manner. Awngal yom wutsot nifya'o lertrrr; fitxon yom ni'eoio. We eat dinner in an ordinary manner; tonight we eat ceremoniously. TN Poe poltxe nifya'o alaw. She spoke clearly. LN Fo niNa'vi pltxe nifya'o a hek. They speak Na’vi strangely. B (☞ fya'o)
nifyeuntu [ni.'fejntu] adv. like an adult, maturely. Nga pltxe ke nifyeuntu ki ni'e-veng. You speak not like an adult but a child. B (☞ feyuntu)
nihawmpam [ni.'hawmpam] adj. noisily. Txo
foonul mì na’ring nihawmpam, stawmn ayioang. If you run noisily in the forest, the animals will hear. [B] (SF hawmpam)
nihawng [m.’hawŋ] adv. too, excessively. Nari soli ayoe fteke nihawng livok. We were careful not to get too close. [WI] Ayupxa- reri angim nihawng lu alo oeyä!

Finaer ftxivä’ lu nihawng, ha sweeney txo ngal tsat kxivuvx niwin. This drink tastes horrible, so you’d better swallow it quickly. [B] (SF hawng)
nhay [m.’haj] adv. next (in line). Nga kā peseng nhay? Where are you going next? [B] (SF hay)
nhek [m.’hek’] adv. oddly, strangely (sentence adverbial only). Nihef fo níNa’vi pltxe. Strangely, they speak Na’vi. [B] (SF hek)
nhipey [m.’hi.péj] adv. hesitantly. [SF hipey]
nhoan [m.’ho.an] adv. comfortably. [SF hoan]
nhoet [m.’ho.ert’] adv. widely, pervasively.

Run fko teylut nhoet. You find teylu everywhere. [B] (SF hoet)
nhol [m.’hol] adv. lightly, just a few. lepwopx nhol, lightly cloudy, just a few clouds. [B] (SF hol)
nhona [m.’ho.na] adv. endearingly, sweetly. Po òtxále soli nihona ftxan, ke tsun oe stivo. She asked so sweetly that I couldn’t refuse. [B] (SF hona)
nik’ärìp [nìk’.’ærìp’] adv. steadily (without letting it move), fyep nik’ärìp, hold steadily. [B] (SF arip)
nik’ong [nìk’.’oN] adv. slowly. (a. idiom) Ke zene win sàpivi. ’Ivong nik’ong. Take your time; don’t rush. Slow is fine. [B] (NFK kim’ ong)
nikanu [m.’ka.nu] adv. intelligently, in a smart way. [B] (SF kanu)
nikeftxo [m.’ke.f’to] adv. unfortunately, sadly. Nikeftxo lu fi’evegur ’awa sa’sem ni’aw. Unfortunately this child has only one parent. [B] Nikeftxo oeri ke tam. Unfortunately, it doesn’t work for me. [B] (SF keftxo)
nikelkin [m.’kl.k’i.n] adv. unnecessarily. Nafpliffyari leNa’vi krra smarit fkol tspang, tsraten nixan fwa po ke ngä’än nikel- kin. It’s important in Na’vi philosophy that the prey not suffer unnecessarily when it’s killed. [B] (SF kelkin)
nikemweypey [m.’kem.wéj.pej] adv. impatiently. [SF kemwepey]
niklonu [m.’lo.nu] adv. firmly, steadfastly, faithfully (without releasing it). fyep niklonu, hold firmly. [B] nip niklonu, stuck tightly. [B] (SF lnu)
nikmar [nìk’.’mar] adv. in the right season, opportunistically. Po tsap’alute soli nikmar. He apologized at the right time. Nikmar zum tom pa set. Now is a good time for it to be raining. Fo ke perängxox oehu nkmar. They were chatting with me at a bad time. all [B] (SF kimar)
niksman [nìks’man] adv. wonderfully. Fol ì’fyati awngeyä sar niksman. They use our language wonderfully. [B] (SF kosman)
niksran [nìk’.’srän] adv. in a mediocre manner. Pltxe niksran, slà tsun fko peyä ayl’ut tslivam. His speech is mediocre, but you can understand him. [B] (SF kesran)
niktungzup [nìk’.’tung.zup’] or [tùng.zup’] adv. carefully, firmly (without letting it fall). fyep niktungzup, hold firmly. [B] (SF tungzup)
nikx [nìk’] n. gravel.
nikxap [m.’káp’] adv. threateningly. Txopu rā’ā si. Ngati ke nī pol nikxap. Lu lenomum ni’aw. Don’t be scared. He’s not looking at you threateningly. He’s just curious. [B] (SF kxap)
nikxem [m.’k’em] adv. vertically. (SF kxem)
nilaw [m.’law] adv. clearly (sentence and manner adverbial). Poe poltxe nilaw. She spoke clearly./Clearly, she spoke. [LN] Nilaw po yawne lu ngar. It’s clear you love her. [B] (SF law)
niler [m.’ler] adv. (a. of motion) steadily. Nisngā’i ke tsun Tsyeay tswivayon niler. At first, Jake couldn’t fly steadily. (b. metaphorically of smooth, unbroken action) tikangkem si niler, to work steadily (without stopping). both [B] (SF ler)
nili [m.’li] adv. in advance. Ngeyä stxeliri alor oe new ngaru pivlttxe san irayo sik


nilun [νι.λί.ν] or [.‘λί.ν] adv. of course, logically, following common sense. Nilun ayoi a’eoio ayeyxтанα lu lor frato. Of course the ceremonial wardrobes of the leaders are the most beautiful. B [έν] lun


nimweypey [νιμ.φέ.πέ] adv. patiently. (ένι) maweyp

nin [νιν] trv. look at (+control). Poti nin! Look at him! Nin tsat! Look at that! both B Rutxoe oeyā tioeyktigit asawnung nin-vin. Please look at my added explanation. B Txewil tukrut Loakā narmin nifmokx. Txewi was eyeing Loak’s spear enviously. B (ένι) ting nari


nināk [νι.νάκ] adv. by drinking, in a liquid way. Po tāpeykiyeverkeiup nināk. I’m so jazzed that he may be about to drink himself to death. B [έν] nāk

ninān [νι.νάν] adv. less. Rutxe wivem ninān. Please fight less. Ayhapxitu ponguā txopu si ninān takrra Va’ril pxeikutut lātxayn. The members of the group are less afraid since Va’ru defeated three of the enemy. both B [ένι] nān ↔ μ’ul

ninānān [νινι-νάν] adv. decreasingly, less and less. Fralo a taron, oeyā ’itan txopu si ninānān. Each time he hunts, my son becomes less and less afraid. B [έν] ninān ↔ μ’ul

ninew [νιν.νε] adv. voluntarily, willingly, by desire. Nga tsakem soli ninew srak?! You did that without being asked to?! Tsā-sānumvit oel poru kayeiar ninew! I’m happy to teach him that lesson! Oel pelun ftxalme nyīnyīn futa srung si sxxawnguru ana’i’u? Why did I choose, of my own free will, to help such a fool? all B [έν] ninew

nino [νι.νό] adv. in detail, thoroughly, with attention to detail. Nga lāpivawk nino ko. Tell me all about yourself. [lit.: introduce yourself in detail] B Titusarōniri fte flivā, zene fko sivutx smarit ninan nino. To succeed at hunting, you have to track your prey by reading (the forest) with attention to detail. B [έν] leno hino tino

ninrra [νι.να] adv. proudly, with pride. Sa’-nok ninrra lrttok soli kra prrnen alo a’awve poltxe. The mother smiled with pride when the baby spoke for the first time. B [έν] rrra

The ground is rough. Be careful or you’ll trip. Both. B  nìpxim


Ayli’u ngeyä lor lu ningay. Your words are truly beautiful. LN Ningay plîttxe nga. You speak truth. LN/AZ Zisit a104! Koak ningay, keyfay? 68 years! Really old, right? LN  nìngay

ningong  [nì.ŋoŋ]  adv. lethargically, lazily.

niolo’  [nì.o ‘loʔ]  adv. (together) as members of a clan. Txilte RiniSi tâpare fitssap nisoaia, slâ tsalsungay ke niolo’ takrra Rini muntxa slolu. Txilte and Rini are related by blood, but nevertheless not by clan since the time Rini got married.

niprte’  [nì.prü.teʔ]  adv. gladly, with pleasure. Fì’upxaret asyinan oel niprte’. I intend to read this message gladly. (a. idiom) Zo-la’u niprte’. ‘Welcome.” (ne, to) B (b.) Smon niprte’. “Nice to know you.” B (c.) Tolâtxaw niprte’. ‘Welcome back.” LN (d. responding to thanks) Niprte’, “You’re welcome.” B (e.) srefereiey niprte’, looking forward (to that). Tsaria ngahu ye’rin ultxa si nimun, oe srefereiey niprte’. I’m looking forward to getting together with you again soon.

nipxay  [nì.p’aj]  adv. many, heavily. Fwa ay-ngal fitsenget tok nipxay nifltxan oeru teya si ningay. It fills me with joy that you are here in such a great number. B (a. of weather) lepwopx nipxay, heavily cloud-covered, many clouds. B  nìpxay

nipxi  [nì.p’i]  adv. especially, pointedly, unambiguously. Por warmou frañeoio angnit, slâ nipxi pxesýrãh. He just couldn’t get over all the animals, but was especially taken with the three giraffe. LN Po pamîlîxe a krr, frapo tarning mikiyun nipxi, taluma mokri lu sâtsisîysîyp. When he spoke, everyone listened intently, because his voice was a tiny whisper.

nipxim  [nì.p’i.mi]  adv. erectly, uprightly. Ton-iri alahe, awngal yom wutsot tengkrr hereyn nipxim. As for other nights, we eat dinner while sitting erect.


niran  [nì.ɾan]  adv. basically, fundamentally, in essence. Niran lu Loak mi ’eveng slâ tivaron niteŋgfyaa na fyeuntu. Loak is still really just a boy but he can hunt the same as an adult.

nirangal  [nì.ɾaŋ.ɾal]  adv. “I wish . . .”, “oh that . . .” (indicating counterfactuals) (a. with the imperfective subjunctive 〈irv〉 for a present counterfactual) Poe nirangal tirvok fitsengit. I wish she were here. (But I know she’s not.) (b. with the perfective subjunctive 〈iyev〉 or past subjunctive 〈imv〉 for a past counterfactual) Poe nirangal zimva’u/zil-va’u tørram. I wish she had come yesterday. (But she didn’t.) (c. with the future subjunctive 〈iyev〉/〈iyev〉 for a future counterfactual) Poe nirangal ziyeva’u tørray. I wish she were coming tomorrow. (But I know she isn’t.)

nirikxi  [nì.ɾi.ˈkĩ]  adv. shakily, tremulously.

nironsrel  [nì.ɾon.ɾsɾɛl]  adv. in/by imagination. Oe pxim pâŋkxo ngahu nironsrel. I often talk with you in my imagination./I often imagine I’m talking with you.

nisippey  [nì.ɾil.ˈɡɛj]  1. sentence adv. hopefully (expresses a hope that s.t. is true) (a. with the subjunctive 〈iv〉 for a present wish) Poeel nisippey tîvok fitsengit. I hope she’s here. (b. with the perfective subjunctive 〈iyev〉 or past subjunctive 〈imv〉 for a past wish) Poe nisippey zimva’u/zilva’u tørram. I hope she came yesterday. (c. with the future subjunctive 〈iyev〉/〈iyev〉 for a future wish) Poe nisippey ziyeva’u tørray. I hope she’ll come tomorrow.

11. manner adv. in a hopeful way. Tsyeyk âtxâle soli nisîpecty tsmî livu po Uniltaron. Jake hopefully requested the Dream Hunt. All B  nisîpecty nirangal

niskien  [nì.ˈski.ɾɛn]  adv. to the right. Yak si niskien. Turn to the right.

nisîlele  [nì.ɾi.ˈlelɛ]  adv. by swimming. Tsum fko tsatsengene kívâ nîlele fu fa fwa ikranit makto niˈaw. You can only get there by
swimming or riding an ikran. [*] (tule) nitīluke

nisngā̀’i [m. ‘spē. ̣i] adv. originally, at first. Nisngā̀’i finawnit fo narmew wivān, slā nī’i’a frapor lonomu. They originally wanted to hide the news, but in the end they revealed it everyone. [*] (sngā̀’i) nisngum

nisngum [m. ‘syum] or [. ‘sym] adv. worryingly, fretfully. Swey lu fwa nga fikem ke sivi nisngum. It’s best that you not do this fretfully. It’s best that you don’t freak out about doing this. [*] (sngum)

nīsngum.

nīsnguluke

Jake flew with an ikran before; krr; tafral fmoli fìkem sivi fa toruk Tseyk tswamayon fa ikran sre-fashion. a similar fashion. therefore he tried to do it with a toruk in, And lastly ...

nīsnguluke

nīsyep [m. ‘sjep] adv. tightly, in an iron grip. fyep nīsyep, hold tightly. [*] (sjep)

nitīluke [m.t.’i.lu.ke] adv. never-endingly, for-

nitam [m. ‘tam] adv. enough. Hufwa ngeyā tihawlliri ke lu kea kxyey, tsalsungay oeru ke ha’ nitam. Although there’s nothing wrong with your plan, it just doesn’t suit me. [*] (tam)

niteng [m. ‘teŋ] adv. too, likewise, as well. Niyanga oe perey niteng. Like you, I too am waiting. LN lu poe lor, lu yuye niteng. She’s beautiful on the outside and the inside. [*] (teŋ, kop) nitengfya

nitengfya [m. ‘teŋ, fj]a] adv. in the same way. Oel tel ’upxaret leNa’vi a krr, new oe nitengfya pamrel sivi nī’eyng. When I receive a Na’vi message, I want to write the same way in response. LN  (teŋfya)

nitkan [nrt.’. kan] adv. purposefully, deliberately. [*] (tikan)

nitkanluke [nrt.’. kan, lu, kr] adv. accidentally, unintentionally. [*] (tikan, lu)

niToitsye [m. ‘to.i, tsje] adv. German, in German. X-(i)ri peral niToitsye? What does X mean in German? [*] (Toitsye)

nitrrt[tr.] adv. daily, regularly, on a daily basis, typically. Ngaru lu pefnetxin-tin nitrrt? What is your primary role (in society)? [*] Nga pesuhu kateng nitrrt? Who do you usually hang out with? [*] (nitrrt)

nitrrt

yom Na’vi wutsot ‘awsiteng pxaw ylltxep. The Na’vi regularly eat dinner together around a communal fire. Ngaru lu pefnetxin-tin nitrrt? What is your primary role (in society)? [*] Nga pesuhu kateng nitrrt? Who do you usually hang out with? [*] (nitrrt)

nitrrt

xn, t’i, tsje] adv. German, in German. X-(i)ri peral niToitsye? What does X mean in German? [*] (Toitsye)

nitrrt

nitrrt

nitrrt

nitrrt

nitrrt

nitrrt

nitrrt

nitrrt

nitrrt

nitrrt

nitrrt

nitrrt

nitrrt

nitrrt

nitrrt

nitrrt

nitrrt

nitrrt

nitrrt

nitrrt

nitrrt

nitrrt
must always be kept in mind.

nìtxan [ni.t’an] adv. (a.) very much, very. Oe new nìtxan ayngaru fayawivintuxu. I want you very much to guide you. [LN] Lam oer fwa po lu kanu nìtxan. It seems to me that he is very intelligent. [LN] Nga niawnomum to oetsyip lu txur nìtxan. As everyone knows, you’re a lot stronger than little old me. B Ayngéyä aysáplltxevirî seiyyi oe irayo nìtxan ayngaru niwotx! I thank you all very much for the comments! B Irayo nìtxan. Thanks very much. B (b. of time) long. Fwa oel fitikangkemvit sneykivä’i krrnolek nìtxan. Me starting this project took a long time. B (kxan)


nìtxaluke [ni.t’ai.lu.ke] adv. unhurriedly, leisurely Tson oe ngahu tsatsengene kivä, slä nunnew futu sívop oeng nìtxaluke. I can go there with you, but I prefer to travel leisurely. B (txaluke)

nìtxay [ni.t’ai] adv. horizontally. (txay)

nìtxi [ni.t’i] adv. hurriedly, in a frenzied way. (txi)

nìtxiluke [ni.t’i.lu.ke] adv. unhurriedly, leisurely Tson oe ngahu tsatsengene kivä, slä nunnew futu sívop oeng nìtxiluke. I can go there with you, but I prefer to travel leisurely. B (txiluke)

nìtxuxx [ni.t’uk] or [.t’uk] adv. deeply (also metaphorically). Poanit tsoluxx poel fa tstal nìtxuxx nemfa heyr. She stabbed him deeply in the chest with a knife. Fì-tpawmteri fparmíl oe nìtxuxx, slä vay set ke rolängun tìeyngit. I’ve thought about this question deeply, but I’m sad to say I haven’t yet found the answer. both B (txuxx)

nìtsim [ni.tsim] adv. originally, in an original way, with originality. Frakrr po fplì nìtsim niwotx. Her thinking is always completely original. B (tsim

nìtsisyi [ni.tsisyi] adv. by whispering, in a whisper. Pol tstown oeyä półtxeie nìtsisyi. He whispered my name, I’m happy to say. B (tsisyi)

nìtsleng [ni.tslen] adv. falsely. Nìtsleng plłtxe nga. You speak falsely [i.e. you are a liar]. Plłtxe nìtsleng! Tsafkxiët ke toling nagar Entu! Liar! Entu didn’t give you that necklace! both B (tslen)

nìtsin [ni.tsin] adv. dutifully, as an obligation. Pol vewng fratrrr ayeveingit nìtsin. He observes his duty to care for the kids every day. B (tsin)

nìtstew [ni.tslew] adv. bravely, courageously. B (tslew)

nìtsyil [ni.tsjil] adv. by climbing. (tsyil)

niTsungwen [ni.tsung.wen] or [.tsun.] adv. like the Chinese, in Mandarin. X-(i)ri pe- ral niTsungwen? What does X mean in Chinese? B (Tsungwen)

nìvingkap [ni.viŋ.kap] adv. by the way, incidentally (to change the subject and introduce something new into the conversation). Nìvingkap ngëyä tsmuankan alu Ralu lu fpom sрак? Oh by the way, how’s your brother Ralu? B (vingkap, miflxle)

nìwan [ni.wan] adv. secretly; in hiding, by hiding. Samsiyu perey niwan. The hunters lie in wait, prepared to ambush. B illì Fey- ral, muntxa soli Ralu si Newey niwan mesrram. According to Peyral, Ralu and Newey were secretly married the day before yesterday. B (wan)

nìwawe [ni.wa.we] adv. meaningfully, significantly. Tsatxon ayutralâö krr a pol oeti nolín niwawe, oloneim oel fa keyrel futu lu yawne oe poru. That night beneath the trees when she looked at me meaningfully, I knew by the expression on her face that she loves me. B (wawe)

nìwä [ni.wä] adv. on the contrary, conversely. (wä)

nìwätë [ni.wä.të] adv. disagreeably, begrudgingly. (wätë)

nìwin [ni.win] adv. (a.) fast, quickly. kä- mako niwin, ride out fast. [LN/A] Eywal zeykivo ngat niwin. May Eywa heal you quickly. B Oe tul nìtxan niwin na nga. I run as fast as you. Oe to nga tul niwin. I run faster than you. Po tul niwin frato. She is the fastest. all [LN (b. expression) niwin na hufwe, “as fast as the wind” (any situation to express rapidity). na hufwe, fluent (not just rapid) use of language. B (win)

Loose, without any reason, slowly, cruelly. We watched while one law enforcer killed a man without thinking twice about it. You are completely right. Ftia oel li'fyati leNa'vi ni'o' niwotx! Studying Na'vi is a ton of fun for me.

Vegetables are often eaten raw.

Fkxenti pxìm yom fkol niyrr.

With nature, without changing the nature of things, you can't be flawless, at least be brief.'

Omatikaya. Va'ru didn't want to share this with the community (and I'm pleased to see it). It's clear you love her. both

The forest gives birth to my new sister yesterday. For the answer to the question, make sure you express sharing with the community.

Makto fyape? 'How are things? How are you doing?'

Travel safely, friends!


Nizawonong, / Zong. "Well." (zong)

Nokx [nok'] vtr. put away, store. Tsko swizawti nivopx, ma 'ite. Ke taron oeng fítr. Put away your bow and arrow, daughter. You and I are not hunting today.

Mom gave birth to my new sister yesterday. Both

 ожи нивр txonkrr syuratantfa. The forest begins to glow at night with bioluminescence. Ngari key nereiyrr, ma 'eylan. Nilaw po yawne lu ngar. Your face is glowing, my daughter. It's clear you love her. both

0. sànrr glow, an instance of glowing.

2. nrar proud, feeling of pride.

Nrra ['nr.a] n. pride, feeling of pride. Ngari lu/leiu oeru nrra nitxan, ma 'ite. I'm very proud of you, daughter. You are completely right. Ftia oel li'fyati leNa'vi ni'o' niwotx! Studying Na'vi is a ton of fun for me.

Fkxenti pxìm yom fkol nìyol.

Your face is glowing, my daughter. It's clear you love her. both

Nrra ['nr.a] n. pride, feeling of pride. Ngari lu/leiu oeru nrra nitxan, ma 'ite. I'm very proud of you, daughter. You are completely right. Ftia oel li'fyati leNa'vi ni'o' niwotx! Studying Na'vi is a ton of fun for me.

Tsko swizawti nivopx, ma 'ite. Ke taron oeng fítr. Put away your bow and arrow, daughter. You and I are not hunting today.

Mom gave birth to my new sister yesterday. Both

 والتي نيرخ txونکر ميرانتفا. The forest begins to glow at night with bioluminescence. Ngari key nereiyrr, ma 'eylan. Nilaw po yawne lu ngar. Your face is glowing, my daughter. It's clear you love her. both

نرر قديم, قديم من الورود.


ejzeyak 'ejzeyak' adv. cruelly. Kintrram ayo' taming nari tengkrr 'awa horen- lekyekyul tutanit a'aw tspérang-lunluke niwotx, nik'ong, ejzeyakx. Last week we watched while one law enforcer killed a man without any reason, slowly, cruelly. B

niwotx [ni.'wot'] adv. all (of), completely, in toto. Aftroxză lêfom ayngraru niwotx! Happy Holidays to You All! Ayeylanur oeyă si eylanur li'fyayă leNa'vi niwotx. To all my friends and friends of the Na'vi language. Rini tsapohul holum nimal niwotx. Rini left with that guy without thinking twice about it. B Ngaru tiyawr niwotx! You are completely right. Ftia oel li'fyati leNa'vi ni'o' niwotx! Studying Na'vi is a ton of fun for me.

Ftia oel li'fyati leNa'vi ni'o' niwotx! Studying Na'vi is a ton of fun for me.

Ftia oel li'fyati leNa'vi ni'o' niwotx! Studying Na'vi is a ton of fun for me.
nuängi. I tried, but unfortunately I failed. Rumit a nolui rā’a fewi. Don’t chase after a foul ball. (b.) mess up, do wrong (used for placing blame). Nolui nga! You failed! It’s your fault! You’re the one who messed up. all [nume] (↔ flä, ekā ikkey si)
1. tinui failure (abstract).
2. sānui failure (particular instance).
3. nīnui failingly, falteringly, in vain.

nulkr [nul.‘kr] or [nul.] adv. longer (time). Ketsun awnga pivey nulkr–txew lok. We can’t wait any longer—time is almost up. B [↔ krr nul‘u]
nulnwe [nul.‘nw] or [nul.] vtr.22 (a.) prefer. Oel paytī nulnwe to swoat. I prefer water to alcohol. LN (b. modal) (either with iv or futa and iv). Ke lu kawtu a nulnivelw oe pohu tireapi-vāngkxo āo Utral Aymokriyā. There’s nobody I’d rather commune with under the Tree of Voices. [LD/WIKI] Tsun oe ngahu tsatsengene kivā, siā nulnwe futa sivop oeng nītxiluke. I can go there with you, but I prefer to travel leisurely. B [↔ new nul‘u]
nume [nu.mc] vin. learn, acquire knowledge or understanding (teri about). Tsko swizawfā a titaronīri zene fko nivume. You must learn to hunt with a bow and arrow. LN/Ac
Mawkrr layeiu oer krr ni‘ul fte ngivop ayl‘ut si tsayfnesānumvit a tsun frapor srung sivi fte nivume si nulnew niswey. After that I will have more time to create words and the kinds of lessons that can help everyone best learn and remember. LN Var nivume ko! Let’s keep learning! LN Oel vewng futa ayeveŋg nivume teri ayewll na’ringā. I see to it that the children learn about the forest plants. B

Derivations: 1. numeyu student, learner. 2. numtseng school. 3. numtsengvi classroom. 4. numultxa class (for instruction). 5. numultxatu classmate. 6. sānumultxa course (for instruction). 7. sānumvi instruction. 8. sānumvi lesson.

numeyu [nu.me.ju] n. student, learner. Oe lu numeyu. I am a student. B Karyul fngolo’ futa aynumeyu pivate ye’krr. The teacher required the students to arrive early. all [↔ nume]

numtseng [num.‘tsen] or [num.] n. school. Tsun Txewi kop pivlxtxé ni’it ni‘Inghsī a nulame mi numtseng toktor Kīreysiā. Txewi can also speak a bit of English that he has learned in doctor Grace’s school. B [↔ nume tsende]

numtsengvi [num.‘tsen.vi] or [num.] n. classroom, division of a school. numtsengvi ay-sngā’iyuā, beginners’ classroom. B Karyul asītsan zene tsivun aynumeyut hivipx mī numtsengvi. A good teacher has to be able to control (his/her) students in the classroom. B [↔ numtseng]

numultxa [nu.mul.’t’a] or [mul.] n. class (for instruction). Teri lī’fyā leNa’vi a tsunnumultxa loleiu sāfā! The class about the Na’vi language was a success. Niawnummogol ayoel fīnumultxati fpi sngā’iyuā. As you know, we created this class for beginners. both B Mi ĪeSātl a numultxari lī’fyāyā leNa’vī, sīlyey oe slyeyvu nga numultxatu! I hope you’ll participate in the upcoming Na’vi class in Seattle! B [↔ numultxa]

numultxatu [mu.mul.’t’a.tu] or [mul.] n. classmate, member of a class. Mi ĪeaSātl a numultxari lī’fyāyā leNa’vī, sīlyey oe slyeyvu nga numultxatu! I hope you’ll participate in the upcoming Na’vi class in Seattle! B [↔ numultxa]

nutx [nut] or [nut] adj. thick. Tsun Txil-te pamrelit īvīnan; takaf pokut anutx munge fratseng. Txilte knows how to read; therefore she brings a thick book wherever she goes. Krrro krro, flīa vul arusey to nutxumu a kum akereyuxu txur. A thin living branch is sometimes stronger than a thick dead one. both B [↔ flī]

1. flīnutx thickness.

NG [ŋ] (NgēNg)

81
The words ngampam si. The words mungurr and nifkrr rhyme. (b. fig.) get along, fit together well. New Rini si Ralu muntxa slivu, slä ti’ełumi oeyä, ngampam ke si. Rini and Ralu want to marry, but I feel they’re not compatible. both B ngampam B.


ngay [naj] adj. true. Oeyä txe’lan livu ngay. Let my heart be true. wiki Ke’u ke lu ngay. Nothing is true. LN Lam ngay oer, fo káy ilá hilvan tup na’ring. I bet they’ll take the river rather than the forest. LN/G Tsyání si oeri leoiu tsakaym tsyeym angay. There was a true treasure that evening for John and I.

Derivations: 1. ningay truly. 2. tingay truth. 3. ngaytxoa, sorry, my apologies. 4. plingay admit. 5. nifikyongay actually, as a matter of fact. 6. wingay prove. 7. pe’ngay judge, conclude.

ngaytxoa [naj. t’o.a] idiom forgive me, sorry, my apologies (acknowledgment of guilt and regret). Ngaytxoa, niawnomum ke lolu oer nikeftxo mì soka srr ayskxom letam fte li’fyari awngyë tikaŋkem sivi. My apologies: As you know, in recent days I have not had sufficient opportunity to work on our language. LN Kxeeyetsyipiri ngaytxoa. My apologies for the little mistake. B ngaytxoa B.

ngâän [næ.tæn] vin. suffer (mentally, emotionally), be miserable. Snañpilfýari leNa’vi krra smarit fkol tspang, tsranten nitxan fwa po ke ngâän nikelkin. It’s important in Na’vi philosophy that the prey not suffer unnecessarily when it’s killed. B Srane, skxir tîsraw si nitxan, slâ ke ngerä’an oe kaw’it. Yes, the wound is very painful, but I’m not in the least suffering emotionally. B Oeri ke lu tîmwiä, ha nge tí oel ngeykasyä’än ntîng. For me there isn’t justice, so I’ll make you be miserable as well.

1. sangä’än bout of suffering, episode of dreprression.

ngâng [næg] n. stomach.

ngázik [næ.zik] adj. difficult, hard. Fwam-popă temrey tsatsengmî ngâzik lu ni-
It's very hard for a tapirus to survive there. **Kxawm set 'u angāzik frato lu la’a ayll.** Maybe the most difficult thing now is social distance. **Ftue lu fwa taron ngonga**

1. **tìngàzik** difficulty, problem.


Átxäle suyi ohe pivawm, peolo’ luyu pum ngengeyä? May I ask what tribe you belong to? (overly formal, stilted Na’vi) **Eywa ngengahu!–Ulte ngengahu, ma ‘Eveng.** Eywa be with you!—And with you, ‘Eveng.

**ngim** adj. (a.) lethargic, lacking sufficient energy. Ftue lu fwa taron ngonga

**ngengian** [Nim. ça] adj. difficulty, problem.

**ngengeyä** [Nem. ça] adj. very long (b.)

**ngeningian** [Nem. ça] adj. very long (b.)

**ngong** n. root.

1. **ngrrpongu** grassroots movement.

2. **tsawlapxangrr** undelta tree.

3. **ngrr** [yre.] n. root.

1. **ngrrpongu** grassroots movement.

2. **tsawlapxangrr** undelta tree.

3. **ngrr** [yre.] n. root.

**ngong** n. root.

1. **ngrrpongu** grassroots movement.

2. **tsawlapxangrr** undelta tree.

3. **ngrr** [yre.] n. root.

**ngrrpongu** [yre. ça] n. grassroots movement, popular movement. **Lì’fyari leNa’vi ‘Rrtami, vay set ’almong a fra’u zera’u ta ngrrpongu.** Everything that has gone on with (blossomed regarding) Na’vi until now on Earth has come from a grassroots movement.

**ngul** [yul] or [yul] adj. drab-colored, grey. ngul na tskxe, the drab color of stone.
O [o]

- [o] suf. ‘indefinite -o’. (a. on regular nouns to show indefiniteness) Txopu rā₇i si, lu ketuωongo niₐw. Don’t be afraid, it’s just an alien. [LN/A] (b. on words relating to time of day or calender to refer to a point in time or duration; use er₇ or er₇₉ to disambiguate) Kaymo zola’u frayultxatu ne kelku moey₇ fte yivom wutso, ftivia ni₇’it l’f’yati leNa’vi, ute kivāteng ni’o’. All the participants came to our house one evening to have dinner, study a little Na’vi, hang out together, and have fun. [B]

oe [o.e] n., astr. moon (generic term). Polpxaya oaret tse’a ngal mi saw pxi₇set? How many moons do you see in the sky right now? [B]

oe [o.e] (with case endings or enclitic adp.s always pronounced as: [we:]-) pn. I (1st person singular). (a. subjective) Livu wi₇ stxur oe zene | Ha n’iₐw | Pxan livu txo ni’aw oe ngari | Tsakrr nga Na’vuuy yomtî-ying. I must be fast and strong | So only | If I am worthy of you | Will you feed the People. [B] (b. agentive) oel [we:] Oel ngati kameie. I see you. [B]

oare [o.a.re] n., astr. moon (generic term). Poltxa Eytukan san oe kayä sik, slà oel pot ke spaw. Eytukan said he would go, but I don’t believe him. [B] (c. patientive) oet(i) [wet’/we:ti] Spivaw oeti rutxe, ma oey₇ oeylan. Please, believe me, friends. [LN] Fula tsayun oeng pivāngkxo ye’rin ulte ngari oel mokrit staywam, oeti nitram slekuy nixxan. It makes me very happy that we’ll be able to chat soon and that I’ll hear your voice. [LN] Tsun nga oet mivong. You can rely on me. [B] (d. genitive) oey₇ [we:ja] Oey₇ swi₉azawingay tivakuk | Oey₇ tukril txe’lanit tivakuk. Let my arrow strike true | Let my spear strike the heart. [B]

Oeylanur oey₇ sì oeylanur li’f’yayä leNa’vi niₐwotx. To all my friends and friends of the Na’vi language. [LN] (idiom) ti’ef’um oey₇, in my opinion. tømmum₇ oey₇, as far as I know, to my knowledge. (e. dative) oer(u) [we:/we:ru] Tsun oe ngahu niNa’vi pivāngkxo a fi’u oeru prrte’ lu. It’s a pleasure to be able to chat with you in Na’vi. [WIKI] Oeri syaw fko Txewi. My name is Txewi, [lit.: one calls (to) me Txewi] [B] Fpole’ ayngal oer fitxan nixtxavang a ’upxaret stolawm oel. I have heard the message you have sent me so passionately. [LN]


oeŋ [o.œŋ] (with case endings or enclitic adp.s always pronounced as: [we:]-) pn. we (two), you and I, the two of us (1st person dual inclusive). (a. subjective) Ni’awve oeŋ yolom wutso; mawkrr uvan si. First we had dinner; afterwards we played. [B] (b. agentive) oeŋal [we:.’ya] (c. patientive) oenag(i) [we:.’ya’t/’we.’ya:ti] (d. genitive) oeŋey₇ [we:.’ye:ja] (e. dative) oeŋar(u) [we:.’ya: /’we.’ya:ru] Ma muntxatu, oeng yawne lu oengaru fitsap, kefyak? We love each other, don’t we, my spouse? [B] (f. topic) oenari [we:’ya:ri] (œŋ pe œŋ) oeyk [o.œjk] n. cause. Oeyk tsatsınaytx₇a lu apxa sàāmi tieyktanà. That loss was caused by a great failure of leadership. [B]

oeykting (œŋ œjk’tiŋ) [œŋ œjk’tiŋ] or [wejk’tiŋ] vtr.₉₃ explain (why). Neytiril Tsye₇ykur oeykting teyngta fyae zene voi₇ sì tsa₇t-

1. ngulpin (the color) grey. ngulpin [ŋul.piŋ] or [ŋull] n. the color grey. (er₇ ngul ‘opin


nguway [ŋu.waj] n. howl, viperwolf cry. 1. ronguway howl.
Olangi [o.la.Ni] n. clan name, clan of the plains

and Direhorse riders.

Omotikaya [o.ma.ti.ka.ja] (gen. Omotikaya-ä) n. the Omaticaya clan of the Na’vi. Mo’at alu Tsahik, the Tsahik, is le’aw Omotikaya-ä le’aw hapxtu a ioi säpi fa ’are. Mo’at, the Tsahik, is the only member of the Omaticaya who wears a poncho. [B] Toruk Makto polähem a fì’u rolo’a nitxan Omotikayaru. The arrival of Toruk Makto made a great impression on the Omaticaya. [B] Peyā tsatip’un a sweylu txo wivem ayoeng Omotikayawā lu fe’. His decision to fight against the Omaticaya was a bad one. [B]

Olo’ [o’lo?] n. clan, tribe; community. Ätxäle suyi ohe pivawm, peolo’ luyu pum nge- negyä? May I ask what tribe you belong to? (overly formal, stilted Na’vi) B Tsakrr syay ayngeyä, syay olo’ä oeyä layu teng. Then you will suffer the same fate as my clan. B Ayolo’ru alae peng ziva’u. Tell the other clans (to) come. [LN/A] Oeri tiyenti oel stxenutoling fpi olo’ awngeyä. I offered my life for the sake of our clan. B

1. niolo’ (together) as members of a clan. 2. olo’eyktan clan leader. 3. l’tyaolö̂ language clan. Sprachbund. 4. Unilitritokxolô Avatar (fan) community. 5. txanlokxe clan or tribal domain; country.

Olo’eyktan [o.lo.’rej.k’.tan] n. clan leader. Mawkrerra Tayeyk ftxoluli’u, tslam fra-pol futa slu po Olo’eyktan amip. After Jake spoke, everyone understood that he had become the new Clan Leader. B Zun livu oe Olo’eyktan, zeł oe ngaru srung sivi set. If I were Clan Leader, then I would help you now. [B] (f. olo’ eyktan)

Omatikaya [o.ma.ti.ka.ja] (gen. Omotikaya-ä) n. the Omaticaya clan of the Na’vi. Mo’at alu Tsahik, the Tsahik, is le’aw Omotikaya-ä le’aw hapxtu a ioi säpi fa ’are. Mo’at, the Tsahik, is the only member of the Omaticaya who wears a poncho. [B] Toruk Makto polähem a fì’u rolo’a nitxan Omotikayaru. The arrival of Toruk Makto made a great impression on the Omaticaya. [B] Peyā tsatip’un a sweylu txo wivem ayoeng Omotikayawā lu fe’. His decision to fight against the Omaticaya was a bad one. [B]

omum [o.’mum] or [.’mum] vtr. know (a fact). (in any reflected or derived form, the stress shifts to the o, e.g. ivomum [i.’vo.mum]) Ulte omum oel futa tifyawintxuri oeyä perey ayngä niwotx. And I know you are all waiting for my guidance. [LN] Pol ke tslam stum ke’ut, omum l’ut avol ni’aw. He understands almost nothing and only knows eight words. [B] Tsatxon ayutraläo krr a pol oeti nolìn niwawe, olomeium oel fa keyrel futa lu yawne oe poru. That night beneath the trees when she looked at me meaningfully, I knew by the expression on her
face that she loves me. Ke omängum oel teynga ftu peseng zola’u tsapamrelvi alu t. I’m afraid I don’t know where that letter t came from. Ke onum oel teynga fo kā pesenenge. I don’t know where they’re going. (a. coll.) komum [ko. mum] or [mom] ‘I don’t know . . . ’ Komum teynga kempe lolen, taluna mesikenomngi ke lu kea keyey. I don’t know what happened because in the two examples there were no mistakes.

1. tiomum knowledge.
2. siaomum information.
3. niawanomum as is known.
4. newomum be curious.

**onlor** [on.’lor] adj. good-smelling. Syuveri ay- ftxozàyà ayngaru fkivan onlor ftxilorsi niwotx! May the food of the celebrations smell and taste good to you. (↔ onvā’ ontu lor)

**ontu** [on.tu] n. nose. Oeri ta peyà fahew akewong ontu teya lāngù. My nose is full of his alien smell. [L] 1. onlor good-smelling. 2. onvā’ bad-smelling. 3. ontsang nose ring. 4. ting ontu (to) smell.

**ontsang** [on.‘tsaŋ] n. nose ring. (↔ ontu tsang)

**onvā’** [on.’vā’] adj. bad-smelling. Tsafahew anvā’ ftu kunga ioang za’u. That stinking smell comes from a rotten animal. (↔ onlor ontu vā’)

1. vonvā’ asshole, dickhead.

**Otranyu** [ot.’ran. ju] n. name, probably clan.

**P** [p] (PeP)

pa’li [pa.’li] n., fauna direhorse, equidirus hoplites. Fmi mivakto pa’lit! Try to ride a direhorse! Lu pa’li snem axtur. A direhorse has strong muscles. (proverb) Txim a’aw ke tsun hiveyn mì tal mefa’liyà. You can’t take both positions or sit on the fence; you need to decide. [lit.: One butt can’t sit on the backs of two direhorses] (a. special usage) pa’li makto, the act of riding a pa’li.

1. pa’liwll direhorse pitcher plant, pseudocenia equina.

pa’o [pa.’o] n. side. Oe kawkr ne fewtu- soka pa’o kilvanà ke kamà. I never went to the opposite side of the river. Ffitskxeri fa’o lu yey; ke lu koum. This rock has straight sides; it’s not rounded. (B)

**Derivations:** 1. fapà top, topside. 2. ftēr- pa left side. 3. klipa bottom, bottom side. 4. pxwpa perimeter, border. 5. sklepma right side. 6. wrrpa outside. 7. rofa beside, alongside. 8. ftumfa out of, from inside. 9. mfnà inside, inner side. 10. nêmfa into, inside. 11. ftuopa from behind.

**pak** [pak] part. for disparagement; always sentence-final. Poan pak? Ke lu po tsamsiyu kaw’it! Him? There’s not a warrior’s bone in his whole body! [LN] Tsaw ke ley kaw’it pak! That’s not worth a thing! That’s just worthless junk! [B]

**palang** [pa.lan] vtr. contact (in a social sense), communicate with. Ulte txo smivon ngar ayhoaktu, ftxey soaiani ftxey sko eylan, foti palang fte tsivun ivomum teynga ftxey lu foru fpm fuke. And if you know elders, whether in the family or as friends, contact them to know whether they are alright or not. (a. expression) Palang ko! Keep in touch! both [B]

1. tipalang (social) contact.

**palon** [pa.lon] vinf. burn (of a fire). Txep ahì’i mì teptseng parmalon. A little fire was burning in the fireplace. [E] nekx

**paluhan** [pa.’lu.kan] n. short form of pa- lukan on Earth often used for cat. Hona palukantsyìp ahì’i. A sweet little cat. B Palukanit tsole’a, yerik lopx hifwo xxamlàzesa. Spotting a thanator, the hexapede panicked and escaped through the grass. [B]

**palukan** [pa.’lu.kan] n., fauna thanator, pestiapanthera ferox. Palukan atusaron lu lehrrap. A hunting thanator is dangerous. [LN] Tsawla palulukanìl oeti ‘ìlmeko a krr, Nawma Sa’nok lrrtok seiyi ulte oe emroley. The Great Mother was looking after me when the big thanator attacked and
I've survived. Oel tsolë’a palulukanit atsawl frato mì sirey. I saw the biggest thanator I had ever seen. Palulukaniri lu pxesyon a zene fko ziverok nìtut. Three things about the thanator must always be kept in mind.

Lit.: Ask a thanator to release its prey.

Three things about the thanator must always be kept in mind. I saw the biggest thanator I had ever seen. I've survived.

Tengkrr hu palukantsyìp uvan serì zolìm oel mù sa'lèng a 'not a lu txa' si ektxetu. While playing with my cat I felt something hard and rough on his skin. (That tree)trunk felt something hard and rough on his skin. I wrote my brother ur oeyä pamrel soli. I'm sorry for writing in English.

Oe 'upxareru tsmukanur oeyä pamrel soli. I wrote my brother a message. Furia mi’Inghsì pamrel sivi, oeru txoa livu. I'm sorry for writing in English.

Tsalì’uri fko pamrel si fyape? How is that word written? Pamrel sayi trray krr a skxom latsu oeru. I will write tomorrow when I have time.

1. pamrelfyà n. spelling.
2. pamrelsiyu n. writer, author.
3. pamrelyvi n. letter (phonetic symbol).
4. pamrelvu n. pen, pencil.

Pamrelfyà n. spelling. Pamrel-
sic plant", *Felinauloria ferruginea*. (*pawm*-tsco) *'ewll*

**pawmuvan** [pam.u.van] *n.* sound play (playing with and enjoying the sounds of language). (*pam* **pan** [pan] *dual* *mefan* *n.*, *num.* third, one third. ṭ. Tsu'ṭe'yel toling oer panit smarā. Tsu'ṭe'yel gave me a third of the prey. B

**parul** [pa.rul] or [.rul] *n.* miracle. Fwa ay-joang apxay fitxan Na'viru srung soli fte Sawtutet livātxayn lu parul ningay. That so many animals helped the Na'vi defeat the Sky People was a genuine miracle. B

1. **parulnga'** miraculous.
2. **parulnga'** [pa.rul.qa?] or [.rul.] adj. miraculous. (*paw* **parul**)

**parulhsyip** [pa.rul.ʃɪʃɪp] or [.rul.] *n.* term of affection for children.

**parulnga'** [pa.rul.qa?] or [.rul.] adj. miraculous. (*paw* **parul**)

**paskalin** [pa.ska.'lin] *n.* sweet berry (term of endearment). Hivahaw nimwey, ma paskalin. Sleep well, honey. (*paw* **paskalin**)

**pasuk** [pa.suk?] or [.suk?] *n.*, *berry*. Tsay-fasuk tsukanom lu krrka fizisikr ni'aw. Those berries are available during this season only. A

1. **vozampasukut** grinch tree.
2. **paskalin** sweet berry (term of endearment).

**pate** [pa.tr] v. get to a place, arrive. Karyul fngolo' futa aynuneyu pivate ye'krr. The teacher encouraged the students to arrive early. B (*paw* **pähem**)

**paw** [paw] vi. grow, germinate and develop (of a plant). Futral paw kilvanok ni'aw. Tsawl slu niwin nìtxan. This tree only grows (i.e., germinates, develops) near a river. It grows (i.e., gets big) very quickly. B Fkol yolem nemfa kllte utralit akawng ulte tsat peykowal. A bad tree was planted and was made to grow. B

1. **tipaw** growth.
2. **ziskrrnipaw** spring (season).

**pawk** [pawk?] *n.* horn, wind instrument.

1. **txärpawk** Palulukan Bone Horn.

**pawm** [pawm] *tr./vin.* ask. (a. transitive use) Pol polawm tenga tipawmit a li oel pol-mawm trram. He asked the same question that I had already asked yesterday. B (b. intransitive use) Alo amrr poan polawm, sā frało poe poltxe san kehe. He asked five times, but each time she said, “no.” LN (c. with direct speech) Polawm po san srake Sāli holum sik. He asked, “Did Sally leave?” LN (d. optional) Polawm tipawmit oeta. He asked me a question. B (e. with ta to form the indirect object) Pol polawm tipawmit oeta. He asked me a question.

**pay** [paj] inter. pref. on nouns to mean which (of them)? (plural) Poltxe pol paylī'ut? What did she say? (lit.: what words did she say?) B (*paw* **pey**, *ay*)

**pay** [paj] *n.* water, liquid. Fraziskrr pay kilvanā nān ni'ul'ul. Every season the river dries up more and more. B Nari si! Kiltesin lu pay atxan. Fwi rā'a! Be careful! There’s a lot of water on the ground. Don’t slip! B Oeri payil ding ri'irit keyā. My face is reflected in the water. B Oel payti nulnew to swoat. I prefer water to alcohol. LN Fwa sar payit fitxan lu le'al. Using this much water is wasteful. B Payri somwepe? What’s the temperature of the water? B (a. idiom) Payil a lipx tskxeti ripx. Dripping water pierces a stone. [persistent effort can accomplish unexpected and amazing things] B

**Derivations:** 1. **payfya** stream. 2. **paynega'** moist, humid. 3. **lepay** watery. 4. **yuempay** dipping, immersion. 5. **paywil** daphophet. 6. **payiva** drop of water. 7. **yapay** mist. 8. **reypay** blood. 9. **payoang** fish. 10. **txamay** sea, ocean. 11. **tskxepay** ice. 12. **tsngawpay** tears. 13. **txumpaywil** scorpion thistle. 14. **paysena** water container. 15. **kxumpay** gel. 16. **pysmung** water carrier. 17. **paytxew** shoreline, wa-
1. **tipāhem** arrival.
2. **klpā** land, reach the ground.

**pānu** [pæ.nu] n. promise.
1. **pānuting** promise.

**pānuting** [pæ.nu.tŋ] vtr.33 promise (s.t. to s.o.). Neytiri ti foki pānutoling oeru! Neytiri was promised to me! LN/A

Loakil pānutoling futa kar oeru fya’ot a ’ip fko nemfa ewl. Loak promised he’d teach me how to vanish into the bushes. B  

**pāngkxo** [pæŋ.k'o] vin. chat, converse, have a conversation (hu, with s.o.). Oe pxim pāngkxo ngahu nironersel. I often talk with you in my imagination. I often imagine I’m talking with you. B  

Tsun oe ngahu niNa’vi pivāngkxo a fi’u oeru prrte’ lu. It’s a pleasure to be able to chat with you in Na’vi. WIKI  

Fayupxaremoe oe pāngkxo teri horen li’fyāyā leNa’vi. In these messages I will chat about the rules of the Na’vi language. B  

Fo ke perāngkxo oelu nikmar. They were chatting with me at a bad time. B

1. **tīpāngkxo** chat, conversation.
2. **pāngkxoyu** chatter, converser.
3. **tireapāngkxo** commune.

**pāngkxoyu** [pæŋ.k'o.ju] n. chatter, converser.  

**pāngkxoyu lekoren** [pæŋ.k'o.ju le.ko.re'n] n. lawyer, rule chatter.

**pātsi** [pæ.ts'i] n., LW badge.

**pe** [pë] inter. pref. on nouns to mean what? which? Ātxāle suyi ohe pivāwm, peolo’ luyu pum ngengeyā? May I ask what tribe you belong to? (veryformal, stilted Na’vi) B

Ngaru lu pefenxintin nītrrrr? What is your primary role (in society)? B  

Ngari tståxo lu pel’u? What’s your name? B

1. **pay+**, which (of them)? (plural).
2. **pem+**, what two?
3. **pēp+**, what three?
4. **pēne-**, what kind?

**-pe** [pë] inter. suf. on nouns to mean what?
which? Yari somewpe? What’s the temperature? Kilvaniri tsatseng slosneppe? How wide is the river there?

pe’nngay [p’e.n] v.inf., inf. judge conclude (used with tsm). Pori keyrlefna oe pol- 
nngay tsnì ke new ziva’u. From her expression, I concluded that she didn’t want to come. [B (p’emun ngay)]

DERIVATIONS: 1. tipe’nngay conclusion. 2. pe’nngayyu judge.

pe’nngayyu [p’e.n.ju] n. judge (as a person). [B (p’em.)]

pe’un [p’e.un] or [?un] vtr. decide. T’eyngnit oel tolel a krr, tsakkr paye’un sweya fya’ot a zamivunge oel ayngar ayli’ut horenti’sì li’fyayä leNa’vi. When I receive an answer, I will then decide the best way to bring you the words and rules of Na’vi. L N

Pol pole’un futa pehem si ni’en. He decided what to do on a hunch. B

1. tipe’un decision. 2. pe’nngayyu judge, conclude.

pefne- [p’e.ner] inter. pref. on nouns to mean which kind? Ngarulu pefnetxintìn nittrrr-? What is your primary role (in society)? [B (p’em.)]

pefnel [p’e.nerl] inter. which kind? (alternate of p’empe)

pefya [p’e.fya] inter. how? (alternate of fya-pc) Yafkeyk (za’u) pefya? How is the weather? B Pefya nga fpl? Oeng sweyelu txo kivä fuke? What do you think? Should we go or not? [B (p’e.pca, fya’o)]

pefynep’ang [p’e.fyn.ep’ang] inter. how complex? Ngal ke tslángam teynta fitingäzikiri pefynep’ang. Unfortunately you don’t understand how complex this problem is. [B (p’e.pepang)]

pehem [p’e.hem] 1. inter. what (action)? (alternate of kempe) Pol pole’un futa pehem si ni’en. He decided what to do on a hunch. [B]

1. pehem si [p’e.hem si] v.inf., inter. do what (action)? (a. idiom) Tsun pehem? (short for Tsun fko pehem sivi?) ‘What can one do?’ Rini yawne lu oer, sła o oawne ke làngù por kaw’it.—Tsun pehem? I’m in love with Rini, but she doesn’t love me one bit.—What are you gonna do? That’s life. B

(˘pe+. kem)

pehrr [p’e.hr] inter. when (time)? (alternate of krrpe). (˘pe+, krr)

pekxinum [p’e.ki.num] or [num] inter. how tight/loose? (alternate form: ekxinum- pe) Ngal molay pxawpxunit Loakä a krr pekxinum? When you tried on Loak’s armband, how tight was it? [B (˘pe+. ekxinum)]

pela’a [p’e.la’a] inter. how near? how far? what distance? Ftu Kelutral ne Txintseng Sawtuteyä pela’a? How far is Hometree from Hell’s Gate? [B (˘la’a, pe+pelmim/limimpe)]

pelun [p’e.lun] or [‘lun] inter. why? (alternative form: lumper) Fitxon na ton alahe niowtx pelun ke lu teng? Why is this night not the same as all the other nights? T N

Nga pelun wäperan? Why are you hiding? [B (˘p’e.lun)]

pem+ [p’m] inter. pref. on nouns to mean what two? which two? (˘pe+, me+)


pensil [p’en.sil] n., LW pencil. (˘pamrelvul)

peng [p’en] vtr. tell, inform. Lu poe tustumw, ulte eviru peng eltur titxin si a ayvurit teri ‘Rrta, alu tsegen astxong ningay. She is kind and tells the kids interesting stories about the truly strange place Earth. B

T’eyngnit oel tolel a krr, ayngaru pa-eng, tsakkr paye’un sweya fya’ot a zamivunge oel ayngar ayli’ut horenti’sì li’fyayä leNa’vi. When I receive an answer, I will let you know, and I will then decide the best way to bring you the words and rules of Na’vi. L N

Piveng oer ftxey nga new rivey fuke. Tell me whether you want to live (or not). L N

New oe mengaru piveng
futa tikangkemiri axtantsan mengeyä fpi “Trt Lefpom ma Amerika” oeru teya soli nitxan. I want to tell you both that I am very much filled with joy for your excellent work for “Good Morning Amerika.” [LN] (in indirect speech with femanta) Ngal poleng oer fmawna po tolerkup. You told me that he died.

1. ralpeng translate, interpret.
2. penghrrap binary sunshine.
3. penghrr warn.

penghrr [p-$hr$] vin., inf.11 warn (teri, about). Tsveyk Na’viri polenghrr teri Sawtute. Jake warned the Na’vi about the Sky People. [B $(\text{phlrhr} \text{peng} \text{hrrep})$

1. saepenghrr warning.

penghrrap [p-$hr$.ap$]$ n., $b$ binary sunshine, fringed lamp, lucinaria fibrata. $(\text{peng} \text{hrrep})$

pep+ [p-$p$] inter. pref. on nouns to mean what three? which three? $(\text{pe}+, \text{pex})$

pepsu [p-$pr$.su$]$ inter. who? what three people? alternate form: $\text{pexesupe}$ Pepsul tok fitsenget? What three people are here? [B $(\text{pe}+, \text{tute})$

pepstan [p-$pr$.stan$]$ inter. who? what three men? alternate form: $\text{pxestampe}$

pepste [p-$pr$.ste$]$ inter. who? what three women? alternate form: $\text{pxestepe}$

(\text{pe}+, \text{tute})

peseng [p-$s$] or pesenge [p-$s$.e$]$ in- ter. where? What place? (alternative form: $\text{tsengpe}$ Tok pesenget pameñeñ? Where is the text? [B Oeta a tsatsa’sirinol tok pesenget? Where’s the thing (you) borrowed from me? [B Nga zola’u fto peseng? Where are you from? [B Volin oel teyngta Neytiri kà pesengne. I asked where Neytiri was going. [B $(\text{pe}+ \text{tseng})$

peslosnep [p-$s$.slo.snep$]$ inter. what width? how wide? (alternate form: $\text{slosneppe}$

(\text{pe}+, \text{slosnep})

pesomwew [p-$s$.om.wew$]$ inter. what temperature? (alternate form: $\text{somwewpe}$

(\text{pe}+, \text{somwew})

pestan or tutampe [p-$s$.stan$]$ inter. who? what man? alternate form: $\text{tutampe}$

(\text{pe}+, \text{tutan})

peste or tutape [p-$s$.te$]$ inter. who? what woman? alternate form: $\text{tutape}$

peu [p-$u$] inter. what (thing)? (alternate form: $\text{upe}$ T’o’iri pe sunu ngar frato? What is your favorite way to have fun? [B Ngatsyipl new pe ta oe? What does little you want from me? [B $(\text{pe}+, \text{’u})$

pewn [pewn] n. neck. Fkxile pewnta tut- tayä kur. The bib necklace hangs from the woman’s neck. [B (a. idiom) Ke tsun fko tspivang torukit fa fwa pewnti snew. Proverbial expression for a method that will not work. [lit.: You can’t kill a great leonopteryx by constricting its throat] B (shortened to) pewn torukä. Srake fpil ayngal futa awnga tsun hu Sawtute a tsamit ’ivawni fwa pángkxo fohu ni’aw, ma smuk? Pewn torukä? Do you think we can avoid a war with the Sky People solely by talking with them, my brothers? That won’t work! B

pey [pej] vin. wait, wait for (with the topic). Ulte omum oel futa tifyawintxuri oeyä perey aynga niowtx. And I know you are all waiting for my guidance. [LN] Niaynga ov perey niteng. Like you, I too am waiting. LN Ke tsun awnga pivye nulkrr–txew lok. We can’t wait any longer–time is almost up. [B

1. silpey hope.

2. maweypey be patient.

3. srefey expect.

4. fepey feel dread, fear.

-pey [pej] num., suf. three (rest form of $\text{pxey}$ to form higher numbers). vopey, 11 (decimal), 13 (octal). mevopey, 19 (decimal), 23 (octal); etc.

peyä po

 Peyral [p-$r$.al] female name. Plitxe frapo san Peyral ke tsun rivol niltsan sik. They say that Peyral can’t sing well. B Peyralil zet wura wutsot a’awnem pxel sngel. Peyral treats a cool cooked meal like
garbage. [Käsrölin oel nikirot Peyralur yoa fwa po rol oer. I leaned Peyral a hair ornament in exchange for her singing to me.]

Ilä Peyral, muntxa soli Ralu sì Newey niwan mesrram. According to Peyral, Ralu and Newey were secretly married the day before yesterday. [B]

piak [pi.'ak'] 1. adj. (a) open. (b. of the weather) no clouds, completely clear. Ya-fkeyk fyape set? – Taw lu piak. What’s the weather like now? – The sky is clear. [B]

II. piak si [pi.'ak' si] vin. open. Oeri menariru piak si. I open my eyes. [LN]

III. piak şäpi [pi.'ak' şäpi] vin. open by itself, open on its own. Pori menari piak şäpoli. His eyes opened. [LN]


pizayu [pi.za.ju] n. ancestor. Vay fwa zola'ù TsyeykSuli, Toruk Makto alu pizayu Neytiriyä txanrarmo'a frato kip ayha-pxtu Omatikayaä. Until Jake Sully arrived, Neytiri’s ancestor was the most famous Toruk Makto among the Omaticaya. [B] (a. in storytelling) opening formula Ayfizayu plîtxuye san trro lamu krr a . . . . Once upon a time . . . [lit.: the ancestors say, some time ago . . .] closing formula Fifya plîtxuye ayfizayu. Thus say the ancestors. [LN]

piwopx [pi.'wop'] n. cloud. Tsum fko ayonti fîwopxä nivín fé yafkeykit sresive’a. The shapes of clouds can be used to predict the weather. [B]

1. lepwoxp cloudy.
2. piwopxtsyip, nebula.
3. fîwopx dust (in the air).

plîtxyxîp [pi.'wop'.tsjîp'] n. nebula (astronomical). [pi.'wop'.tsjîp']


pllngay [pl.'lنج] (PERF, pollngay) vin.11 admit, acknowledge. (a. with direct speech) Po ke tsun plîngay san oeru tîkxey. He can’t admit he’s wrong. Oe plîngay san melakto oe nîfe’, tafral smolytx; wâtu lu oeto txur. I acknowledge that I rode badly, so I lost; my opponent was stronger than I was. (b. with the topic) Tsa'uri po plîngay. He admits it. all [B (plîtxe)] plîtxe hrrap.

plîtxe [pl.'txe] (PERF, poltxe) 1. vin. speak, say. Pîltxe nga ni1tsan! You speak well! Ll Ketsran tute nivew hivum, poru plîtxe san runtxe ‘iv’lawn. No matter who wants to leave, tell them to please stay. [B] Ma
11. **vttr. Półtxe pół payl’ut?** What did she say? [lit.: What words did she say?] **Ke półtxe pół tsaylì’ut?** She didn’t say that. **Półtxe Tsaylì’ut?** I misspoke. **Półtxe pół fayluta oë new kivä.** Forgive me. I misspoke.

**pòltxepam** [pl.’r.pam] *n.* speech sound; phone, phoneme. Slää kezemplitxé, tsaplltxepam alu KX ke fkeytok nìFranse. But of course, the phoneme ‘kx’ doesn’t exist in French.**[fr]**

**plłtxeyu** [pl.’r.ju] *n.* speaker. Toitsyeri lu pòe plłtxeyu anawyfwe nitxan. She’s a very fluent speaker of German.**[fr]**

**pò [po]****** *(gen. pèyä) pn.* he/she (3rd person singular). *(a. subjective)* Lam oer fwa po lu kanu nitxan. It seems to me that he is very smart.**[fr]**

**polpxay** [pol.p’aj] inter., adj. how many? *(alternate form: [fr] holpxaye)*

**poltxe** [pl.’t’]: plłtxe

**pon** [pon] *vtr.* kiss.

**pon** [pon] *vtr.* balance. Fwa pon seyti sin
kinamtil lu lehrrap, ma 'itan. Tsun nekk zivup tawng. Balancing a cup on your knee is dangerous, son. It can fall to the ground and break. Nisngā'i Tseyk lu pisaw ulte ke tsun vulsin păpivon. At first Jake was clumsy and wasn't able to balance on a branch.

pong [pom] n. group or party of people.

Vb eykyu nefă fte pongu fākivā. The leader signals the party to ascend by pointing upwards. Ayhapsitu ponguă txopu si ninān takrra Va'rul pexekutut lātxayn. The members of the group are less afraid since Va'rú defeated three of the enemy.

nu [kN] w. moss.

Postì [po.st] n., lw (forum/blog) post. 'Awvea postì zisṭä amip. The first post of the new year. Mi fostì a kxeyeyti oel li zosleykolu. I already fixed the mistake in zosleykolu.

prre [pr.w] n. moss. Oeru ke tsun livam ke’u lor to Eywa’evengā na’ring a lew säpoli fa prrwl. Nothing could appear more beautiful to me than a Pandoran forest that has covered in moss.

prrnu [pr.n] n. infant, baby. Sa'nok ni-nrra leftok soli kra prren alo a'awve poltxe. The mother smiled with pride when the baby spoke for the first time. Mong prrenenil futa sa'nul verewng nītut. The members of the group are less afraid since Va'rú defeated three of the enemy.

prpprren [pr.ne.n] w. womb. Sa'nok ni-nrra leftok soli kra prren alo a'awve poltxe. The mother smiled with pride when the baby spoke for the first time.

prrenen [pr.n] adj. pleasurable (of an activity). Tsun oe ngahu niNa’vi pivāngkxoa a fi’u oeru prrte’ lu. It’s a pleasure to be able to chat with you in Na’vi.

pu [pu] num. pref. six (base form of pu-kap to form higher numbers or fractions). Puvol, 48 (decimal), 6o (octal): pupxi, one-sixth, 1/6; pupxi atsing, four-sixth, 4/6.


prrswl [pr.w] n. moss. Oeru ke tsun livam ke’u lor to Eywa’evengā na’ring a lew säpoli fa prrwl. Nothing could appear more beautiful to me than a Pandoran forest that has covered in moss.

prrmenur yomtìng fa okup sneyä. A baby’s skin is smooth, an old person’s is rough. Faoi, pum koaktuä ekxtxu.

poltxe. The mother smiled with pride when the baby spoke for the first time.

purrnenìl futa sa’nul verewng nītut. The members of the group are less afraid since Va'rú defeated three of the enemy.

The mother smiled with pride when the baby spoke for the first time. Mong prrenenil futa sa’nul verewng nītut. The members of the group are less afraid since Va'rú defeated three of the enemy.

prre' [pr.te'] adj. pleasurable (of an activity). Tsun oe ngahu niNa’vi pivāngkxoa a fi’u oeru prrte’ lu. It’s a pleasure to be able to chat with you in Na’vi.

WIKI Kemiri a ngaru prrte’ ke lu, tsakem rā’a sivi aylaheru. As for any action that you don’t like, don’t act that way to others.

WIKI Fitrā' ftxozāri, silpey oe, aynaru prrte’ livu. I hope you enjoy today’s celebration.

1. nprrte' with pleasure.
2. tiprre’ pleasure.

prrswl [pr.w] n. moss. Oeru ke tsun livam ke’u lor to Eywa’evengā na’ring a lew säpoli fa prrwl. Nothing could appear more beautiful to me than a Pandoran forest that has covered in moss.

The mother smiled with pride when the baby spoke for the first time.

Mong prrenenil futa sa’nul verewng nītut. The members of the group are less afraid since Va'rú defeated three of the enemy.

The mother smiled with pride when the baby spoke for the first time.

sa’nul verewng nītut. The members of the group are less afraid since Va'rú defeated three of the enemy.

The mother smiled with pride when the baby spoke for the first time.

The mother smiled with pride when the baby spoke for the first time.

The mother smiled with pride when the baby spoke for the first time.

The mother smiled with pride when the baby spoke for the first time.

The mother smiled with pride when the baby spoke for the first time.
lora pum alor. That woman is an extremely beautiful one. B Átxäle suyi ohe pivawm, peolo’ luzu pum ngengeyä? May I ask what tribe you belong to? (overly formal, stilted Na’vi) B Fteu lu fwa tanon ngonga ioangit to fwa tanon pumit a lu walak si win. It’s easier to hunt lethargic animals than to hunt perky, speedy ones. B (a. idiom) Pum ngengeyä. (in response to thanks) “You’re welcome,” i.e. The thanks belong to you. B (b. can be omitted in coll. conversation) Fitsko lu (pum) oeyä. This bow is mine. B pup [pup’] or [pup’] adj. short (physical length). Vospì Ayol, Postì Apup. Short Post for a Short Month. B Lu srey apup ta Ngari zisit amip livu lefpom. It’s a short version of Ngari zisit amip livu lefpom. B (→ ngim) 1. ngimpup length.
pupxì [pu.’p’i] num. one-sixth, ⅓.
1. trrpuve Friday.
puvol [pu.vol] num. 48 (decimal), 60 (octal).

PX [p’] (PxePx)

pxan [p’an] adj. worthy, worthy of/worth for (with the topic). Pxan livu txo ni’aw oe ngari. Only if I am worthy of you. [wiki]
Silpey oe, awngeyä l’ıyao-lo’iri fipilok liyevu pxan. I hope, this blog will be worth for our language community. B Milte oe: am’aluke zanayunge tsatipuseyl humit apxan. I agree: without a doubt that hope will bring worthy results. B (a. idiom) Ke pxan. “Don’t mention it./Thank you.” (in response to a compliment) [lit.: (I’m) not worthy). B
pxasik [p’a.sık’] idiom, vulg. Screw that! No way! [ld]
pxasul [p’a.sul] or [.sul] adj. fresh, appealing as food.
1. pxawpaj perimeter, border.
2. pxawpun armband.
3. pxawngip environment.
4. pxawtxap squeeze.
pxawngip [p’aw.gip’] n. environment. Fwa ’efu mawey si nitram mi pawngip amip krrnkek. It takes time (for them) to feel calm and happy in a new environment. B
(→ pxaw ungip)
pxawpa [p’aw.paj] n. perimeter, circumference, border. Tutan a’ewan taming nari pxawparo txanlokxeyä. A young man was watching at the border of his country. B

PX [p’] (PxePx)
Peyral treats a cool cooked meal like
Penit yemstokx! I'm happy to take cloth from you for finished
Peyralìl zet wura wutsot a'awnem
Their mastery of the Na'vi language fills
The verb fell down.
The hexapede kicked the viperwolf in order
I helped the three of them,
I helped the three of them for their kindness.
Let's thank the three of them.
Let's thank the three of them, (2
One uses
Let's thank the three of them, (3
The Sky People will come to destroy us three
A moment ago.
A moment ago.
A moment ago.
A moment ago.
A moment ago.
A moment ago.
A moment ago.
A moment ago.
A moment ago.
A moment ago.
A moment ago.
A moment ago.
A moment ago.
A moment ago.
A moment ago.
A moment ago.
A moment ago.
A moment ago.
A moment ago.
A moment ago.
A moment ago.
A moment ago.
A moment ago.
A moment ago.
A moment ago.
A moment ago.
A moment ago.
A moment ago.
A moment ago.
A moment ago.
A moment ago.
A moment ago.
A moment ago.
A moment ago.
A moment ago.
A moment ago.
A moment ago.
A moment ago.
A moment ago.
A moment ago.
A moment ago.
A moment ago.
A moment ago.
A moment ago.
A moment ago.
A moment ago.
A moment ago.
A moment ago.
A moment ago.
A moment ago.
A moment ago.
A moment ago.
A moment ago.
A moment ago.
A moment ago.
A moment ago.
A moment ago.
A moment ago.
A moment ago.
A moment ago.
A moment ago.
A moment ago.
A moment ago.
A moment ago.
A moment ago.
A moment ago.
A moment ago.
A moment ago.
A moment ago.
A moment ago.
A moment ago.
A moment ago.
A moment ago.
A moment ago.
A moment ago.
A moment ago.
A moment ago.
A moment ago.
A moment ago.
A moment ago.
A moment ago.
A moment ago.
A moment ago.
A moment ago.
A moment ago.
A moment ago.
A moment ago.
A moment ago.
A moment ago.
A moment ago.
A moment ago.
A moment ago.
A moment ago.
A moment ago.
A moment ago.
A moment ago.
A moment ago.
A moment ago.
A moment ago.
A moment ago.
A moment ago.
A moment ago.
A moment ago.
A moment ago.
A moment ago.
A moment ago.
A moment ago.
A moment ago.
A moment ago.
A moment ago.
A moment ago.
A moment ago.
A moment ago.
A moment ago.
A moment ago.
A moment ago.
A moment ago.
A moment ago.
A moment ago.
A moment ago.
A moment ago.
A moment ago.
A moment ago.
A moment ago.
A moment ago.
A moment ago.
A moment ago.
A moment ago.
A moment ago.
A moment ago.
A moment ago.
A moment ago.
A moment ago.
A moment ago.
A moment ago.
A moment ago.
A moment ago.
A moment ago.
A moment ago.
A moment ago.
A moment ago.
A moment ago.
A moment ago.
A moment ago.
A moment ago.
A moment ago.
A moment ago.
A moment ago.
A moment ago.
A moment ago.
A moment ago.
A moment ago.
A moment ago.
A moment ago.
A moment ago.
A moment ago.
A moment ago.
A moment ago.
A moment ago.
A moment ago.
A moment ago.
A moment ago.
A moment ago.
A moment ago.
A moment ago.
A moment ago.
A moment ago.
A moment ago.
A moment ago.
A moment ago.
A moment ago.
A moment ago.
A moment ago.
A moment ago.
A moment ago.
A moment ago.
A moment ago.
A moment ago.
A moment ago.
A moment ago.
A moment ago.
A moment ago.
A moment ago.
A moment ago.
A moment ago.
A moment ago.
A moment ago.
A moment ago.
A moment ago.
A moment ago.
A moment ago.
A moment ago.
A moment ago.
A moment ago.
A moment ago.
A moment ago.
A moment ago.
A moment ago.
A moment ago.
A moment ago.
A moment ago.
A moment ago.
not as soon as pxiswaway). Fifnetikey-tokil fingo' futa kem sivi fko pxiye'rin. This kind of situation requires immediate action. [B] [p'xì, v'ërìn] pxiswaway

-pxi [p’ì] num. suf. to form fractions with the base form of numbers. kipxi, one-seventh, a


1. lepximrun common, often found.

pximun’i [p‘ì.m-un.?-i] or [mun.] vtr.23 divide, cut into parts. Nitrrtrr pximun’i samsiyul ayswizawit kutuá alawna-txayn snokip ni’eng. Warriors typically share the arrows of their defeated enemies among themselves. [B] Fol tsnganit pximolun’i ni’eng. They shared the meat. Fol tsnganit pximolun’i niyl. They shared the meat with the entire clan. both [B] [hapxi]

pxunmun’i

pxoe [p’o.e] pn. we (three), the three of us (not you) (1st person trial, exclusive). (a. subjective) Fwa tsolun nga ziva’u moeyä kelkune fte tsivum pxoe ’awsiteng kiväteng nimun oeru teya soleiyi ningay. That you could come to our house, so that we three could spend time together again, filled me truly with joy. [B] (b. topic) Pxoe ri tsavur eltur tìtxen soli. The three of us were interested in that story. [LN] [p’xoe, oe]

pxoen [p’o’en] pn. we (three), the three of us (1st person trial, inclusive). (a. subjective) Moe silpey niteng tsnì pxoen tsäpiye-

ve’a fitsap ye’rin nimun. We both also hope that the three of us will see each other again soon. [B] [p’xoe, oeng]

pxoh [p’o.he] pn. we (three), the three of us (not you) (1st person trial, exclusive: deferential or ceremonial form) [p’xoe, ohe]

pxor [p’or] vin. explode. Txerepm pxor a krr, txana txeckumpay wrrza’u. When a volcano erupts, a lot of lava comes out. [B] Hikroo mefo kdpam larnu makwrra pxolor kunsip. The two of them were deaf for a short time after the gunship exploded.

1. pxorpam ejective.
2. pxor Represent.
3. pxorlor sari.

pxor [p’or.na] n. episoth, “exploding seed”, croquebouché columnare. [p’xori]

pxor [p’or.na.?,lorn] n., sari, “beautiful exploding seed”, pandargonium cyanellum. [p’xonra] lor

pxorpam [p’or.pam] n. ejective consonant. [p’xpor] pam

pxul [p’ul] or [p’ul] adj. formidable, imposing. Lu Sawtute wåtu apxul. The Skypeople are formidable opponents. [B]

1. tipxul formidable, imposingness.
2. nipxul formidable, imposingly.

pxun [p‘un] or [p’un] n. arm. A peyä tì-
txur ... Mì pun | Na ayvul ahusuawu. Whose strength is in our arms | As sheltering branches. PP Mepuniri oe ’efu ngemy ni-
gay! My arms are really tired! [B] Po pxunfa pxek tsakrr mefo zup nekk! He shoved the two of them and they fell down. [B] Pori pxunpxaw lu pxawpxun. Around his arm is an armband. [B]

1. pxunti elbow.
2. pxawpxun armband.

pxunti [p‘un.til] or [p’un.] n. elbow. [p’xun til]

R [r] (ReR)

-r [r] suf. to mark the dative case of a n. ending in a vowel or diphthong. [p’xru -uru]

ral [ral] n. meaning. Fili’uá ral lu time’em si tirusey mi hifkey na Nawma Sa’-noká hapxi. The meaning of this word is “harmony, living in the world as part of the Great Mother.” [LN] Ralit fayli’uá oel ke tslivam. I don’t understand the meaning of these words. [B] Ralur law soli fo oeru. They made the meaning clear to me. [B]
Srake tsun nga ralur ’en sivi? Can you guess the meaning? B Rahri ke ’efu oel kea tiketengit. I don’t feel any difference concerning the meaning. B
1. ralpeng interpret.
2. ralnga’ meaningful, instructive.
3. ralke meaningless, devoid of content.

Txewì ka trro niwotx ftxolulì’u, slà ayhì’u peyà lângu ralke. Twxewì spoke for an entire day, but sadly, his words were meaningless. B

Kireysìri lu tsapukà ayvur a teri ’Rrta txanwawe nìngay, slà oeri, hufwa eltur titxen si, lu ralnga’ ni’aw. For Grace, the stories in that book relating to Earth are personally meaningful, but for me, although interesting, they’re simply instructive. B

Srake tsun ngàpop fa frasyon tseyä. Don’t slip! There’s a lot of water on the ground. B

Ralu tolìran. Ralu smells like a hexapede to me. B

I don’t feel any difference kea tìketengit. B

Don’t be shy! Nima sàawn. Ke tsun oe yivemstokx. These leggings are too tight. I can’t wear them. B

The verb tìrawn si, lu ketuwongo nì’aw. Ran peyà oeru ke ha’. I can’t accept Sorewn as my spouse. Her personality doesn’t suit me. B

Don’t be afraid, it’s just an alien. B

Let’s meet on the next fork. Do not proceed further. B

I went down to the river to pray. Tiam ta vomrr raw pxey. Count down from thirteen to three. B

I replaced my direhorse with a banshee. B

People can’t replace, substitute. Rolawn oel pa’lit fa ikran. I replaced my direhorse with a banshee. B

Nim rä’ä lu! Don’t be shy! B

I replaced my direhorse with a banshee. B

Muntxaturi Sorewnti ke tsun oe mìvv’ân. Ran peyà oeru ke ha’. I can’t accept Sorewn as my spouse. Her personality doesn’t suit me. B

Muntxaturi Sorewnti ke tsun oe mìvv’ân. Ran peyà oeru ke ha’. I can’t accept Sorewn as my spouse. Her personality doesn’t suit me. B
As for any action that you don’t like, don’t act that way to others. Wikipedia

ráptum [rep’.tum] or [’tum] adj. coarse, vulgar, socially unacceptable. Pori lu snolup ráptum, ulte mawl ayl’uā ke lu ngay. His personal style is coarse and half of the words are not true. (a. idiom) Rā’ā ráptum! Don’t be impolite. Ngal new peut? – Rā’ā ráptum, ma ’eveng! Tsaylì'u ke lu muiā! What do you want? – Don’t be impolite, child! Those words are improper! all B

re’o [’r.?’o] n. head. Oeri aysompiwa sin re’o var zivup. Raindrops keep falling on my head.

Kro lu 'Inglish txur nìhawng mi re’o. Sometimes English is too strong in (my) head. B
1. hawre [hāwe] hat.
2. zare [záre] forehead, brow.

rel [rel] n. image, picture. Rel oeyā na uniltiranyak lor lu ngay! My picture as a Dreamwalker is truly beautiful. LN Lu tsayrel kosman niwotx! Those pictures are wonderful!

Eana relìri leiam nga sayrip nîtxyan nang! It’s nice for me to see you look extremely handsome in your blue photo. LN

Fìmerelit ‘ongolop awngeyā tsulfätul reltseoä alu Ålin. The two portraits were created by our Master of Visual Arts, Alan. B

Fìmerelit ‘ongolop awngeyä tsul-fätul reltseōä alu Ålin. The two portraits were created by our Master of Visual Arts, Alan. B

traits were created by our Master of Visual arts, fätul reltseoä alu Ålin. Extremely handsome in your blue photo.

Those pictures are wonderful!

My picture untiltxan lor lu nìngay! Look at those wave-like patterns in the sand. As for any action that you don’t like, don’t act that way to others. Wikipedia

Those pictures are wonderful!

I hope, this new (grammatical) pattern will be useful for you. B

Pamtselngop ayre-nut. Music creates patterns.

I’m afraid I can’t understand the intricate rhyme scheme of this poem. B

Ngeyä tsangun oe tsivam. I’m afraid I can’t understand the intricate rhyme scheme of this poem. B

Tsayrenur renten ioi säpoli holum. From the air you can see the grace of the river’s form but from the ground it’s hidden. B

1. renulke [r.e.nu ˈke] irregular, random.
2. renop [r.e.nu’p] design (finer detail).
3. renu ngampamä [r.e.nu ˈŋam.pam.à] rhyme scheme.

Renun mu [r.e.nu ˈmu] pattern; paradigm. Renu Ay- inanfyayā, the Senses Paradigm. B

Silpey oe, firenu amip ngaru lesar lyevu. I hope, this new (grammatical) pattern will be useful for you. B

Pamtselngop ayre-nut. Music creates patterns.

I’m afraid I can’t understand the intricate rhyme scheme of this poem. B

Ngeyä tsangun oe tsivam. I’m afraid I can’t understand the intricate rhyme scheme of this poem. B

Tsayrenur renten ioi säpoli holum. From the air you can see the grace of the river’s form but from the ground it’s hidden. B

1. renulke [r.e.nu ˈke] irregular, random.
2. renop [r.e.nu’p] design (finer detail).
3. renu ngampamä [r.e.nu ˈŋam.pam.à] rhyme scheme.

Renun mu [r.e.nu ˈmu] pattern; paradigm. Renu Ay-inanfyayā, the Senses Paradigm. B

Silpey oe, firenu amip ngaru lesar lyevu. I hope, this new (grammatical) pattern will be useful for you. B

Pamtselngop ayre-nut. Music creates patterns.

I’m afraid I can’t understand the intricate rhyme scheme of this poem. B

Ngeyä tsangun oe tsivam. I’m afraid I can’t understand the intricate rhyme scheme of this poem. B

Tsayrenur renten ioi säpoli holum. From the air you can see the grace of the river’s form but from the ground it’s hidden. B

1. renulke [r.e.nu ˈke] irregular, random.
2. renop [r.e.nu’p] design (finer detail).
3. renu ngampamä [r.e.nu ˈŋam.pam.à] rhyme scheme.

Renun mu [r.e.nu ˈmu] pattern; paradigm. Renu Ay-inanfyayā, the Senses Paradigm. B

Silpey oe, firenu amip ngaru lesar lyevu. I hope, this new (grammatical) pattern will be useful for you. B

Pamtselngop ayre-nut. Music creates patterns.

I’m afraid I can’t understand the intricate rhyme scheme of this poem. B

Ngeyä tsangun oe tsivam. I’m afraid I can’t understand the intricate rhyme scheme of this poem. B

Tsayrenur renten ioi säpoli holum. From the air you can see the grace of the river’s form but from the ground it’s hidden. B

1. renulke [r.e.nu ˈke] irregular, random.
2. renop [r.e.nu’p] design (finer detail).
3. renu ngampamä [r.e.nu ˈŋam.pam.à] rhyme scheme.

Renun mu [r.e.nu ˈmu] pattern; paradigm. Renu Ay-inanfyayā, the Senses Paradigm. B

Silpey oe, firenu amip ngaru lesar lyevu. I hope, this new (grammatical) pattern will be useful for you. B

Pamtselngop ayre-nut. Music creates patterns.

I’m afraid I can’t understand the intricate rhyme scheme of this poem. B

Ngeyä tsangun oe tsivam. I’m afraid I can’t understand the intricate rhyme scheme of this poem. B

Tsayrenur renten ioi säpoli holum. From the air you can see the grace of the river’s form but from the ground it’s hidden. B

1. renulke [r.e.nu ˈke] irregular, random.
2. renop [r.e.nu’p] design (finer detail).
3. renu ngampamä [r.e.nu ˈŋam.pam.à] rhyme scheme.
2. **tirengop** design (abstract concept).

**rewon** [ˈre.wo.n] n.; adv. morning. Firewon tompameyp zarmup, slă set ‘imeko nitxan nang. It was drizzling this morning, but it’s really starting coming down now! B

**Alo ahay oe zasya’u mi rewon.** Next time I’ll come in the morning. LN

1. **rewonay** [ˈre.wo.naj] n.; adv. tomorrow morning. Oeng rewonay ’awsteng tiva-ron ko. Let’s you and I go hunting together tomorrow morning. B

2. **rewonam** [ˈre.wo.nam] n.; adv. yesterday morning.

**rey** [ˈrej] vin. live. ke rey a tute, person who doesn’t live/ isn’t alive. LN Tso new nga rivey, oehu! Come with me, if you want to live! WIKI Piveng oer fixey nga new rivey fuke. Tell me whether you want to live (or not). LN Fili’uä rał lu time’em si tirusay mi hifkey na Nawma Sa’nokä hapxì. The meaning of this word is “harmony, living in the world as part of the Great Mother.” LN

**Koren A’awve Tiruseyä ‘Awsiteng** the First Rule of Living Together. WIKI

Derivations: 1. **tirey** life. 2. **rusey** living thing; alive, living. 3. **rey’eng** balance of life. 4. **reylfa** way of living, culture. 5. **reypay** blood. 6. **emrey** survive.

**rey’eng** [ˈrej.ˈrej] n. balance of life. ‘Uo a fpi rey’eng Eywa’evengmì, ‘Rrmati tsran-ten nitxan awngaru niwotx. Something that matters a lot to all of us for the sake of The Balance of Life on both Pandora and Earth. LN

**Reya** [ˈreja] n., female name (short form of: ˈTsireya).

**reyfya** [ˈrej.fja] n. way of living, culture. ‘Rrtami a reyfya Sawtuteyä latsu fe’ran ningay. The Skyppe’s culture on earth must truly be flawed. B ˈrey [ˈfpi ˈrej ˈfia’o]

1. **lereyfya** cultural.

**reyko** [ˈrej.kol] vtr., inf.22 play music (poetic). Tewti, nga lu tsulfätu i’enä. Ngal tsat reykimlo! Wow, you are a master on the i’en. You just made it sing! B ˈrei [ˈroll ˈeyk]

**reym** [ˈrejm] n. dry land (as distinct from water). Peioang tsun mi tampay kop mì reym rivey? What animal can live both in the sea and on the land? B

**reypay** [ˈrej.paj] n. blood. Reypay skxirtumfa herum. Blood is coming out of the wound. B ˈrey [ˈpay]

1. **reypaytun** red.

**reypaytun** [ˈrej.paj.tun] or [ˈton] adj. red. ‘Evengil firelit opinsolung fa pinvul areypaytun. The child colored (in) this picture with a red crayon. B

-ri [ˌri] suf. to mark the topic case of a n. ending in a vowel or diphthong. ˈre-ir

**rikx** [ˈrikx] vin. move, shift position. Ftu oe neto rikx! Get away from me! B Tsun xxmäla na’ring rivikx nìnu niwotx. (The thanator) can move silently through the forest. B

1. **ampirikx** leaf pitcher plant.

2. **klrikx** earthquake.

3. **rel arusikx** movie, film, video.

**rim** [ˈrim] adj. yellow. Fisyulang lu rim. This flower is yellow. Fisyulang arim lu hi’i frato. This yellow flower is the smallest of all. Rim na nari, the yellow of a Na’vi eye. all B

1. **nirim** in yellow.

2. **rimpin** the color yellow.

**rimpin** [ˈrim.pin] n. the color yellow. Ke sunu oeru rimpin. I don’t like the color yellow. B

**rìna’** [ˈri.naP] n., ♀ seed. Utralä Anawm | Ayrina’ lu ayoeng. We are all seeds! Of the Great Tree. PP Ayfoul zamolungu awngar ayrina’it fa sähena apxì. They brought us the seeds in a large container. B

1. **atokirina’** seeds of the great tree, wood-sprite.

2. **tsyorina’wil** cycad.


**ripix** [ˈripiP] vtr. pierce. Lu Neytiriru ‘awa mikyun arawnipx ni’aw. Neytiri has only one pierced ear. B (a. idiom) Payi la lipx tskxeti ripix. Dripping water pierces a stone.
He/She has a personal style that reflects, imitates. My face is reflected in the leaf plate. I don't imitate your sibling! Don't imitate. Pol sä'oti wolan åo ayrik. He hid his tool under the leaves. Don't proceed. New oe rivun asim tifungna’atsengit a tsaro tsun syivor tsivurok xte spâpiveng. I want to find a quiet place nearby where I can chill out and rest to get my head back on straight. (b. temporal to disambiguate point-in-time interpretation together with indefinite -o) Ro srro Ralu zola’u xte oehu ultxa sivi. One day Ralu came to meet with me. 1. rofa beside, alongside. 1. rolyu n. singer. Nifkeytongay lu po rolyu atxantsan. As a matter of fact, she is musical. They say that Peyral can’t sing well. We are singing your song. They share an interest in singing. The People were standing in a circle, singing. They want to find a quiet place nearby where I can chill out and rest to get my head back on straight. One day Ralu came to meet with me.
an excellent singer. [±] rol
Ronal [ro.nal] n., female name.
ronsem [‘ron.srm] n. mind. Pantseol ngop ayrenut | Mì ronsemà tìfu. Music creates patterns | In the silence of the mind. PP Kxawm tsalh’u le’Inghsi alu “Noël” mì ronsem larmu. Maybe I had the English word “Noël” in my mind. B Sawtuteri ronsemfkeykit ke tsun kawtu tslivam. No one can understand the state of mind of the Sky People. [B]
1. ronsrel s.t. imagined.
2. fponron (mental) health.
3. silronson clever, smart (of things).
ronsrel [‘ron.srm] n. s.t. imagined, imagining.
Ayronsrel peyä hängek nì’it, slä s.t. imagined, imagining.
1. ronsrelgop imagination.
2. fironson imaginary.
3. fronson imaginary.
4. nironson in/by imagination.
Oel ronsrelngop futa Eywevengit tok. I imagine that I’m on Pandora. Tsat ke tsum oe ronsrelngivop. I can’t imagine that. both [B] ronsrel ngop
1. rongsrelgop.
2. fironson.
3. fronson.
4. nironson.
rong [roŋ] n. tunnel. Potì fweykoli ayoel ilà. Rongloa [‘roŋ.lo.a] n. clan name. LN
ronguway [‘roŋ.у.waŋ] vin., inf.11 howl.
Nantang ronguway. The viper wolf howls. LN rol nunguway.
1. ronguwayyut howler.
ropx [roŋ] n. hole (kind clear through an object). Fīnneyayol tsulit txula mì songropx utralà fte aylinit hivawnu wà sarñoang. Fitikaniri ropx ke ha’. This kind of bird builds its nest in a tree cavity so as to protect its young from predators. For this purpose, a hole going right through the tree trunk isn’t suitable. [B]
1. tsongropx hole, cavity.
Rotxo [ro.t’o] n. male name.
r ‘u [roŋ.‘u] vin. be drunk, get drunk. Srane, fitxon tsun nga niväk swoat mì’t, slä rä’ä rou! Yes, you can have a little alcohol tonight, but don’t get drunk! Nga tsun niväk wewa payit. Ute ke rayou! You can drink cold water. And not get drunk! both [-ru [-ru] suf. to mark the dative case of a n. ending in a vowel or diphthong. (±) [-i] -ur
run [run] or [rom] n. ball. Rum ’olrko oene kltesin. The ball rolled towards me on the ground. B Pol rumit kolim. He spun the ball. LN Rumit a nolui rä’ä fewi. Don’t chase after a foul ball. [B]
1. rumut puffball tree.
2. rumaut cannonball fruit tree.
[fr] Irayo ’eylanur awnggeyä a kxeyeyti rolun. Thanks to our friend who found the mistake. LN Ziva’u nimun ye’rín . . . tsakrr rayun ayungal ayupxare amip. Come again soon . . . then you’ll find new messages. [B] Roleiuu futa fukan si lesö’ha niwoxt. I found that they are intelligent and completely enthusiastic. [B] (b. conv. idiom) Rolun! “Eureka! I found it!” [B] (+) fweew
1. ụxarun, encounter, meet by chance.
2. lepximrun common, often found.
rurur [ru’ru] or [‘ru] uncountable n. kind of waterfall, water that is aerated while flowing among the rocks of a very gradually sloping stream.
rusey [ru’sej] 1. adj. alive, living. Krro krro, fíl auru arusey to nutxa pun akerusey lu txur. A thin living branch is sometimes stronger than a thick dead one. [B] (+) kerusey
11. n. living thing. LN [-rey] rutxe [ru’t’e] (idiom) please. Spivaw oeti rutxe, ma oeyä eylan. Please believe me,

S [s] (Së)

sa [sa] vn. (a.) rise to a challenge. (b. idiom)
Siva ko! Rise to the challenge! Courage! You can do it! Soleia! [so.le.i.'a] or [so.lej.'a] Congratulations! Nice going! You met the challenge! You did it! Sasya! I’ll rise to the challenge! I can do it! Ätxałe si, oer syivaw trray ha’ngir fa Skxayp?—Sasya! Could you call me on Skype tomorrow afternoon?—Sure will!/Will do! You call me on Skype tomorrow afternoon?—

Sa’ewrang [sa.’ew ran] n. great loom, mother loom. (GR sa’nok [ewrang]


Na’viyä hapxì. Your spirit goes with Eywa, your body stays behind to become part of the People. [A/WIKI] Ayngeyä aysrr tiiflätatey sëliv ul’te sivalew n’o’ ni’aw. May your days be full of success and proceed only in a fun way. [B] Salew niyeyfyä. Proceed straight ahead. (B. used for stating age) Ngari solalew polpxaya ziisit?/Ngari solalew ziisit apolpxay? How old are you? Oeri solalew (solew) ziisit apxevol. I’m 24 years old. both [B]

1. salewfyä direction, course.
2. zisitsaltrr (yearly) anniversary.

Salewfyä [sa.lëw.fya] n. direction, course. Sweeney set xwo awnga kivä pesalewfyä/ pesalewfyälätå? What direction should we go in now? Awnga zene vivar ilä fisalewfyä. Zenke yak sivi. We must continue in this direction. We must not go astray. (a. idiom) Set pesalewfyä? What do we do now? all [B]

San [san] part. to indicate the beginning of a quote with verbs of speech. Plitxe peng plngay pawm, and writing pamrel si used together with sik when the speaker continues to say s.t. after the cited quote. Poltxe Eytukan san oe kayä sik, slä oel pot ke spaw. Eytukan said he would go but I don’t believe him. [WIKI] New oe pivltxe ayngaru san kaltxì sik ulte tiving ayn- gar li’ut a ti’efumì oeyä lu lor frato
mì li’fyà leNa’vi. I want to say hello to you and present to you the word that in my opinion, is the most beautiful in the Na’vi language. LN Polawm po san srake Säli holum sik. He asked, “Did Sally leave?” LN Alo amrr poan polawm, slā fralo poe poltxe san kehe. He asked five times, but each time she said, ‘no.’ LN Po ke tsun pivllngay san oeru tikxyay. He can’t admit he’s wrong. Oe pllnag san molakto oe nife’, tafral snolaytx; wātu lu oeto txur. I acknowledge that I rode badly, so I lost; my opponent was stronger than I was. both B Oel horenit ‘Ínglısiyā solar, nıtengfyä fko pamrel sivi san . . . I used the rules of English, the same way as you write, “…” LN Oe pamrel soli ngaru ‘upxarer san Oe zaya’u trray. I wrote a message to you, saying ‘I’ll come tomorrow’. LN

sang¹ [saŋ] adj. warm. Yari somwewpe (set)? Ya lu sang. What’s the temperature? It’s warm. B Ayngari tengkrr ya wur sleru nī’ul, slipey oe, livu helku sang utle te’lan lefpom. As for you all, while it’s getting cooler, I hope your homes may be warm and your hearts happy. B Silpey oe tsnī fpm livu ayngaru niwoTx ulte sngerā’i a zisikrr asang zivawprtte’ ayngane. I hope that you are all well and that you are enjoying the beginning warm season. B (⇔ wur)

sang²: tsang

sar¹ [sar] vtr. use. Tsat sayar oel nıltsan. I will use it well. LN Kemlì’ut alu var fkol sar pxel pum alu new. One uses the verb var like new. B Fol li’fyàt ayngeyā sar a fya’o lu kosman. It’s wonderful the way they use our language. B Txeprì, yrra rintì rā’ā sar, ma skxawng. Don’t use that green wood for a fire, you fool. B Tskot sngolā’i po sivar ‘a’awa trrkam. He started to use the bow several days ago. B ’En si oe, lora tsafkxileri apxayopin solar Tsenul srokìt avozam. I would guess that Tsenu used a thousand (lit. 512) beads for that beautiful multi-colored bib necklace. B

sar²: ’u (shortened dative form of the plural of ts’u).

sari [sa.ɾi] : ’u (shortened topic form of the plural of ts’u).

plural of ts’u.

sat [sa parfaitive form of the plural of ts’u].


sau [sa.’u] intj. exclamatory upon exertion.

sayale [sa.ɾa.ɾe] adv. et cetera (etc.). (from si aylahe, in writing shortened to sl.) Kap si ayunil sayale. Threats, dreams, and other things. B

sayrip [sa.ɾi.p] adj. handsome, good-looking (primarily of males). Hufwa lu flil Va’ru’ä fnef’eranvi, tsalsungay fpl futa sayrip lu nitxan. Although Va’ru’s facial stripes are rather uneven, I still think he’s very handsome. B (⇔ sevin lor)

sái’anla [sa.”an.la] n. yearning. Fisī’anlal Neweyā ngati sleykayu lekye’ung! This yearning for Newey is going to drive you crazy. B (⇔ anla)

sái’eoio [sa.”e.o.io] 1. n. ceremony, ritual, rite. 11. sái’eoio si [sa.”e.o.io si] vin. take part in a ceremony, perform a ritual. Fwa tseyil Ayramit Alusìng lu sái’eoio a zene frapo sivi fte slivu taronyu. Climbing Iknimaya is a ritual that everyone has to perform to become a hunter. B (⇔ eioio)


sái’ul [sa.”u] or [.”u] n. worsening (specific instance). Peyā sängā’äniri lu sái’ul leyewla nitxan. The worsening of his depression is very disappointing. B (⇔ fe’un tife’un)

sái’lā [sa.”lɾax] n. success, an instance of suc-
ceeding, Teri li’fya leNa’vi a tsanumul-
txa lolei suhka! The class about the Na’vi
language was a success. B (kə fi la ti la)
sāfmi [see.’fmi] n. attempt. (a. proverb) Flā ke
fīa, ley sāfmi. Whether you succeed or not,
the attempt has value. B (kə fi ti ti fmi)
sāfngo’i [see.’fŋo’i] n. requirement, demand.
Ngeyā faysāfngo’i nìwotx steykerā-
ngi oeti nhawng. All these demands of
yours are making me exceedingly angry. B
(kə fŋo’i)
sāfpl [see.’fpl] n. idea, thought. Ngeyā sāfpl
Sawtuteteri heiek uer nītxan. Your idea
about the Sky People is very interesting
to me (because it seems unusual). B Lora
ayli’u, lora aysāfpl. Beautiful words and
thoughts. SEMPELV Sawtute lu ayvrrtep
niwotx a sāfplit oer wāte. I dispute the
idea that the Skypeople are all demons. B
Pol sāfplit verar wivan. He’s keeping his
idea a secret. B (a. metaphorically) aysāfpl
atxukx, deep thoughts. B meka sāfpl, an
empty/dumb idea. B (b. proverb) Sāfpīl a-
steng, tikan ateng. Great minds think alike
[lit.: similar thought, same aim]. B (kə fpl)
Derivations: 1. xinfpīl main point.
2. ngrrfpl key assumption.
sāfrīp [see.’frıp’] n. a bite. Lam fwa skxir
za’u ta sāfrīp nantangā. It seemed the
 wound came from a bite of a viperwolf. B
(kə frıp’)
sāftxul’i [see.’ftxul’i] n. speech, oration.
Sāftxul’i Tseyekā Na’viru slantire soli
niwotx. Jake’s speech inspired all the People.
Fuivu! Sāftxul’uri ke tsun oer stivawm.
Hush! I can’t hear the speech. both B Sunu
oeru nītxan aysāftxul’i peyā. I like his
speeches a lot. B (kə ftxul’i)
sāfyep [see.’fjęp’] n. handle (the part of
an object where one holds it, e.g. the handle of a
cup). (kə fęp)
sāhē’ [see.’he’a] n. a cough, an instance of
coughing. (kə he’a)
sāhēna [see.’he.na] n. container, vessel, carrier.
Ayiol zamolunge awngar ayrina’it fa
sāhēna apxa. They brought us the seeds in
a large container. B (kə hēna)
1. paysena water container.
2. tutsena stretcher.
3. tstålsena knife sheath.
4. swizawsena/zawsena quiver.
sākanom [see.’ka.nom] or coll. [sk’a.nom] n.
something acquired, an acquisition, a posses-
sion. Ti’efumī oeyā, ngeyā fāsākanom lu
lehrrap ulte tsun ngati tisraw seykivi.
In my opinion, this acquisition of yours is
dangerous and can hurt you. B (kə kanom)
sākxange [see.’k’a.ŋe] or [sk’a.ŋe] n. a yawn.
(kə kxange)
sālang [see.’laŋ] or coll. [sl’aŋ] n. expedition,
investigation. Kum sālang leyewla la-
ngu. Ke rolu awngal ke’ut. The result
of the investigation was, I’m sorry to say,
disappointing. We found nothing. B (kə lang-
tilang)
sālātem [see.’la.tem] or coll. [sl’a.tem] n. (in-
stance of) change, edit, modification. ‘Oniri
tskoā lu tikin sālātemā ahī’i. The form of
the bow requires a small change. B (kə latem-
tilatem)
sālātxayn [see.’la.tajn] or coll. [sl’a.tajn] n.
defeat: an instance of defeat. Tsasālātxayn
Na’viru sruŋ soli ni’aw fte slivu txur ni’ul.
That defeat only helped the People
become stronger. B (kə lātxayn)
sāleymfe’ [see.’lejm.ʃe’] or coll. [sl’ejm.ʃe’] n.
complaint. (kə leymʃe’)
sāleymkem [see.’lejm.’kem] or coll. [sl’ejm.-
’kem] n. protest, instance of protesting. Éyk-
tañil ngeyā sāleymkemit stolawm ulte
paye’u teythnga zene fko pehem sivā.
The leader has heard your protest and will
decide what must be done. B (kə leymkem)
sālipx [see.’lip’] or coll. [sl’ip’] n. drop (of a
liquid). (kə lipx)
sāmok [see.’mok’] or coll. [smok’] n. a sug-
gestion, a concrete instance of suggesting.
Feyā aysāmok lu fe’ niwotx. All of their
suggestions are bad. B Ngeyā sāmokiri
akośan seiyi oe irayo. Thanks for that
excellent suggestion (of yours). B (a. fig.) sā-
om akem, a useless suggestion. B (kə mok-
tem)
sāmunge [see.’smu.ŋe] or coll. [smu.ŋe] n.
transportation tool or device (general term
for any object used to carry or transport
something else). Sīn skxir yem ‘umsat
a holena li pol mi sāmunge. He put
medicine, which he had already carried in his pouch, on the wound. B (sf munge, sâhena)

1. syusmung tray.
2. paysmung water carrier.
3. prsmung baby carrier.


sënrr [sæ.”nrr] or coll. [snr] n. (a.) glow, an instance of glowing. Txepîl ting lefoma sänrrti. The fire gives a pleasant glow. B (b.) light source; lamp. (sf nrr)

1. tsmisnrr bladder lantern, nectar lantern.
2. Tawsnrrtsyip Alpha Centauri C.

sânu [sæ.”nu] or coll. [snu] n. failure (particular instance of failure). Oeyk tsati-snyatxâ la apxa sânu tiyelxanâ. That loss was caused by a great failure of leadership. Fisänuit zene nga tswiva’, ma ’itân. You must forget about this failure, my son. both B (sf nui [tinui]

sânume [sæ.”nu.me] or coll. [snu.me] 1. n. teaching, instruction. Ye’rin ’ly’i’a sânume a tsari klîffœ’ oe. My teaching responsibilities will soon end. LN Tiflî latem ilâ seynîa ftxey fkol sânumet livek fuke. Success depends on whether or not one follows instructions. B Ngeyä teri faytele a aysânumeri ngar irayo seiyi ayoe niwotx. We all thank you for your teachings about these topics. LN

11. sânume si [sæ.”nu.me si] or coll. [snu.me si] vin. teach. Ma ’ite, awngeyä fy’a’ori zene nga sânume sivi poru fte tsivun pilvîltxe si tîvîr niyaoeng. My daughter, you will teach him our way to speak and walk as we do. A/WIKI (sf nume)

1. sânumvi lesson.

sânumvi [sæ.”num.vi] or [snu.vi] or coll. [snum.vi] n. lesson. Tafral klsyar a aysânumvi si aylî’i’ayvi lu fyin. That’s why I’ll teach less lessons and expressions that are simple. B Mawkrr layeu oer krr ni’ul fte ngivop aylî’ut si tsayfnesânumvit a tsun frapor sruŋ sivi fte nivume si ziverok niswey. After that we will have more time to create words and the kinds of lessons that can help everyone best learn and remember. LN


Fyolupa aysângop ayngeyä oeru teya si ningay. Your exquisite creations fill me greatly with joy. B (sf ngop) tîngop)

siomum [sæ.”o.mum] or [s.mumi] countable n. (piece of) information. Fisâomum txankrr lolu oer. I had this information for a long time. B Aysâomumiri lesar seiyi oe ngaru irayo nîttxan. Thanks very much for (all) this useful information. B (sf omum)

sâpenghrr [sæ.”pêng.hr] or coll. [spêng.hr] n. warning. Somwewä ti’ul a ka ’Rrta sâpenghrr lu awngaru niwotx. Global warming is a warning to us all. B (sf peng-hrr) sâpllhrr (sf pllhrr)


1. sâplltxevi comment.

sâplltxevi [sæ.”pl.t’e.vi] or coll. [sp.t’e.vi] n. comment. Tsalî’uri alu yora’tu, neyêå sâplltxevi lu txantsan. Your comment concerning the word yora’tu is excellent. B Ayneyâ aysâplltxevir seiyi oe irayo nîttxan ayngru niwotx! I thank you all very much for the comments! B (a. fig.) meka sâplltxevi, an insipid/thoughtless comment. B (sf plltxe)

sâpmom [sæ.”pom] or coll. [s.pom] n. kiss. B (sf pom)

sârawn [sæ.”rawn] or coll. [srawn] n. replacement, substitute, something that replaces something else. Fipamtaeturi ke layu ftue fwa run fkol sârawn a taman. It won’t be easy to find a satisfactory replacement for
this musician. B (\textit{\textbf{\textsc{rawn}}})

särengop [\textit{\textbf{\textsc{se.re.yop}}} or coll. \textit{\textbf{\textsc{se.yop}}} n.] design, a particular instance of designing. Faysärengopit avä’ oer rää wintxu nimun, rutxe. Ke sumu oer keng nii’t. Please don’t show me these ugly designs again. I don’t like them one bit. B (\textit{\textbf{\textsc{re-ngop}} firengop})

säro’a [\textit{\textbf{\textsc{se.ro.\textaccentcircumflex}}} or coll. \textit{\textbf{\textsc{sro.\textaccentcircumflex}}} 1. n. feat, accomplishment, great deed.

11. säro’a si [\textit{\textbf{\textsc{se.ro.\textaccentcircumflex}} si] or coll. \textit{\textbf{\textsc{sro.\textaccentcircumflex}} si} vin. do great deeds. Txantstew säro’a si, fnawe’tu ke si. A hero does great deeds, a coward does not. B Txo nivew fko säro’a sivi, zene ni’awve venga’ livu. If you want to accomplish great things, you first have to be organized. B (\textit{\textbf{\textsc{ro’a}}}

säsye to [\textit{\textbf{\textsc{se.sj.to}}} n.] butterching tool. (\textit{\textbf{\textsc{sey-to}}}

säslye [\textit{\textbf{\textsc{se.slye}}} n.] a particular instance of designing. Fursälye ke tsun tikangkem sivi, peyä säslye a yora’ ‘olip. When he saw his opponent, his hope of winning vanished. B (\textit{\textbf{\textsc{silpey silye}}}

säspinx [\textit{\textbf{\textsc{se.spxin}}} n.] disease, sickness. Furia ke tsun tikangkem sivi, peyä säspinx lu tila’um ni’aw. As for not being able to work, his illness is only a pretence. B (\textit{\textbf{\textsc{spinx}}}

1. säspinxsyip [\textit{\textbf{\textsc{sp.in.tsjip}}} n.] minor ailments. (\textit{\textbf{\textsc{spinx}}}

säsrätix [\textit{\textbf{\textsc{sae.srat\textaccentcircumflex}}}] n. annoyance. Nga fwefwi nilkeftang a fi’u lu säsrätix atxan oeru. It’s a major annoyance to me that you whistle continuously. B (a. \textit{\textbf{\textsc{expression}}} \textit{\textbf{\textsc{Sраке sра́тх}}} (ngat) txo …? (with \textit{\textbf{\textsc{iv}}} ‘Would you mind if …?’ Kea säsrätix kaw’it! ‘Not at all!’ B (\textit{\textbf{\textsc{srätx}}}

säsreza’a [\textit{\textbf{\textsc{se.se.se.\textaccentcircumflex}}} a] n. prediction. Ayngeyä säsreza’a lolu eyawr! Your prediction has been correct. B (\textit{\textbf{\textsc{reza’a}}}

säsrin [\textit{\textbf{\textsc{se.srin}}} n.] lent or borrowed thing. Öeta a tsäsärinil tok pesengit? Where’s the thing (you) borrowed from me? B (\textit{\textbf{\textsc{srin}}}

sätarsim [\textit{\textbf{\textsc{se.tar.srn}}} n.] collection (put together intentionally by a person). (i.) sästar-

sim syulangä, bouquet (\textit{\textbf{\textsc{collec-tion of flowers selected and put together intentionally by a person.}}} B (\textit{\textbf{\textsc{starsim}}}

säsulü [\textit{\textbf{\textsc{se.sul.\textaccentcircumflex}}} n.] hobby. Oe tsxekeng si säsulüur alu tsko swizaw. I practice my hobby, which is archery. B (\textit{\textbf{\textsc{slin}}}

säsye [\textit{\textbf{\textsc{se.sjey}}} n.] trap. (\textit{\textbf{\textsc{syep}}}

sätare [\textit{\textbf{\textsc{se.ta.re}}} or coll. \textit{\textbf{\textsc{sta.re}}} n.] connection, relationship. Ningay leiu oer si sempulur sätare asîlsan. Father and I really have a good relationship; it’s nice. B (\textit{\textbf{\textsc{tare}}}

1. \textit{\textbf{\textsc{starlu}}} adposition. 2. \textit{\textbf{\textsc{sätarenga}}} relevant, pertinent.

sätarengä’ [\textit{\textbf{\textsc{se.ta.re.\textaccentcircumflex}a}}} or coll. \textit{\textbf{\textsc{sta.re.\textaccentcircumflex}a}}} adj. relevant, pertinent. Tsasäpltxevirii a-sätarengä’ irayo. Thanks for that pertinent comment. B (\textit{\textbf{\textsc{starengä}}}’

sätaron [\textit{\textbf{\textsc{se.ta.ron}}} or coll. \textit{\textbf{\textsc{sta.ron}}} n. hunt. Eyk Kamun a fralo lângu tsasätaron velke niwotx. Taronyut yom smaril! Every time Kamun is in charge, the hunt is a mess. Everything goes wrong that can! B Taronyul lehawmpam ska’a sätaronit. A noisy hunter destroys the hunt. B (\textit{\textbf{\textsc{taron}}}

sätsan’ul [\textit{\textbf{\textsc{se.san.\textaccentcircumflex}ul}}} or \[\textit{\textbf{\textsc{?ul}}} n. improvement, a specific instance of improving. Set pltxe nga nîlsan ningay. Fisåtsan’ulri ngeyä lu oeru sko haryu nrra. You speak really well now. As your teacher, I’m proud of your improvement. B (\textit{\textbf{\textsc{tsan’ul}}}

sätseri [\textit{\textbf{\textsc{se.ser}}} n.] observation, something noticed. Sîltansa sätseri, sîltansa ti-pawm. Good observation, good question. B Ngeyä tsasätseriri a eltur tïtxen si irayo. Thank you for that interesting observation of yours. B (\textit{\textbf{\textsc{tseri}}}

sätisyi [\textit{\textbf{\textsc{se.tsjy}}} n.] a whisper. Po pamlttxe a krr, frape tarning mîkyûn nipxi, taluna mokri lu sätîsîsyîsyîp. When he spoke, everyone listened intently, because his voice was a tiny whisper. B (\textit{\textbf{\textsc{tsyiy}}}

sätxewayon [\textit{\textbf{\textsc{se.tsjaj.on}}} n. flight, an instance of flying. Sätxewayon a’awve tsaheylur hasey si; ke tsun nga pivey. First flight seals the bond; you cannot wait. B Maw sätxewayon ayo ayoe kilpolâ mi tayo a lu rofa kilvan. After a short flight we landed in a field beside the river. B (\textit{\textbf{\textsc{tswaj.on}}}]

sätxyîl [\textit{\textbf{\textsc{se.tsjil}}} n. climbing event, a climb.
Kintrramä sätsyıl lu lehrrap slä ’o’ nìtxan. [B] Last week’s climb was dangerous but very exciting. [B] Tsåsäätsy lolu ngäzik ningay! [B] That was a really hard climb! [B] (ROM: tə’ayl)

sävll [sæ. vəl] n. signal, signal, indication. [B] Kxe-nner lu sävll txepä. [B] Smoke is a signal an indication that there is fire. [B] Mi sängek a sävllit ngolop eykyul tarpongäñu. [B] The sign on the tree trunk was made by the leader of the hunting party. [B] Both [ROM: tə’ayl]

såwäsul [sæ. wæ.sul] or [sæ. wæ. sul] or coll. [sæwäsul] n. a competition, a particular instance of competing. (i.) [B] såwäsul a tul, foot race. [B] (ROM: wəsul)

1. såwäsultsyìp contest.


såwäte [sæ. wæ. te] or coll. [sæwæ.te] n. point of contention, source of argument, thing disputed. (ROM: wətə tiwätə)


Lu Såwütete wåtu apxul. [B] We must prepare diligently for this fight. The Skypeople are formidable opponents. [B] (ROM: wəm)

såwìntxu [sæwìntxu] or coll. [swìntxu] n. a showing, an exhibition. (ROM: wıntxu)


såyäkx [sæ. jæk’] or coll. [sjæ.k’] n. subm. [B] Fisåyäkkìt ayoeł ke tsåwàyà’. [B] We will not forget this subm. [B] (ROM: vëkx)

säçärìp [sæ. særìp] n. direhorse lead, rein. (ROM: zaärìp)

se’ayl [sæ. ja’yl] countable n. kind of waterfall, an individual tall, thin waterfall that pours down a sheer high cliff or off of a floating mountain.

sekkër [sè. kr] n. present (temporal). (ROM: set, krr)

semkä [sæ. mkæ] n. bridge. (ROM: sø’o emkä)

semkë [sæm. mkæ] n. daddy. (ROM: sempù)


Lu Såwütete wåtu apxul. [B] We must prepare diligently for this fight. The Skypeople are formidable opponents. [B] (ROM: wəm)

såwìntxu [sæwìntxu] or coll. [swìntxu] n. a showing, an exhibition. (ROM: wıntxu)


såyäkx [sæ. jæk’] or coll. [sjæ.k’] n. subm. [B] Fisåyäkkìt ayoeł ke tsåwàyà’. [B] We will not forget this subm. [B] (ROM: vëkx)

säçärìp [sæ. særìp] n. direhorse lead, rein. (ROM: zaärìp)

se’ayl [sæ. ja’yl] countable n. kind of waterfall, an individual tall, thin waterfall that pours down a sheer high cliff or off of a floating mountain.

sekkër [sè. kr] n. present (temporal). (ROM: set, krr)

semkä [sæm. mkæ] n. bridge. (ROM: sø’o emkä)

emkäfyä

sempù [sæm. pù] n. daddy. (ROM: sempù)


Lu Såwütete wåtu apxul. [B] We must prepare diligently for this fight. The Skypeople are formidable opponents. [B] (ROM: wəm)

såwìntxu [sæwìntxu] or coll. [swìntxu] n. a showing, an exhibition. (ROM: wıntxu)


såyäkx [sæ. jæk’] or coll. [sjæ.k’] n. subm. [B] Fisåyäkkìt ayoeł ke tsåwàyà’. [B] We will not forget this subm. [B] (ROM: vëkx)

säçärìp [sæ. særìp] n. direhorse lead, rein. (ROM: zaärìp)

se’ayl [sæ. ja’yl] countable n. kind of waterfall, an individual tall, thin waterfall that pours down a sheer high cliff or off of a floating mountain.
ahî’i mesâ’em ioi soli fa miktsang. The parents put earrings on that pretty little girl. B Ngari tswintsyip sevin nitxan lu nang! What a pretty little queue you have! B (è sayrip lor)

sey [sej] n. cup, bowl (minimally modified from naturally occurring resources). Físràti pxaw sey miyam fte tsat hivawnu. Wrap this cloth around the bowl to protect it. B Fwa pon seyti sin kinamti lu lehtrap, ma ’itan. Balancing a cup on your knee is dangerous, son. B

1. ‘e’insey drinking gourd.
2. sumsey drinking vessel (from shell).
3. swoasey kava bowl.

seykxel [sej.k’el] adj. strong; inner strength, a quiet feeling of confidence in one’s own capability. (a. conv.) Seykxel si nitram! “Congratulations!” [lit.: strong and happy] (for congratulating s.o. on their good fortune). B

seyrî [sej.rî] n. lip. Ngeyä meseyri lor lu nitxan. Your lips are very beautiful. TED

seysonìltsan [sej.so.nl.tsan] conv. “Well done!” (from hasey soli nìltsan) Ngeyä tikangkemri ’efeiu oe ye nitxan. Seysonìltsan! I’m very pleased with your work. Well done B (è hasey si nìltsan)

seyto [sej.to] utr. butcher (i.e. separating or processing the carcass of a dead animal). Awngal fryerik niwin siveyto ko. Let’s cut up this hexapede quickly. B

1. sâseyto butchering tool.

seyä [sc.əj] : ‘u (shortened genitive form of the plural of tsa’u)

seze [sc.zə] n. (a. è) blue flower. Na seze A ’ong ne tsawke. Like the blue-flower | Which unfolds to the sun. PP (b. proper name) name of Neytiri’s banshee.

si [si] unprod. auxiliary v. to turn a n. or adj. into a v.: tikangkem si, to work. Win si, to hurry. Grammatically vin., the logical direct object takes the dative case: Nî’i’a po tsatikangkemvir hasey soli. She finally completed the project. B Follows the non-verb element; with irayo si word order can be broken: Oel anyngati kameie, ma oeyä cyilan, ulte anyngaru seyi irayo. I see you all, my friends, and thank you. LN Can stand alone when the non-verb element has already been mentioned and is understood from the concept: Nga tsap’alute soli sarak? – Soli. Did you apologize? – (Yes,) I have. LN Negation precedes the auxiliary v.: Swey lu nga fikem ke sivi nisngum. It’s best that you not do this fretfully. B Txopu râ’ä sî, lu ketuwongo ni’aw. Don’t be afraid, it’s only an alien. LN/A Special forms in 〈äp〉 and 〈eyk〉 exist, e.g.: ioi säpi, adorn oneself. win säpi, hurry oneself. tisraw seyki, hurt s.o.

sim1 [sim] vin. near, be near. Oe ’olongokx mi sray a txampay’iri sim. I was born in a town near the ocean. B

1. asim near by, at close range.

sim2 : tsim

si [si] conj., suf. and (for enumeration). Ayeylanur oeyä sì eylanur li’fya’ay leNa’vi niwotx. To all my friends and friends of the Na’vi language. LN Lu nga win si txur. You are fast and strong. WIKI Tsayfnesånumvi a tsun frapor sruńg sivi fte nivum si ziverok niswey. The kinds of lessons that can help everyone best learn and remember. LN (a. can be used as an enclitic) Ta ‘eylan karyusì ayngeyä. From your friend and teacher. Tsakrr paye’un sweya fya’ot a zamivunge oel anyng aylu’it horentisi li’fya’ay leNa’vi. I will then decide the best way to bring you the words and rules of Na’vi. LN Fayupxare layu aysngä’iuyuﬁ, fte li’fyari awngëyä fo tisyevun nftu niultsëni nivume. These messages will be for beginners, so that they can learn about our language easily and well. B (b. idiom) Xksete si mikyun kop plïtxe. Body language is important [lit.: The tail and ears also speak]. LN (è nulte)

sik [sik] part. to indicate the end of a quote with verbs of speech plïtxe peng plïngay pawm and writing panrel si when the speaker continues to say s.t. after the cited
quote; used together with san. Polawm po san srake Säli holum sîk. He asked, "Did Sally leave?" [LN] Poltxe Eytukan san oe kayâ sîk, slâ oel pot ke spaw. Eytukan said he would go but I don’t believe him. [WIKI]
silpey [sl.‘pî-] vin., inf.22 hope (used optionally with tsni). silpey oe, I hope, hopefully. [LN] Silpey oe, layu oeru ye’erin sîltsana fmawn. I hope, I will soon have good news. [LN] Furia fîli’fyavit fko tâ ‘Înhîsî molunge, silpey oe tsni ayhaxpitu li’fyaoolo’ä awngeyâ ke stiyevi. That this expression is brought from English, will hopefully not anger the members of the language group. [LN] (ew sîltsan) pey ↔ ftay pey
1. nîsilpey, hopefully.
2. tsîlpey hope, hoping.
3. säsîlpey a hope.

sîlronsem [sl.’ron.sem] adj. (of things) clever, smart. Ayli’uuvan aswey lu ’ipu, lu sîlronsem. The best pubs are both funny and clever. [B] (ew sîltsan) sîlronsem

sîltsan [sl.’tsan] adj. good. Ti’eﬁumi oeyâ sutekip nîwotx, ftxey Na’vi ftxey Sawtute, lu sîltsan lu kawng. In my opinion among all people, whether Na’vi or Skyepleople, there are good and bad. [B] Silpey oe, layu oeru ye’erin sîltsana fmawn. I hope, I will soon have good news. [LN] Slâ lu oeru fmawno asîltsan. But I have some good news. [LN] Po to oe lu sîltsan. S/he is better than me. [LN] (ew swey, ↔ ft’e’, kawng)
1. nîtsâltsan, well, in a good way.
2. tsîltsan good, goodness.

sin’ [sm] adjp. (a. locally) on, onto. Aywayl yim kifikeyâ | ’Iheyut avomrr | Sin tireafya’o avol | Na waytemâ ling. The songs bind | the thirteen spirals of the solid world | To the eight spirit paths | Like the threads of a Songcord. [FP] Sre fwa sin tsxkepay tiran, zene fko fniutxit stive-ftxaw. It’s necessary to check the thickness of the ice before walking on it. [B] Ulxâ sivi oeng sin ramtsyip txon’ongay. Let’s meet on the hill tomorrow at nightfall. [B] Yami tsn fko tsive’a loranit renuâ kilvanâ slâ klîtesin wîpan. From the air you can see the grace of the river’s form but from the ground it’s hidden. [B] Ngey tskoti yem tsayísíntaakkr za’u fitseng! Put your bow on that ledge and come here! [B] Oeri aysompiva sin re’o var zivup. Raindrops keep falling on my head. [B] (b. metaphorically with klîkxem and yi to refer to the level of anything scalable: water level, temperature, talent, anger, etc.) Li’fyari po (klîkxem) sin peyî? [coll.: [sm.‘pe’yi]/Li’fyari po peyî? How good is her Na’vi? Sin yi sugâ’iyuâ, slâ tsyêril (haya yine) ni’u’ul. They’re at a beginner’s level, but they’re getting better and better. Sin yi a ke tsun kawtu spivaw, niwin frato. He runs at an incredible level, faster than anyone else. all [B]

sin² : tin

-sîng [sîn] num., suf. four (rest form of lsîng to form higher numbers). voxing, 12 (decimal), 14 (octal), mevosîng, 20 (decimal), 24 (octal); etc.
ska’a [ska.’a] ufr. destroy. Hetuwongal awngeyâ swotut ska’a, ft klîkivulat keru-seya tsxket. The aliens destroy our sacred place to dig up dead rock. [LN/A] Zola’u sawtute fitseng ftte awngati skiva’a. The Skypleople have come to destroy us. [B] Maw fwa fko Kelutralit skola’a, lemreya hapxitul tsasoaïì txolula mipa kelkuti mì tayo. After Hometree was destroyed, the surviving members of that family built a new home on the plains. [B] Lu oer snguntsim a pol Amerikat skiyeva’a. My source of worry is that he will destroy America. [B]
1. tîska’a destruction.
skepek [’skr.pek’] adj. formal. Ayli’u ngian ni’it skepek lu. However the words are a bit formal. [LN/A]
skiempa [’ski.emp.pa] n. right side. Min ne skiempa. Turn to the right. [B] (ew skien pa’i ↔ ftârpâ)

skien [’ski.恩] adj. right (not left, direction). Oeri skiena tsyokx lu leskxir. My right hand is wounded. [B] (↔ ftâr)
1. skiempa right side.
2. niskien to the right.
sko² [sko] adj.p+ as, in the capacity of, in the role of. Sko Sahih ke tsun oe miftxele tsngîvavwik, sko sa’ônik tsun. As Tshihik, I cannot weep over this matter, as mother I can. [B] Set plîttxe nga nîltsan nîngay.
Fisätsan’uliri ngeyä lu oeru sko haryu nrra. You speak really well now. As your teacher, I’m proud of your improvement. B

‘Evengil skxevit ‘eykrrko sko uvan. Children roll pebbles as a game. B

sko’ : tsko.

skuka [’sku.ka] n., fauna Sagittaria, cephalopod-like aquatic creature with a hard shell and long tentacles. LN


skxawng [’skawn] n. moron, idiot. Fikaryu alu fpo lu tsulfātu; tsakaryu alu tsapo lu skxawng. This teacher is a master; that teacher is a fool. B Oeti ’ampi rā’ā, ma skxawng! Don’t touch me, you moron! B Fiskxawngiri tsap’alute sengi oe. I apologize for this moron. WIKI Nemfa na’ring, ma skxawngtsyip! Kā li! Into the forest, you moron! Get going! (endearing) B

skxir 1. n. wound. Oeri skxir a mī syokx tisraw sengi. The wound on my hand hurts. Zene nga yivur pxım fiskxirit. You must clean the wound frequently. B

ii. skxir si [’skir si] vin. wound. Taronyu yericur skxir soli. The hunter wounded the hexapede. B

1. leskxir wounded.
2. skxirtsyip cut, bruise, minor wound.

skxom [’skom] n. chance, opportunity. Ngay-txoa, niawnomum ke lolu oer nikeltxo mi soka srr ayskxom letam fte li’fyari awngeyā tikangkem sivi. My apologies: As you know, in recent days I have not had sufficient opportunity to work on our language. LN Nān ftaa, nān lu skxom a emza’u. The less you study, the less chance you have of passing. B

sl. : saylæhe.

sla’tsu [’sla’tsu] vtr. describe. Pol sla’tsu ayioangit a tse’a fko mī Eywa’eveng. She describes animals seen on Pandora. B

1. tisla’tsu description.

slayk [’slæk] vtr. brush, comb. New sa’nok slivayk nikret ‘evengā. The mother wants to brush the child’s hair. B

slan [’slan] vtr. support (emotionally, socially, or personally). Tiwāteri ngal oeti pelun ke slan kawkrr? Why don’t you ever support me in an argument? B Ulte wā sikawng a fitiwusemiri, zene awnga niwotx fitsap slāpivan. And in this fighting against this evil we must all support each other. B

1. tislan support.
2. slantire inspiration.

slantire [’slan.ti’re] 1. n. inspiration. Mlīte oe niwotx. Fislaniteri irayo nītxan, ma Tsyili! I agree completely. Thank you for this inspiration, Tsyili. B

II. slantire si [’slan.ti’re si] vin. inspire. Säftxuli’u Tsyeykā Na’viru slantire soli niwotx. Jake’s speech inspired all the People. B

slā [’sla] conj. but. Foru ‘upxaret oel fpo’, slā vay set ke pamāhängem kea tī’eyng. I have sent them a message, but up to now no answer has arrived. LN Poltxe Eytukan san oe kayā sīk, slā oel pot ke spaw. Eytukan said he would go but I don’t believe him. WIKI (‘kī)

1. slākop but also.

slākop [’sla.kop] adv. but also. (a. together with b. on its own) Ngeyā tsmuke lu ken’aw lor slākop kanu. Your sister is not only beautiful but also intelligent. Ayngari silpey oe tsnī ken’aw fptomtox slākop fpmron yivō. I hope that not only your physical but also your mental health will be perfect. (b. on its own) Frakrr lu ngeyā sipawm ngāzik slākop letsran ten. Your questions are always difficult but also important. all B

slā [’sla] n. cave. Slārī nga’ fwepit atxan. The cave is very dusty. B Fislärmū tsgn fstivawm ngamit apxay. You can hear a lot of echoes in this cave. B

Riti tswolayon ftaunfa slā. The stingbat flew out of the cave. B

slele [’slæ.læ] vin. swim. Lehrrap lu fwa evitsyip slele mī hilvan luke fwa fyeuntu tering nari- It’s dangerous for tiny ones to swim in the river without an adult watching. B Txo fkol fe fyivel uranit paywā,
sleykù [slek'kù] vtr., inf.22 (a.) produce, make. Nga pamrel soli san sleykivu utralil l'füyä leNa'vi pxaya ayvurit-axtur sìk. You wrote, “May the Na’vi language tree produce many strong stories.” LN

Takuk set tsawke. Sleykù fra'ut ukxo. Now the sun bears down. (It) makes everything dry. LN (b. for emotional states) “make”.

Fula tsayun oeng pivängkxo ye'rìn oeti thingdry.

Loak slu taronyu, sempul 'efu ye. Father is content that it’s been decided Loak will be a hunter. B (i.) txur sìk. You wrote, “May the Na’vi language tree produce many strong stories.”

Nga pamrel soli san sleykivu utralil l'füyä leNa'vi pxaya ayvurit-axtur sìk. You wrote, “May the Na’vi language tree produce many strong stories.”

Takuk set tsawke. Sleykù fra'ut ukxo. Now the sun bears down. (It) makes everything dry. LN (b. for emotional states) “make”.

Fula tsayun oeng pivängkxo ye'rìn oeti thingdry.

Loak slu taronyu, sempul 'efu ye. Father is content that it’s been decided Loak will be a hunter. B (i.) txur sìk. You wrote, “May the Na’vi language tree produce many strong stories.”

Nga pamrel soli san sleykivu utralil l'füyä leNa'vi pxaya ayvurit-axtur sìk. You wrote, “May the Na’vi language tree produce many strong stories.”

Takuk set tsawke. Sleykù fra'ut ukxo. Now the sun bears down. (It) makes everything dry. LN (b. for emotional states) “make”.

Fula tsayun oeng pivängkxo ye'rìn oeti thingdry.
snaril! Every time Kamun is in charge, the hunt is a mess. Everything goes wrong that can! [B]


sna- [sna.] 1. prod. pref. to describe a naturally occurring group or collection of animals or plants. natialiopang, a herd of sturmbeest. 2. unprod. pref. to describe a collection of n.s denoting non-living things. natxärem, skeleton. (œ sn’a’o)

sna’o ['sna.ʔo] n. set, group, pile, clump, stand. Ayskxe a mi sasna’o ku’up lu nitxan. The rocks in that pile are very heavy. [B]

Haykuri sna’o ayngeyä lor nitxan lu nang! What a beautiful collection of haiku! [B]

sna-tpilifya [sna. fpli.ﬁja] n. philosophy. Sna-tpilifyari leNa’vi krra smarat fkol tspang, tsranten nitxan fwa po ke ngä’an nikelin. It’s important in Na’vi philosophy that the prey not suffer unnecessarily when it’s killed. [B] (œ sna-tpilifya)

snumultxa [snu.muld.ˈta] or [mul.] n. course (of lectures). (œ sna-numultxa)


snotanhi [sna.tan.ˈhi] n., astr. constellation (of stars). (œ sna-tanhi)

snotanhitxip [sna.tan.ˈhi.tʃip] n., astr. star cluster. (œ sna-tanhitxip)

snatxärem [sna.ˈtӕ.ɾem] n. skeleton. (œ sna-txärem)

snaytu [ˈsna.ʃu] n. loser. Frauvani lu yoranta’u, lu snaytu. For every game, there’s a winner and a loser. [B] (œ snaytx)

snaytx [ˈsna.ʃt] vi. lose (a game). Tramä ayvaniri makto Akwey niyewla ha snaytx. Akwey rode disappointingly in yesterday’s games, so he lost. [B] Ayoee snolaytx fitrr taluna oel rumit tolutngzup. We lost today because I dropped the ball. Oe plingay san molakto oe nife’, tafral snolaytx; wàtu lu oeto txur. I acknowledge that I rode badly, so I lost; my opponent was stronger than I was. all [B]

1. snaytu loser.

snayi [sna.ˈji] n. (natural) staircase, series of step-like levels. Killzola’u Mo’at fa snayi tengkrr perlttxe san Ayngu neto rivix! Mo’at came down the stairway saying, “Get back, all of you!” [B] (œ sna- yi)

snäm [snaem] vi. rot., decay, degrade over time (of an object or s.t. abstract). Fitsnganur a snoläm lângu faheh akxänäng. This rotten meat has a putrid smell. Zene fko tsko swizawit sivar nitrrtrr fteke ftsu’o sniväm. One must use a bow and arrow regularly to prevent this ability degrading over time. both [B]

snep [snep] adj. narrow. (œ sloa)

1. sloenep width.

snew [snew] vi. constr. tighten. (a. idiom) Ke tsun fko tspivang torukit fa fwa pemt snew. Proverbial expression for a method that will not work. [lit.: you can’t kill a great leonopteryx by constricting its throat] [B] (shortened to) pemw torukü.

1. snewseye weird, spooky.

snewseye [snew.ʃi] adj. weird, spooky. Ayngari ftxoła Hälopini livu ‘o’ si snewseye txantxewwáy. May your Halloween be as fun and spooky as possible. Oeri lu ftseng snewseye nihawng. Hivum ko. This place is too spooky for me. Let’s get out of here. both [B] (œ snew syeə)

sno [sno] (gen. œ sno) 3rd person singular "his/her/their own"; indifferent to number; most often used in its genitive form. (a. subjective) Nitrrtrr pxmiun’i samściyl ayswijawit kuxu hu alawntaxayn snokip ni’eng. Warriors typically share the arrows of their defeated enemies among themselves. B (b. genitive) Pol ’olem sneyä wutsot. He made his (own) dinner. B Sa’nok prrnenur yomting fa okup sneya. A mother feeds an infant with her milk. B (c. dative) Po yawne lu snor. He loves himself. Mefo yawne lu (snor) fitsap. They (= those two) love each other. Fo smon (snoru) fitsap niwtx. They all know each other. all [B]

Derivations: 1. snolep personal style. 2. snoonra private space, room. 3. snonra
self-pride. 4. **snokfyan** personal belongings rack. 5. **snonivi** single-person hammock.

**snok** fyan [snok’.fyan] n. personal belongings rack. (es sno kuryfan)

**snolup** [snu.lup] or [lup] n. personal style or aesthetic, presence. **Por lu snolup a new frape rí’ir sivi.** He/She has a personal style that everyone wants to emulate. (es sno kufyan)

**snomo** [sno.mo] n. private space that one can retreat to. *Ngari snomot krrpe vezeeyko, ma ’itan?* When are you going to organize your room, son? (i.) (sno)mo a hahaw bedroom. both (es sno mo)

**snonivi** [sno.ni.vi] n. single-person hammock. 

Zene awnga tingazikur snoniviýa tike-zin sivi niwín. We need to solve the hammock problem quickly. (es sno nivi)

**snoonrra** [snu.n.a] n. self-pride (negative connotation), arrogance. (es sno, nrra)

1. **lesnonrra** full of self-pride.

**snotipx** [snu.tip’] n. self-control. Ke fkeytok ticykta’ atifànga’ luke snotipx. Successful leadership does not exist without self-control. B (es tho tihipx)

**snuumna** [snu.m.na] adj. dim. (of a person).

Oeur po snumina latsam. He seems dim to me. A X snumina skxawng/skxawng asnumina, stupid moron. Wiki

**sngap** [spap] vtr. sting. (a. idiom) sre fwa sngap zise’, “as quickly as possible” [lit: before the hellfire wasp stings]. B

**sngä’i** [sæ.‘i] (a.) vin. begin, start, s.t. begins/starts. Ye’rin sngä’i tompa. Soon the rain starts. LN Awna sngivä’i ko! Let’s begin! Tikangkem sngolä’i. The work began. both B (b. modal) start, begin to do s.t. Na’ring sngä’i nivr txonkr syuratana. The forest begins to glow at night with bioluminescence. B Tskot sngolä’i po sivar ‘a’awa trrkam. He started to use the bow several days ago. B (→ Y’a)

Derivations: 1. **sngä’ikrr** beginning (time). 2. **sngä’itseng** beginning, starting position. 3. **sngä’iyu** beginner. 4. **msngä’i**

originally, at first. 5. **lesngä’i’** original, first in a series.

**sngä’ikrr** [sæ.‘i.kr] n. beginning, start time. Txewiyä sempulri sngä’ikrr Sawttutet vere’ki. In the beginning, Txewi’s father hated the Sjapeople. B (es sngä’i krr)

**sngä’itseng** [sæ.‘i.ʃen] n. beginning, starting position, initial location. Ro sngä’itseng tsalì’uä alu ‘eylan lu tiftang. At the beginning of the word ‘eylan there’s a glottal stop. B (es sngä’i tsenge)

**sngä’iyu** [sæ.‘i.ju] n. beginner. Frapo, ftxey sngä’iyu ftxey tsulfätu, tsye-vum fitsenge rivun ’uot lesar. Everyone, whether beginner or master, can find something useful here. B numtsengvi aysngä’i-yuä, beginners’ classroom. B Sin yi sngä’i-yuä, slä tsyerrl (haya yine) ni’ul’ul. They’re at a beginner’s level, but they’re getting better and better. B Niawnomum ngolop ayoel finumulxtati fpi sngä’iyu. As you know, we created this class for the beginner. B (es sngä’i tulsfatu)

**sneykykä’i** [sæk.‘i] vtr. begin, start s.t. Poel tikangkemt sneykylä’i. She began the work. Fwa oel fitikangkemvit sneykivä’i krrnolekx ntxan. Me starting this project took a long time. both B (es sngä’i)


1. **sngeltseng** garbage dump.

**sngeltseng** [sæl.ʃen] n. garbage dump. Tawsip ngyëa lu sngeltseng. Your ship is a garbage scow. UGO/WIKI (es sngel tsenge)

**sngukx** [sæk] or [suk] n., # grub plant, limacina erecta.

**sngum** [sæm] or [səm] i. n. worry. Lu oeru sngum a saronyu ke tiyevätxaw. I’m worried that the hunters will not return (soon, as expected). B

sngumtsim  worrisome matter.
sungunga'  worrisome, troubling.
3. tìso'hayu  enthusiasm, having a good attitude.

sngumtsim  [s'jumlah] or [s'jumlah] n. worrisome matter, source of worry. Lu oer sngumtsim fwa po ke zola'ı. I have a feeling of worry that he didn’t come. Peyä aylı’u aingyenga’ lolu sngumtsim ayye-ru niwotx. His mysterious words worried us all. Syor, ma 'eylan, syor. Ke lu kea tsim. Relax, friend, relax. There’s nothing to worry about. all b (s'gnum tìsìm)

sungunga'  ['s'jumlah] adj. worrisome, troubling.
(a. proverb) Hem asrunga’ ni’ul, hum asngunga’ ninän. More helpful actions lead to less troubling outcomes. b (s'gnum tasmun nga')

so'ha  [s'oha] vtr. (a.) be enthusiastic about, show enthusiasm for, be excited about. Oel so'ha futa trray ngahu kà. I’m excited about going with you tomorrow. Tsenul so'ha teylut nihaung m’it, kefyak? Don’t you think Tsenu is a bit too into teylu? Sawno'ha ioit kolaneiom oel uvanfa! I got (won) the prized piece of jewelry in the game! (b. conv., intj) Leiam fwa Txewì Riniși muntxa slìyu.—So'ha! It looks like Txewì and Rini are about to get married.—That’s great! all b
1. tìso'ha  enthusiasm, having a good attitude.
2. leso'ha  enthusiastic, keen.
3. niso'ha  enthusiasmistically.
4. so'hayu  enthusiast.

so'hayu  [s'oha.ju] n. enthusiast. (s'gnum so'ha) 1. txanso'hayu  fan, enthusiast.

so'yu  [s'ohu.ju] n. fan, enthusiast; (coll. form of txanso'hayu).

soaia  [s'oi.a] (gen. soaïa) n. family. Soaia lu hi’i – ni’aw sempul, sa’no, tsmukan si Txewì. The family is small – only father, mother, a brother and Txewì. B Va’rul zì-nget ikranit sneyä pxel hapxìtu soaïa. Va’ru treats his ikran like a member of the family. B Mi sray apxa kelku si soaiähu. (He) lives with his family in a large village. B
1. nisoaia  (together) as members of a family.
2. swaynivi  family hammock.
sok  [sok] adj. recent. Ngaytxoa, niawnom- num ke lolu oer nikeftxo mi soka srr ayskkxom letam fte li’fari awnggeyà ti-kangkem sivi. My apologies: As you know, in recent days I have not had sufficient opportunity to work on our language. LN Sin Asok, Sin Zusawkkrà. Recent and Upcoming Activities [lit.: recent activities, future’s activities].

solew  [s’lewe] n. family.
som  [som] adj. hot. Yari somwewpe (set)?—Ya lu som. How’s the temperature (now)?—It’s hot. b (wew)

Derivations: 1. tìsom  heat. 2. txasom temperature. 3. somwew temperature. 4. som-tilor  popsicle, “hot beauty”. 5. tìskrrsom summer.

somtilor  [sõm.tìlor] n., * popsicle, “hot beauty”, capsulatum virgatum. (s'gnum t'lor)

somwew  [som.wew] 1. n. temperature. Som- wewa ti’ul a ka ’Rrta säpenghrr lu awngaru niwotx. Global warming (lit.: the increase in temperature across the Earth) is a warning to us all. B

sop  [sop']  n. travel. Tson oe ngahu tsatxele mengane za’atsu nì'atsu n'eng.
Sorewn is really into cooking and you two might share that in common. B Muntxaturi Sorewnti ke tsun oe mivll'an. I can’t accept Sorewn as my spouse. B

sosul [so.'sul] or [.sul] adj. pleasant smell (of nearby running water, rain, moist vegetation).

spau [spa'w] vtr. believe (s.o.). Spivaw oeti rutxe, ma oeyäylan. Please believe me, my friends. LN Poltxe Eytukan san oe kayä sik, slä oel pot ke spau. Eytukan said he would come but I don’t believe him. LN (a. conv.) spau oe .../spau oel futa ... . I believe (that). Spau oel futa Mo’atil tsole’a Neytiri. I believe Mo’at saw Neytiri. B Spau oe, fwa po kolä länгу kxeyey. I believe it was a mistake for him to have gone.

spä [spa'] v. jump. Po spä few payfya fte smarit sivutx. He jumped across the stream to track his prey.

spet [spe't] vtr. capture (s.o./s.t.).
1. lefspe't capture.
2. spe'etu capture.
3. nongspe't pursue with an intent to capture.

spe'etu [spe.'etu] n. captive. Po spe'etu lu oeyä. He is my captive. LN/A9 Fol fte ayspe'etu lutivou fng0’ upet? What are they demanding in order for them to release the captives? B (lef spe')

speng [spen] vtr. (a.) restore. (b. metaphorically as späpeng) restore oneself, get one’s head back on straight. New oe rivun asim tìfungena’ tsengit a tsaro tsun syivor tsvuurokx fte späpeng. I want to find a quiet place nearby where I can chill out and rest to get my head back on straight. B

spono [spono] n. island. Ayoel rolun mipa sponot mì hilvan. We found a new island in the river. B Oeri solalew wum zìsit *a14 a krr, folrrfen sponot alo a'awve. When I was about 12 years old I visited an island for the first time. B

spule [spu.'le] vtr. propel. Kämakto niwin, aynngati spivule hufwelu. You ride out as fast as the wind can carry you [lit.: ride out fast, may the wind propel you]. LN/A
1. spulmokri telephone.
2. spulmokri [spul.mok'ri] or [spol.] n. telephone. Syaw oer rutxe trray fa spulmokri. Please phone me tomorrow. B (spule mokri)

spulyaney [spul.ya.'ne] or [spol.] adj. canoe paddle. (spule yaney)

spuwin [spu.'win] adj. old (not for people), former. Tsatsko lu spuwin ulte ke lu mitxur, slä oeri txanwawe leiu. That bow is old and no longer strong, but it means a lot to me. B (lef lal)

spxan [sp'am] n. fungu.

spxin [sp'in] adj. sick. Min, min, kenten min. | Pelun ke 'efu spxin? Turn, turn, the fanlizard turns. | Why doesn’t it feel sick? LN Oeyä 'eylan ke 'efu spxin. Slä ke tsìlàngam pol futa nìfkeytongay lu spxin nîtxan. My friend doesn’t feel sick. But he doesn’t understand that he is in fact very sick. B (* lefspomtokx)
1. lefspxin sickness, state of being sick.
2. lefspxin sickness, disease, illness.

srak [srak] or srake [srak] part. to indicate a yes/no-question. (a. at the end) Ngaru lu fpm spak? How are you? [lit.: do you have well-being?] [WIKI] Nga zo srak? Are you well? (e.g. have you recovered from your illness/full, etc.?) B Nga za'u fitseng pxim srak? Do you come here often? [WIKI/ L2] Ngaru ेраwning oeti srak? Are you avoiding me? [B] Tsun (oe) mìvåkku hikrr srak? May I interrupt a moment? [B] (b. at the beginning) Srake nga za’u? Are you coming? LN Srake tsun oe fayupxaret tslivam nìftue? Can I understand these messages easily? LN (srane kehe)

srakat [srakat] n., fauna dinichthoid, large piranha-like aquatic creature that lives in Pandora’s lakes and murky lowland drainages. LN

srane, srane [srane] adv., intj. yes, (coll.) yeah. Srake, fitxon tsun nga nìvåk sweat nì’it, slä rää’ rau! Yes, you can have a little alcohol tonight, but don’t get drunk! B Nga ’efu vång srak?—Sra, ’efu nîtxan. Are you thirsty?—Yep, I’m parched. B (kehe)
1. kesran so-so, mediocre.
2. srak/srake yes/no particle.
Derivations before dawn.

Srsr pnum ngey nìwotx?– Srsrhe. Are all these ideas your own?– More or less. B (ə̃) sran(e) kehe

Sraw [sraw] adj. painful.

1. tsraw] pain.

Sra [sra] n. cloth (a piece of cloth woven on a loom). Tsasra anawnekx ley nît niaw. That burnt cloth is of little value. B Furia txula tsalewe lu sra siltsan to fngap. For constructing that cover, woven cloth is better than metal. B Futa ngata tel pxenyoa srâ, nll’eian oel. I’m happy to take cloth from you for finished garments. B


1. sâsrâtx annoyance.

Sre [sre] adp+. before (temporal). (a.) Sre fwa sùn tskxepay tiran, zene fko flnutxit stiveftxaw. It’s necessary to check the thickness of the ice before walking on it. B (b. with li) by; before or up to, but not after.

Kem si li ttrayre. Do it by tomorrow. (also B li srere) (c. idiom) sre fwa sngap zize’, ‘as quickly as possible’ [lit: before the hellfire wasp stings]. B (→) maw

Derivations: 1. srere by; up to, but not after. 2. srefey expect. 3. srefpil assume, presume. 4. sresey a’ prophesize, predict. 5. srefwa before (conj.). 6. srekrr before (adv.). 7. srekamtrr time before noon. 8. srekamtxxon time before midnight. 9. sresr ong before dawn. 10. sreton’ong] dusk.

Sre’ [sre’] n. tooth. Aysre’ lom lu tsakoaktanur. The old man misses his teeth. B Oel tсталit fyolep fa aysre’. I held the knife in my teeth. B

Srefey [sref-i] vtr./vin.22 expect (takes tsnì when used as vin.). Set srefey oel futa tsampongu tâtxaw maw txon’ong./ Set srefey oe tsnì tsampongu . . . 3. I’m currently expecting the war party back after nightfall. (a. idiom) srefereiey nìpprte’, looking forward (to s.t.). Tsaria ngahu ye’-rin ultxa si ninn, oe srefereiey nìprte’. I’m looking forward to getting together with you again soon. all B (ə̃) sre pey

Srefpil [srf-i] vtr./vin., inf.22 assume, presume. Srefpil oel futa nga lu toktor Livingsitón. Doctor Livingstone, I presume. Srefpil Omatikaya tsni Tsreyk kawkrr ke tayâtxaw maw kavuk sneyà. The Omaticaya assumed that Jake would never return after his trachery. both B (ə̃) srf pil

Srfwa [srf-wa] conj. before. Srfwa oe hum, new pivlltxe. Before I leave, I want to speak. B (ə̃) sref wa ↔ mawfwa

Srekamtrr [srekam-tr] n.; adv. before midday, before noon. (ə̃) srekamtrr

Srekamtxson [srekam-txon] n.; adv. before midnight. (ə̃) srekamtxxon

Srekrr [srek-r] adv. before (temporal), beforehand. Srekrr ‘amefu vûng, set yeâvûng. Before, I was thirsty; now my thirst has been quenched. B Fayupxaremì oe payângkxo teri horen l’i’yayà leNa’vi fpi sute a tsun srekrr tsat sivar. In these messages I will chat about the rules of the Na’vi language for people who can already use it. B

Tseyk tswamayon fa ikran srekrr; tafral fnoli fikem sivi fa toruk nisteng. Jake flew with an ikran before; therefore he tried to do it with a toruk in a similar fashion. B (ə̃) srek krr

Srér [srey] vin. appear, materialize, come into view. Prnne lnrtòk si a krr, sre me-songsyìp ahona. When the baby smiles, two adorable dimples appear. B Txonam tengkrr tarmirân oe kxamlà na’rìng, srolo eo utral atsawl txewma vrrtep. Last night as I was walking through the forest, a frightening demon appeared in front of a big tree. B (ə̃) 1p

Sresraya [sres-rayà] vtr., inf.23 prophesy, predict. Tsun fko ayonti fìwopxä nìvìn fte yafkeykit sresraya. The shapes of clouds can be used to predict the weather. B (ə̃) sresraya
sresrp'ong [srs.'r. 'p.] adv. before daybreak, before dawn. Sa'nak 'evenur tixen si sresrp'ong. Mother woke the child in the early morning. LN (= src trr'ong)
sreton'ong [src.ton.'o.] n.; adv. before darkness falls, before night unfolds. (= src txon-ong)
srew [srcw] v. dance. Zun tompa ziyeuv ttray, zel fo sriyevev. /... zel fo srew. If it rained tomorrow, they'd do a dance.

srin [srn] v. temporarily transfer from one to another (mainly used in its derivational forms).
1. kāsrin lend.
2. zāsrin lent/borrowed thing.
3. sāsrin lends.
srok [srok] n. bead (decorative). 'En si oe, lora tsafxileri apxayopin solar Tsenul srokit avozam. I would guess that Tsenu used a thousand (lit. a thousand) decorative beads for that beautiful multi-colored bib necklace. B Fol kolanom pota aysrokit fayoangyoa. They acquired beads from him in exchange for fish.
sru' [sr'u?] or [sr'o?] v. crush, trample. Weynflitit 'angtsikl srolo' tspang. Wainfleet was crushed and killed by a hammerhead. B

srung [srunj] or [srunj] 1. n. help, assistance.
2. srung si [srunj si] v. (a.) help (s.o.). Ma Ralu, srung si po! Ralu, help her! B

srunga' [srunj.'a?] adj. helpful, (not for people). Tiyäkkx ke lu srunga’, ma tsmuk. Nga t xo sti, oeykting teynga pelun. Smubbing isn’t helpful, brother. If you’re angry, explain why. (a. proverb) Hem a-srunga’ ni’ul, hum asn uname’ nínän. More helpful actions lead to less troubling outcomes. both B (= srunga srunga si) (b.)
srungsiyu [srunj.'i.ju] n. assistant, helper, one who helps. Hufwa lu oe fítrr karyu atxin, leiu oer kop pxesrungsuyu a fil’fyari sło- lu tsufátu. Although I’m the main teacher today, I’m happy to say I also have three assistants who have become masters of the language. B (= srunga si)
srungtsyip [srunj.'tsjp] n. helpful hint, tip. Srungtsyip alve, 1st tip. (= srung) B
tarlı’u [star.li.?u] n. adposition. (= sätare li’u)
sarsim [star.sim] v. gather, collect. Awngatsongne kivä fte stivarsim tylut. Let’s go to the valley to gather beetle larvae. B

stawm [stawm] v. (-control) hear (s.t.), hear about s.t. (teri). Txo fko tivul mì na’ring nhawmpam, stawm ayioang. If you run noisily in the forest, the animals will hear. B Fislärmì tsun fko stivawm ngamit apxay. You can hear a lot of echoes in this cave. B Fpole’ ayngal oer fitxan niftxavn a ‘upxaret stolawm oel. I have heard the message you have sent me so passionately. LN = Fol oeyä tipawmit ke stólängawm. Unfortunately they didn’t hear my question. B Krr a stolawm Txewì teri hem a poeru lolen, ‘olefu keftxo nìtxan. When Txewì heard about what happened to her, he felt very upset. B (= yune)
1. stawmstwo (sense of) hearing.

stawmstwo [stawm.'stwo] n. (sense of) hearing. Tsakoaktekstwo stawmstwo lu fe’. Pohu a tipängkxo ngazik lu nìtxan. That old woman’s hearing is poor. A conversation with her is very difficult. B (= stawm tswo)

stā’u [stā’u] v. catch. Oeyä txintin lu fwa stā’u fayoangit. My central societal occupation is to catch fish. B Fitaronuytsyip ke tsun ke’ut stivā’u. This little hunter can’t catch anything. B
1. **stä'nìpam** recording.

**stä'nìpam** [ста'н.пам] I. n. recording. *Fiu-vuvwayri alor si stä'nìpam'ìri tseyä irayo nitxan, ma mesmuk! Thank you two very much for this beautiful narravite poem and its recording!* [

2. **sti** make (s.o.) angry.

3. **tisti** anger.

4. **nìsti** angrily.

**stiwi** [sti'wi] I. n. mischief.

5. **stiwi si** [sti'wi si] *vin.* be naughty, do mischief. **Stiwi rä'ä si, ma 'eveng! Uvan si mì sengo allahe. Don’t be naughty, child! Play somewhere else.*

6. **stiwinga**' [sti'wi'ja?] adj. mischiefous.

7. **stiwinga'** [sti'wi'ja?] adj. mischiefous.

8. **stiwiyu** mischief-maker.

9. **stiwiyi** mischief-maker.

10. **sto** [sto] *vtr.* (a.) refuse (s.t.). *Po ätxèle soli nihona fitxan, ke tsun oe stivo. She asked so sweetly that I couldn’t refuse.*

11. **stum** [stum] or [stum] adv. (a.) almost. *Poeri unitirantokxit tarmok a krr lam stum niayfo. When she is in her Avatar body, she appears almost like them.*

12. **stixeli** [stie'li] n. gift, present. *Ftxozäri fiti'ngop alor lu sweya stxeli a tolel oel. This beautiful creation is the best present I have received for (my birthday) celebration.*

---

**stänipam** [ста'н.пам] I. n. recording. *Furia tsarar nga stä'nìpam soli, irayo. What a powerful speech! Thank you for recording it.*

---

**sti** make (s.o.) angry. *Tiyäkx ke lu teng ki steng. The avatars of Grace and Jake aren’t the same, but they are similar.*

**nìsti** angrily. *Nìndu stiwi si, ma nìsti. Stiwi si, ma 'eveng! Uvan si mì sengo allahe. Don’t be naughty, child! Play somewhere else.*

---

**stiwi** [sti'wi] I. n. mischief. *Nìndu stiwi si, ma 'eveng! Uvan si mì sengo allahe. Don’t be naughty, child! Play somewhere else.*

---

**stiwinga**' [sti'wi'ja?] adj. mischiefous. *Nìndu stiwinga' si, ma 'eveng! Uvan si mì sengo allahe. Don’t be naughty, child! Play somewhere else.*

---

**stiwinga** [sti'wi'ja?] adj. mischiefous. *Nìndu stiwinga' si, ma 'eveng! Uvan si mì sengo allahe. Don’t be naughty, child! Play somewhere else.*

---

**sto** [sto] *vtr.* (a.) refuse (s.t.). *Po ätxèle soli nihona fitxan, ke tsun oe stivo. She asked so sweetly that I couldn’t refuse.*

---

**stum** [stum] or [stum] adv. (a.) almost. *Poeri unitirantokxit tarmok a krr lam stum niayfo. When she is in her Avatar body, she appears almost like them.*

---

**stixeli** [stie'li] n. gift, present. *Ftxozäri fiti'ngop alor lu sweya stxeli a tolel oel. This beautiful creation is the best present I have received for (my birthday) celebration.*
set ta kxemyo a mÌ helku moeyä. These two beautiful gifts are now hanging on a wall in our home. B] Stxelit fpole’ oel ngaru. I sent the gift to you. L] Ngeyä stxeliri alor oe new ngaru pivilixe san irayo sì nili. I want to thank you for your beautiful gift. B]

1. **stxenu** offer.

**stxenu** [str.nu] n. offer. Ngal lumpe oeyä stxenut tsoylängär? Why did you reject my offer? Po poltxe san titstewnga’a stxenuri irayo seiyi oe ngaru ntxan. She said, “I thank you very much for your courageous offer.” both B] [s] stxeli [lou] stxenuting offer (s.t.).

**stxenuting** [stre.m.t-m] vtr., inf.33 offer (s.t.). Oeri tireyti oel stxenutoling fpi olo’ awngeyä. I offered my life for the sake of our clan. Stxenutoling oel futa li’fyat leNa’vi poeru kivar. Mol’an nïpprte’. I offered to teach her Na’vi. She accepted gladly. both B] (stxenu) [ling]

**stxong** [st’oj] adj. strange, unfamiliar, unknown (usually negative connotation, potentially threatening or dangerous). Larmu tsatsamisyuhu tiawwm a lu stxong ayero. That warrior carried with him a darkness unknown to us. B] Finaerìri ngal ewku ‘uot astxong srak? Do you taste something strange in this drink?

**sulin** [su.ln] vin. be busy (positive sense), be engrossed in s.t. one finds especially pleasant and energizing. Pamtseori po sulängin nihawng. He is overly engrossed in his music (and I’m displeased about it). B] (s) xin ↔ vrrin

1. **säsulin** hobby.

**sum** [sum] or [sun] n. shell (from the ocean).

1. **sumsey** drinking vessel (made of shell).

**sumsun** [sum.sej] or [sun.s] n. drinking vessel (made of shell).

**sunkesun** [sun.kr.sun] or [son.kr.son] adv. “like it or not” (default addressee is “you”). Sunkesun po slayu olo’eyktan. Whether you like it or not, he’s going to become chief. B] (sun) ke


1. **txasum** love greatly, enjoy tremendously. 2. **sunkesun** “like it or not”.


1. **nisung** besides, additionally, furthermore.

2. **tisung** addition, post script.

3. **opisung** color, color in.

**sur** [sur] or [sor] n. (a. sensation) taste, flavor. (b. to form the middle voice) Finaerìri sur fkan oeru kalin. This drink tastes sweet to me. Finaerìri sur fkan lor. This drink tastes good. both B]

**susyang** [su. sjan] adj. fragile, delicate. Lu fìvul susyang nìtxan. Txo fko tivìng sur fkan oeru kalin. This drink tastes sweet to me. Finaerìri sur fkan lor. This drink tastes good. both B]

**sulx** [sulx] adj. fragile, delicate. Lu fìvul susyang nìtxan. Txo fko tivìng sur fkan oeru kalin. This drink tastes sweet to me. Finaerìri sur fkan lor. This drink tastes good. both B]

**susyang** [sus.yang] adj. fragile, delicate. Lu fìvul susyang nìtxan. Txo fko tivìng sur fkan oeru kalin. This drink tastes sweet to me. Finaerìri sur fkan lor. This drink tastes good. both B]

**sur** [sur] or [sor] n. (a. sensation) taste, flavor. (b. to form the middle voice) Finaerìri sur fkan oeru kalin. This drink tastes sweet to me. Finaerìri sur fkan lor. This drink tastes good. both B]

**sur** [sur] or [sor] n. (a. sensation) taste, flavor. (b. to form the middle voice) Finaerìri sur fkan oeru kalin. This drink tastes sweet to me. Finaerìri sur fkan lor. This drink tastes good. both B]

**sur** [sur] or [sor] n. (a. sensation) taste, flavor. (b. to form the middle voice) Finaerìri sur fkan oeru kalin. This drink tastes sweet to me. Finaerìri sur fkan lor. This drink tastes good. both B]

**sur** [sur] or [sor] n. (a. sensation) taste, flavor. (b. to form the middle voice) Finaerìri sur fkan oeru kalin. This drink tastes sweet to me. Finaerìri sur fkan lor. This drink tastes good. both B]
a moment. I'm thinking. 'Awa swawtsip
livu oer. May I have a tiny moment. both [B]
(swaw) swizaw [tsyip]
swarevi [swa.revi] n. family hammock.
(swaa) swa.nivi
swaran [swa ran] adj. humble, modest, self-effacing. Tsamsiyu aðislan lu tswet slåkop
swaran. A good warrior is courageous but also humble.

1. tiswaran humility, humbleness.

swey [swaj] adj. best. Fisrey pukä lu swey nilaw. This version of the book is clearly the best. [B]
(Ti'eyngit oel tolel a krr, tsakrr payeun swey.
Tayel Tsenul pxeswizawti yoa munusna-hawnven. Tsenu will receive three arrows in exchange for a pair of shoes. [B])

1. tswoasey (i.) intoxicating beverage. [B]
2. sraway fnetxum. Yes, you can have a little alcohol tonight, but don’t get drunk! [B]
3. swoa fnetxum. I’m allergic to intoxicating beverage. [B]

swotu [swaj tu] n. sacred place. Hetuwongil
awnggeyä swotut ska’a, fte kilkivulat keruseya tskxet. The aliens destroy our sacred place to dig up dead rock. [B]

swotu Wayä [swaj tu waj a] n. Sacred Place of Song, situated in the Valley of Mo’ara. [B]

swotulu [swaj tu lu] n. name of a sacred river.

sway [swaj] vin. call, name. Fyape fko syaw

Eywal tiving ngar sneyä syawnit. May Eywa bless you.

11. ting syaw [t-ŋ] syawn] vin. bless. Eywa tiving syawng ngar, ma 'ite. May Eywa bless you, my daughter. all [B]

syaw [sjaj] n. fate, destiny, the arc of one’s life.

Tsakrr syay ayngeyä, syay olo‘ä oeyä fìpo syaw fko Ìstaw. [lit.: “She left the leaf onto the wall with glue.”]

night we eat only those that are bitter. other nights, we eat all leafy vegetable; this flower. Its fragrance is beautiful, isn’t it?

eywa tiving ngar syawnit. May Eywa bless you.

syeyvi [sjaj.vi] n. luck, chance. Etrìpa syayvi! Good luck! [B]

1. nisyayvi, by chance, by coincidence.

(syay -vi)

syaksyuk [sjak.’sjuk’] or [.sjuk’] n., fauna prolemuris, prolemuris noctis.


syaw [sjaj] n. countable n. a type of waterfall, a single drop or series of smaller falls occurring sequentially along a stream or series of pools.

syen [sjen] adj. last, final (in a series). tí-pawlm asyen, last question. [B] (tor)

sney vit, by chance, by coincidence.

1. nisyen, last, final.

syep [sjrep’] vtr. trap (s.o./s.t.). Fli’angil txula hánti fte smarit syivep. This insect constructs a web to trap its prey. [B]

1. nisye, tightly, in an iron grip.

3. syeptute: hyman.

4. syeprel: camera.

syeprel [sjrep’.’re] n. camera. Lu oeru syeprel. I have a camera. [B] (syep re)

syep: hyneman, “person trapper” (type of carnivorous plant). pandoratonia myopora. Oel lu Txewì trram na’ringit tarmok, tsole’a syeptuter asawl frato siire. Yesterday I was with Txewì in the forest and we saw the biggest Trapper I’ve ever seen.

1. syep: n. fat (substance in meat).

syewg [sjec.ve] adj. fatty. Poanur sunu tsngan asywenga’,’ poeru ke sunu kaw’it. He likes fatty meat; she doesn’t like it at all. [B] (syew)

1. syokup, weight.

syö: [tsyo]

syekup [sjko.’kup’] or [.kup’] n. weight (physical).

syon [sjon] n. feature, trait, attribute, characteristic, point, aspect, facet, property. Tsran ten frato a syon tsamisyüü lu titstaw. The most important characteristic of a warrior is bravery. Palulukaniri lu pxesyon a zene fko ziverok nitut. Three things about the thanator must always be kept in mind. Fra’uän ran ngäpop fa frasyon tseyä. The ram of each thing arises from the totality of
its attributes. all
1. syonlì’u adjective.
syonlì’u [s jon.lì’u] n. adjective. Kehe, ke tsunslu fwa yem mesyonlì’ut to tsxolì-u. No, it’s not possible to put two adjectives after a noun. b
New oe rivun asim tìfnunga’a tsengit a tsaro tsun syivor tsivurokx fte spä-piveng. I want to find a quiet place nearby where I can chill out and rest to get my head back on straight.
Fìuvanìl oeti syeykor nìtxan. I find this game very relaxing.
1. tìsyor, relaxation.
syulang [s ju.lang] n., flower. Fìsyulang arim lu hi’i frato. This yellow flower is the smallest of all. B Oeyä aysyulang set mì fay kllkxerem. My flowers are standing in water now. B Ralu ngolop ‘umtsat fa aysyulang fwa kìwllä. Ralu made medicine from (or: using the) flowers of the Mantis orchid. B Fìsyulangit syam. Fahew lor lu nìtxan, kefyak? Smell this flower. Its fragrance is beautiful, isn’t it?
1. prrnesyul, bud (of a flower). 2. paysyul, water lily. 3. tsawksyul, sun lily.
syura [s ju. ra] n. energy (physical and spiritual). Frasyurati fkol zasrolìn nì’aw ulte trro zene teykivìtxaw. All energy is only borrowed, and one day it will have to be given back. b
1. syuratan bioluminescence.
syuratan [sju.’ra.tan] n. bioluminescence. Txonkrr lu syuratan na’irngä Eywe-vengä lor nìtxan. At night, the bioluminescence of the Pandoran forest is very beautiful. B Na’irng ngä’i nivrr txonkrr syuratanfa. The forest begins to glow at night with bioluminescence. B syuratan
syusmung [sju.smun] or [s mûn] n. tray.
syve [sju.ve] uncountable n. food. Lu oeru syve. I have food. B Rä’ä ‘ival syuvet! Don’t waste food. B Zun ngal tsafnesyuvet timvìng oer, zel livu oe txur fìtrr. If you had given me that kind of food, I would be strong today.
Syuveri ayftxozäyä ayngeyä fkivan onlor txìlorsì niwotx! May the food of the celebrations smell and taste good to you. B
1. syuvekel famine. 3. tsyosyu, food made from flour.
syuekel [sju.ve.kEl] n. famine. (syuve, tìkelu)

T [t] (TeT)
-t [t’] suf. to mark the patientive case of a n. ending in a vowel or diphthong. (s-sit, ti-ti)
ta [ta] adp. from. (a. origin) from, of. Oeri ta peyä fahew akewong ontu teya lîngu. My nose is full of his alien smell. LL/A Ta ’eylan karyusì ayngeyä. [This letter comes] From your friend and teacher. LN Furia fîli’fyavit fkol ta ’Ìnglìsì molunge, silpey oe tsnì ayhapxìtu lì’fyaolo’ä awngeyä ke stiyevi. That this expression is brought from English, will hopefully not anger the members of the language group. LN Kaltxì ta Kopenhan. Hi from Copenhagen. B Pot ’aku ftsengta! Get him out of here! B Sàmyamìl poru wayìntxu futa ngata lolu li txoa. A hug will show him that you’ve already forgiven him. B Fkxile pewnìa tutèyä kur. The bib necklace hangs from the woman’s neck. B Za’u tsatson ta Eywa. That obligation comes from Eywa. Lu Neytirir ta Mo’at a tson a kar Tsyeykur ayfya’ot Na’viyä. Neytiri is under obligation by/ from Mo’at to teach Jake the ways of the Na’vi. both B tukru a txolula fkol ta rin/ tukru a ta rin, a spear made of wood. B (b. in counting) from. Tiam ta pxey vay vol. Count from three to eight. LN (c. temporal) from, since. Trrôngta Txon’ongvay po
taksyokx. He walked from dawn until dusk. B (d. with pawm to form the indirect object) Pol polawm tipawmit oeta. He asked me a question. B (e. conv. phrase for responding to thanks) hayalo ta oe or hayalo oeta [ha.'ja.lo 'we.ta]. You’re welcome [lit.: next time from me]. B [ta.'fEu] DERIVATIONS: 1. ta'em from above. 2. takip from up among. 3. tafral therefore, because of that. 4. takip from among. 5. takra or akrrta [ta.'kr.a] conj. since. Ayh'-fya yawne leru oer takra 'eveng lamu. I’ve loved languages since I was a child. B Ayh-hapxitu ponguö txopu si nìnän takra Va’rul pxeckutit lätaxyn. The members of the group are less afraid since Va’ru defeated three of the enemy. 2 [ta.'kKr.a] takra or akrrta or akrrta.takr] vin. inf.1.1 clap hands. Taksyokx, ma frapo! Let’s give (him/her/them) a hand, everybody! B [ta.'kuk] taksyokx.takuk [‘ta.kuk’] or [.kok’] vtr. (a.) strike, hit one’s target, slap, beat. Oeyä swi-zaw ninyaw tivakuk. Let my arrow strike true. WIki Taronyul lehipey can smarit nilkeftang slä ke takuk kawkrr. A hesitant hunter will aim at a prey forever but never hit it. B Oeti takuk rää! Don’t hit me! LN (*[hupx] (b. of weather) Takuk set tsawke. Sleyku fra’ut ukxo. Now the sun bears down. (It) makes everything dry. 1. [tsamkuk] war drum. Takuk² [‘ta.kuk’] or [.kok’] n. male name. DH talioang [‘ta lia.o.aq’] n., fauna sturmbeest, bovindicum monocerii. Fo kolä tsatseng fte tivaron yeri ... li ... kolan talioangit. They went there to hunt hexa ... um ... I mean sturmbeast. B talun⁴ or taluna [‘ta lun’] or [.lu.na] conj. because, since. Ayoe snolayxl fttr taluna oel rumit tolungzup. We lost today because I dropped the ball. B Tsairkaniri taluna new ngati tspivang, law lu fwa mi ke lu zäfi. Since that ikran wants to kill you, it’s clear it’s still not tame. B [ta.'lu.na] taluna new ngati tspivang, law lu fwa mi ke lu zäfi. Since that ikran wants to kill you, it’s clear it’s still not tame. B [ta.'lu.na] taluna new ngati tspivang, law lu fwa mi ke lu zäfi. Since that ikran wants to kill you, it’s clear it’s still not tame. B talun² [‘ta lun’] or [.lu.na] adp. because of, due to. Tî’i’ari tsamä zene Sawtute vivelek talun titxur Eywaayä. At the end of the war, the Sky People had to give up due to the power of Eywa. B Tsawke slolu vawm talun fwopx. The sun became dark due to dust in the air. B [ta.'lu.na] ta.'lu.na] tam [tam] vin. suffice, be enough, “do”. Fl- pamtseoturi ke layu ftue fwa run fkol särwanit a takuk. It won’t be easy to find a satisfactory replacement for this musician. B Nikeftxo oeri ke tam. Unfortunately, it doesn’t work for me. B Peyä ’itaniri lu hona nixtan a fi’u law lu frapor. Slä tihona ni’aw ke tam. It’s clear to everyone that his son is very cute. But cuteness alone isn’t enough. B [a. idiom, conv.] Tam. OK! Tsun tivam. It’s ok, both LN/U’aketsran tsun tivam. Anything at all will be fine. B (b. idiom, conv.) Tam ke tam. ‘Meh/so-so. B Ngaru lu fpom srak?–Tam ke tam. How are you?–Meh, so-so. (c. proverb) Fwa kan ke tam; zene swizawit livonu. Intent
is not enough; it’s action that counts. [lit.: To aim is not enough; one must release the arrow.] B

1. **letam** sufficient, enough.

2. **nitam** enough.

tañhi [tan.'hi] n. (a. astr.) star. Tsayanhì hayum ye'rìn (ta'ftu). Those stars will soon set. B Kxamtrr lam fwa sanhì a mì saw 'olip niwotx slā tsakrr ke tsun fko sat tsive'a ni'aw. At mid-day it seems that the stars in the sky have all vanished but they just can’t be seen then. B Holpxay sanhìyā a mì saw lu ketsukiṭam; keng ke tsun fko tsive'a sat niwotx. The number of stars in the sky is infinite; it’s not even possible to see them all. B Pllxte Sawtute san kifkeyïl ayoeyä tok txana ngipit a sanhìkip. The Sky People say that their world is in the great space among the stars. both B (b. of the body) bioluminescent freckle. (WIKI Pol yerik&taron niltsan frato. He hunts yerik the best of all. LN Ftue lu fwa taron ngonga ioangit to fwa taron pumit a lu walak si win. It’s easier to hunt lethargic animals than to hunt perky, speedy ones. B Pelun fitsengne nga zola’u fte tivaron? – Lolu ’en. Why did you come here to hunt? – It was a guess (hunch). B Palulukan a teraron lu lehrrap. A thanator that’s hunting is dangerous. Palulukan atusaron lu lehrrap. A hunting thanator is dangerous both LN Pol ttrram yerikit tarmaron. – Ftrrr mi teraron. He was hunting hexapede yesterday. – He’s still hunting today. LN

**Derivations:** 1. **taron** hunter. 2. **tìtarón** hunt. 3. **sàtaron** hunt. 4. **tarnioang** predator animal. 5. **uniltaron** dream hunt. 6. **taronway** the Hunt Song. 7. **tarpoungu** hunting party.


**taronway** [ta.ron.waj] n. the Hunt Song. B

(tarô **taron**)

taronyu [ta.ron.ju] n. hunter. Oe lu taronyu. I am a hunter. B Tsaria fkol pole’un futa Loak slu taronyu, sempul ’efu ye. Father is content that it’s been decided Loak will be a hunter. B Ftaryonyutsyïp ke tsun ke’ut stivâ’ñi. This little hunter can’t catch anything. B Taronyul lehawmpam ska’a sàtaronit. A noisy hunter destroys the hunt. B Lu oeru sngum a saronyu ke tiyevâtxaw. I’m worried that the hunters will not return (soon, as expected). B (a. proverb) Taronyut yom smarìl. A totally botched situation, chaos [lit.: the prey eats the hunter]. Eyk Kamun a fralo längu tsasàtaron velke niwotx. Taronyut yom smarîl! Every time Kamun is in charge, the hunt is a mess. Everything goes wrong that can! B Hipey taronyu, hífwo yerik. “He who hesitates is lost.” [lit.: The hunter hesitates and the hexapede escapes] B (tarpà **taron**)

tarpoungu [tar.po.nu] n. hunting party. Ninat timungwrr sîlmi fte Ralu tsivun kivâ hu
tarpon. Ninat just made an exception so that Ralu can go with the hunting party. B

(taw su pongu)
tatep [ta.trep] vtr. lose, lose track/awareness of s.t. Tikan tawatep! (mul.) Target lost! B/G
tatlam [tæ.ta.tlam] adv. apparently. (taw ta tìlam)
tautral [ta.taut.ral] n., 5 sky tree. (taw utral)

Tayrangi [taj.ra.ŋi] n. clan name, specialise in banshee fishing.
taweyk or taweyka [ta.'wejk] [ta.'wejk.ka] conj. because. (taw oeyk talun(a))
taw [taw] n. sky. Kxamtrr lam fwa sanhî a mi saw 'olip niwotx slâ tsakrr ke tsun fko sat tise'a ni'aw. At mid-day it seems that the stars in the sky have all vanished but they just can’t be seen then. B Holpxay sanhîyâ a mi saw lu ketsuktiam; keng ke tsun fko tsise'a sat niwotx. The number of stars in the sky is infinite; it’s not even possible to see them all. B (a. of weather) Yafigkey fyape set? – Taw lu piak/leppowpx/tstu. What’s the weather like now? – The sky is clear/cloudy/overcast. B Tawri fyape? What’s the sky like? B (b. for celestial bodies rising and setting) Tsawke fpxerâkim (nemfa taw). The sun is rising. Tsaysanhî hayum ye’rein (tawftu). Those stars will soon set. both B

Derivations: 1. tawtute human, sky-person. 2. tawsyuratan aurora. 3. tawtsngal panopyra, “sky cup”, panopyra/maraca aerii. (taw tsngal)

tawtxew [taw.t'Iew] n. horizon, skyline (sin/ro, on; eo, in front of; uo, behind). Lu ayram sin tawtxew. There are mountains on the horizon. Naranawmâ mawl mi lu uo tawtxew. Half of Polyphemus is still behind the horizon. both B

(taw txew)


1. tâftsxu or weave.
2. âftsxul'u orate, give a speech.

tâftsxu [tæ.'ftsj'u.ju] n. weave, one who weaves. Pamtsesol ngop aysenut | Mi ronsemâ tîfmu | Tengfa ngop sâftxuul | Mi hifkey. Music creates patterns | In the silence of the mind | As weavers do | In the physical world. PP (taw t'u yu)

tâtsxaw [tæ.'taw] vin. return (ne, to). Set srefey oel futa tsampongu tâtsxaw maw
Tsxon’ong. I’m currently expecting the war party back after nightfall. B Krrpe nga tättxaw ne kelku? When will you return home? B Maw hikr aayoe tättxaw. We’ll return after a short time.

We’ll return after a short time.

Mawkrra Sawtuteyä txampxì holum, tättxaw Na’vine ni’i’a ve’o. After most of the Sky People left, order finally returned to the People.

B Maw hikr aayoe tättxaw. The Omaticaya assumed that Jake would never return after his treachery.

The avatars of Grace and Jake aren’t the same, but they are similar. B (a. proverb) Säfäl asteng, tikan ateng. Great minds think alike [lit.: similar thought, same aim]. B keteng

dervations: 1. a. idiom

tengfa, too, also, likewise.

2. tengfya, as, same way as (conj.).

3. tengkrr, while (conj.).

4. awsiteng, together.

5. keteng, different.

6. käteng, spend time with, hang out with.

7. awwstengyem, join (two or more things) together.

Futa ngata tel pxenyoa srät, mliean oel. I’m happy to take cloth from you for finished garments.

As for you all, while it’s getting cooler, I hope your homes may be warm and comfortable.

Ayngari tengkrr ya wur sleru nì’ul, nìtxan. As you can see, the style is very interesting.

1. nìtengfya, in the same way.

Tsxon’tong, aylomtuti ko! Don’t shoot! Someone is shooting at me! Txo nga zene tivem, tsatitusem livu muiä. If you must shoot, let it be justified. B toltem tswayon (b.)/

temrey, in the face of danger. Fwampopä temrey tsatsengmì ngzęik lu niwotx. It’s very hard for a tapirus to survive there.

teng, equal, same. Fitxon na ton alahe niwotx pelun ke lu teng? Why is this night not the same as all the other nights?

Tsakrr syay ayneyä, syay olo’ä oeyä layu teng. Then you will suffer the same fate as my clan. B Meumiltirantokx Toktor Kireysä si Tsyeykä ke lu teng ki teng. The avatars of Grace and Jake aren’t the same, but they are similar. B (a. proverb) Säfäl asteng, tikan ateng. Great minds think alike [lit.: similar thought, same aim]. B keteng

dervations: 1. a. idiom

tengfa, too, also, likewise.

2. tengfya, as, same way as (conj.).

3. tengkrr, while (conj.).

4. awsiteng, together.

5. keteng, different.

6. käteng, spend time with, hang out with.

7. awwstengyem, join (two or more things) together.

Futa ngata tel pxenyoa srät, mliean oel. I’m happy to take cloth from you for finished garments.

As for you all, while it’s getting cooler, I hope your homes may be warm and comfortable.

Ayngari tengkrr ya wur sleru nì’ul, nìtxan. As you can see, the style is very interesting.

1. nìtengfya, in the same way.

Tsxon’tong, aylomtuti ko! Don’t shoot! Someone is shooting at me! Txo nga zene tivem, tsatitusem livu muiä. If you must shoot, let it be justified. B toltem tswayon (b.)/

temrey, in the face of danger. Fwampopä temrey tsatsengmì ngzęik lu niwotx. It’s very hard for a tapirus to survive there.

teng, equal, same. Fitxon na ton alahe niwotx pelun ke lu teng? Why is this night not the same as all the other nights? B Tsakrr syay ayneyä, syay olo’ä oeyä layu teng. Then you will suffer the same fate as my clan. B Meumiltirantokx Toktor Kireysä si Tsyeykä ke lu teng ki teng. The avatars of Grace and Jake aren’t the same, but they are similar. B (a. proverb) Säfäl asteng, tikan ateng. Great minds think alike [lit.: similar thought, same aim]. B keteng

dervations: 1. a. idiom

tengfa, too, also, likewise.

2. tengfya, as, same way as (conj.).

3. tengkrr, while (conj.).

4. awsiteng, together.

5. keteng, different.

6. käteng, spend time with, hang out with.

7. awwstengyem, join (two or more things) together.

Futa ngata tel pxenyoa srät, mliean oel. I’m happy to take cloth from you for finished garments.

As for you all, while it’s getting cooler, I hope your homes may be warm and comfortable.

Ayngari tengkrr ya wur sleru nì’ul, nìtxan. As you can see, the style is very interesting.

1. nìtengfya, in the same way.
fra' u teri tiftxavang. Everything is about passion. LN Ngeyä teri faytele a aysänüme rì ngar irayo seiyi ayoe niowtx. We all thank you for your teachings about these topics. LN (b. with the verbs 

stawm, nume, oeykting teri) chat, tell, hear, learn, explain about. Fayupxarem in oeyktngx teri horen lì'fya'yä leNa'vi. In these messages I will chat about the rules of the Na’vi language. B Oe pïvenge ayngaru ni’it teri Txewi alu Na’viyä ’eveng. I’d like to tell you a bit about Txewi, a Na’vi child. Krr a stolawm Txewi teri hem a

like to tell you a bit about Txewi, a Na’vi child. Krr a stolawm Txewi teri hem a poeru lolen, ‘olefu keftxo nìtxan. When Txewi heard about what happened to her, he felt very upset. B Woleyn Ìstawl yeyfyat mi hllte fte oeyktivìng fraporu tìhawlteri forest plants. B see to it that the children learn about the forest plants. B Woleyn Ìstawl yeyfyat mi hllte fte oeyktivìng fraporu tìhawlteri forest plants. 

but I too have had the experience of a family member dying. B Ngal poleng oer fnawnta po tolerkup. You told me that he died. B Tìstawl yeyfyat mi hllte fte oeyktivìng fraporu tìhawlteri forest plants. In payängkxoterihorenlì’fyayäleNa’vi. I’d like to tell you a bit about Txewi, a Na’vi child. Krr a stolawm Txewi teri hem a poeru lolen, ‘olefu keftxo nìtxan. When Txewi heard about what happened to her, he felt very upset. B Woleyn Ìstawl yeyfyat mi hllte fte oeyktivìng fraporu tìhawlteri forest plants. B Woleyn Ìstawl yeyfyat mi hllte fte oeyktivìng fraporu tìhawlteri forest plants. 

Fìpostì mektsengur teya si. This post fills a gap (in our understanding of Na’vi syntax). B (b. idiom) oeru teya si, “s.t. fills me with satisfaction/joy”. Si ayzisità kato | Si ekong te’lanà | Te’lan leNa’vi | Oeru teya si. And the rhythm of the years | And the beats of the hearts | The hearts of the People | Fill me. WIKI Faylì’u alor oeru teya si nìtxan, ulte ke tswaya’ oel sat kawkrr. These beautiful words fill me with joy and I’ll never forget them. LN Titstunwi ayzisità kato | Si ekong te’lanà | Te’lan leNa’vi | Oeru teya si. And the rhythm of the years | And the beats of the hearts | The hearts of the People | Fill me. WIKI Faylì’u alor oeru teya si nìtxan, ulte ke tswaya’ oel sat kawkrr. These beautiful words fill me with joy and I’ll never forget them.

Moeru teya si ningay. We’re greatly touched. B (↔ mek) Moeru teya si ningay. We’re greatly touched. 

teylu [tej.lu] n., fauna beetle larva(e). Teylu kimar liyu a fi’u oeru teya si. It fills me with joy that teylu is about to be in season. B Oe new yivom teylut. I want to eat teylu. B Fol fnan futa ’em teylut a fi’u sin peyi? How good are they at cooking teylu? B Fitstunwi ayzisità kato | Si ekong te’lanà | Te’lan leNa’vi | Oeru teya si. And the rhythm of the years | And the beats of the hearts | The hearts of the People | Fill me. WIKI Faylì’u alor oeru teya si nìtxan, ulte ke tswaya’ oel sat kawkrr. These beautiful words fill me with joy and I’ll never forget them.
tions; shortened form of tì'eynglì a [tì'eyn目的 tì'eynglì]
teýngta [tì'eyn目的 ta] conj. to form indirect questions; shortened form of tì'eyngit a [tì'eyn目的'ìt a]
Volin oel teýngta Neytiri kà pesengne.
I asked where Neytiri was going. B Ngal ke tslångam teýngta fittingâzîlîrî pe-fyîneп'ang.
Unfortunately you don’t understand how complex this problem is. B Ke omângum oel teýngta ftu peseng zola’u tsapamrelvi alu t. I’m afraid I don’t know where that letter t came from. B [tì'eyn目的 teýngla]
teýr [tì'eyr] adj. white. Rolun ayoel tsrulmì hi’ia pxeloit ateýr. We found three little white eggs in the nest. B (†→ layon)
1. teýrpin [tì'eyr'ìn] n. the color white. (êr teýr)
   -ti [tì] suf. to mark the patiencive case of a n. ending in a vowel, diphthong, or consonant.
   (êr -it -t)
tiam [tì'am] v.tr. count (tìa) from; vay (up) to; raw (down) to. Rutxe tìamiviam aysrokît tsakrr holpxayti piveng oer. Please count the beads and tell me the number. B Tìam (ta pxey) vay vol. Count (from three) to eight. LN Tìam ta vomrr raw pxey. Count down from thirteen to three. B
   1. ketsuktiam uncountable, infinite.
til [tìl] n. joint, hinge. (êr îl)
   1. kinamtîl knee. 2. pxuntîl elbow. 3. ven-tîl ankle. 4. til’ûl conjunction.
til’û [tìl'û] n. conjunction. (êr til îû)
tinan [tì'nan] n. reading. Tsmimiri wàtx foî tinanit ningay. They’re really bad at reading animal tracks. B [êr inan]
Tîpîni [tì'pi.nî] n. clan name, expert warriors and hunters.
tirea [tì'rc.a] n. spirit (of a being). Ngari hu Eywa salew tirea, tokx T’awn, slu Na’vîyâ hapxì. Your spirit goes with Eywa, your body stays behind to become part of the People. [A/WIKI] Slâ am’aluke ngeyî tireal tsatsenget tayeîok. But without a doubt your spirit will be there. B ñrr a tirea, glowing spirit. B

Derivations: 1. tireafya’o [tì'rc.a fìa.o] n. spirit path. 2. tireaioang [tì'rc.a ioang] n. spirit animal. 3. tireapång-
tì'ocommune. 4. slantire [tì'rc.a tì'o] inspiration. 5. tiretu [tì'rc.tu] shaman.
tireafya’o [tì'rc.a fìa.o] n. spirit path. Ay-wayl yìm kîfkeyîy Ɂ ‘îheyut avomrr Ɂ Sin tireafya’o avol Ɂ Na waytemlà hîng. The songs bind Ɂ the thirteen spirals of the solid world Ɂ To the eight spirit paths Ɂ Like the threads of a Songcord. [PP [êr tirea fìa.o]
tireaioang [tì'rc.a i.oang] n. spirit animal. Ngeyî Tîreaioang zola’u a krr, law layu ngaru. When your Spirit Animal comes, you will know. LN [êr tirea ioang]
tireapångkxo [tì'rc.a pångkxo] v., inf.45 commune (about intimate contact). Ke lu kawtu a mundle oe pohu tireapivångkxo ào Utral Aymokriyî. There’s nobody I’d rather commune with under the Tree of Voices. [LD/WIKI] [êr tirea pångkxo]
tiretu [tì'rc.tu] n. shaman. (êr tirea tute)
ti- [tì] unprod. pref. to turn adjectives, verbs or nouns into abstract nouns. (êr sâ-
Tì’awm [tì’awm] t. n. camping.
tì’awpo [tì’awpô] n. individuality (negative connotation); selfishness.
ti’al [tì’al] n. wastefulness. Ti’al lu zoplo a tsari ke tsun txoa livu nîftue. Wastefulness is an offense that cannot easily be forgiven. B [êr ti’al]
ti’efu [tì’efu] n. feeling. Fwa lawk aysî’efuti aeyelankip lu fpmoronga’. It’s healthy among friends to discuss feelings. B (a. idiom) ti’efumî oeyî, “in my opinion”. New oe tîving ayngar li’ut a ti’efumî oeyî lu lor frato mi li’iya leNa’vi. I want to give you the word that, in my opinion, is the most beautiful in the Na’vi language. LN ti’efuwâ oeyî, “contrary to my opinion”. Ti’efuwâ oeyî, fîlp Peyralîl futa ke zene ayong kivî. I think we have to go, but Peyral doesn’t. both [êr ti’efu]
ti’em [tì’em] n. the art of cooking. Sorewnil
tì'eylan [tì.'ey.lan] n. friendship. Ngeyä ti-eyeuktani, tislaniri si tsranent frato a tì'eylaniri a ka ayzisit niwotx, seyi oe irayo nitxan. Thank you so much for your leadership, your support, and most importantly your friendship throughout the years. [ER] (ER) eylan
tì'eyng [tì.'ey.n] n. answer, response. Foru 'upxarot oel fpol, slà vay set ke pa-mâhângem kea tì'eyng. I have sent them a message, but up to now no answer has arrived. [EN] Tì'eyngit oel tolë a krr, tsakkrä payë'un sweya fya'ot a zamivunge oel ayzìsìt nìwotx, seiyi oe irayo nitxan. When I receive an answer, I will then decide the best way to bring you the words and rules of Na’vi. [EN] Tìfkeytokit fe'ykolul nì'aw. Those words of yours have only made the situation worse. [ER]

tì'ul [tì.'ul] or [.ul] n. increase. Somwewë tì'ul a ka ‘Rrta säpenghrr lu awngaru niwotx. Global warming (lit.: the increase in temperature across the Earth) is a warning to us all. [ER] (ER) ul
tiaho [tì.'a.ho] n. prayer (in general, abstract idea). [ER] (ER) aho
tieyktan [tì.'ek.tan] n. leadership. Ke fkeytok tieyktan atïflãngä’ luke snotipx. Successful leadership does not exist without self-control. [ER] Oeyk tsatsinaytxì lu apxa sääni tieyktanä. That loss was caused by a great failure of leadership. [ER] Ngeyä tieyktani, tislaniri si tsranent frato a tì’eylaniri a ka ayzisit niwotx, seyi oe irayo nitxan. Thank you so much for your leadership, your support, and most importantly your friendship throughout the years. [ER] (ER) eyktan
tife'un [tì.'f.tul] n. worsening. (□) tiean’ul [tì.'fe'un] sâfe'un
tifnawe' [tì.'f.na.’we?] n. cowardice. Ngeyä tifnawe’ kemuia soli fisoaari. Your cowardice has dishonored this family. [ER] (ER) na-we’
tifkeytok [tì.'f.kj.tok’] n. state, condition, situation. Tifkeytok lefkr ëhrurat lu nitxan. The current situation is very dangerous. [ER] Fifnetifkeytokil fngob’ futa kem sivi fko pxiyerin. This kind of situation requires immediate action. [ER] Ngeyä tsay-li’ul tifkeytokit fe'eykolul ni’aw. Those words of yours have only made the situation worse. [ER] Srake tsn nga rivun fitifkeytokmì a ti’iput? Can you find the humor in this situation? [ER] (ER) ipu sâ’ipu
ti’o’ [tì.’o’] n. fun, excitement. Mi zisit amip liyevu ayngaru niwotx txana fpcm—tokx, fpomron, tiyawin, si tì’o’. May you have much physical health, mental health, love and fun in the new year. [ER] Tì’o’iri peu sunu ngar frato? What is your favorite way to have fun? [ER] (ER) o

tì’ong [tì.’ong] n. blooming, unfolding. tì’ong li’fyayä leNa’vi. unfolding/blossoming of the Na’vi language. [ER] (ER) oŋ
tì’ongokxx [tì.’ongokk] n. birth. Tì’ongokkiri ngeyä 'itanë seykkxel si nitram! Congratulations on the birth of your son! [ER] (ER) oŋokxx

tì’iluke [tì.’i’i.a] n. answer, response. Foru 'upxarot oel fpol, slà vay set ke pa-mâhângem kea tì’i’ari.

1. tì’i’ari

eyktanìri a ka ayzìsìt nìwotx, seiyi oe irayo nìtxan. Thank you so much for your leadership, your support, and most importantly your friendship throughout the years. [ER] (ER) eyktan

2. tì’i’avay krrä

1. Ayngeyä sìpawmìri kop mähängem kea tì’eyngit oel tolel a krr, tsakkrä payë'un sweya fya'ot a zamivunge oel ayzìsìt nìwotx, seiyi oe irayo nitxan. When I receive an answer, I will then decide the best way to bring you the words and rules of Na’vi. [EN] Tìfkeytokit fe'ykolul nì'aw. Those words of yours have only made the situation worse. [ER]

3. Tìfkeytokìl fngo' futa kem

1. Ayngeyä sipawmìri kop mähängem kea tì’eyngit oel tolel a krr, tsakkrä payë'un sweya fya'ot a zamivunge oel ayzìsìt nìwotx, seiyi oe irayo nitxan. When I receive an answer, I will then decide the best way to bring you the words and rules of Na’vi. [EN] Tìfkeytokit fe'ykolul nì'aw. Those words of yours have only made the situation worse. [ER]

4. Tìfnawe' kemuia soli fìsoaiaru.

1. Your cowardice.

5. lì'ul a ka 'Rrta säpenghrr lu awngaru niwotx. Global warming (lit.: the increase in temperature across the Earth) is a warning to us all. [ER] (ER) ul

6. Tìfkeytokìl fngo' futa kem

1. Your cowardice.

7. Tìfnawe' kemuia soli fìsoaiaru.

1. Your cowardice.

8. Ayngeyä sipawmìri kop mähàngem kea tì’eyngit oel tolel a krr, tsakkrä payë'un sweya fya'ot a zamivunge oel ayzìsìt nìwotx, seiyi oe irayo nitxan. When I receive an answer, I will then decide the best way to bring you the words and rules of Na’vi. [EN] Tìfkeytokit fe'ykolul nì'aw. Those words of yours have only made the situation worse. [ER]

9. Tìfkeytokìl fngo' futa kem

1. Your cowardice.

10. Tìfnawe' kemuia soli fìsoaiaru.

1. Your cowardice.
doing? B Tifkeytok pefya/fyape? ‘What’s the existing situation? How are things?’ B (w) tifkeytok tìfkeyk
1. tifkeytongay reality.

tifkeytongay [ti.tìk.tìjo.tìyaj] n. reality. Ayunil ngeyə lu lọr, slà fitxeleri lu tifkeytongay keteng. Your dreams are beautiful, but the reality of this situation is different. B (w) tifnu tìflä
1. tifkeytongay actually, as a matter of fact.

tìflä [ti.flæ] n. success (in general). Ayngeyə aysrr tìfläta teya livu ulte sivalew nì’aw. May your days be full of success and proceed only in a fun way. B Tìflä latem ìlä seynga fxkey fkol sänumet livek fuke. Success depends on whether or not one follows instructions. B (w) tìflä
1. tìflä successful.

tìflänga’ [ti.flæ.nu.aj] adj., nfp. successful. tìflänga’ tìfläta teya livu ulte sivalew nì’aw. May your days be full of success and proceed only in a fun way. B Tìflä latem ìlä seynga fxkey fkol sänumet livek fuke. Success depends on whether or not one follows instructions. B (w) tìflä
1. tìflänga’ successful.

tìflänga [ti.flæ.nu] adj., nfp. successful. tìflänga’ tìfläta teya livu ulte sivalew nì’aw. May your days be full of success and proceed only in a fun way. B Tìflä latem ìlä seynga fxkey fkol sänumet livek fuke. Success depends on whether or not one follows instructions. B (w) tìflä
1. tìflänga’ successful.

tìflänga [ti.flæ.nu] adj., nfp. successful. tìflänga’ tìfläta teya livu ulte sivalew nì’aw. May your days be full of success and proceed only in a fun way. B Tìflä latem ìlä seynga fxkey fkol sänumet livek fuke. Success depends on whether or not one follows instructions. B (w) tìflä
1. tìflänga’ successful.

tìflär [ti.flær] n. gentleness, tenderness. Hufwa mefo leru muntxatu txankrr, mi lu munsnar hona tìflär a na pum meyawmefo leru muntxatu txankrr, mi lu munsnar hona tìflär a na pum meyawmefo leru muntxatu txankrr, mi lu munsnar hona tìflär a na pum meyawmefo leru muntxatu txankrr, mi lu munsnar hona tìflär a na pum meyawmefo leru muntxatu txankrr, mi lu munsnar hona tìflär a na pum meyawmefo leru muntxatu txankrr, mi lu munsnar hona tìflär a na pum meyw
1. tìflär successful.

tìflær [ti.flær] n. gentleness, tenderness. Hufwa mefo leru muntxatu txankrr, mi lu munsnar hona tìflär a na pum meyawmefo leru muntxatu txankrr, mi lu munsnar hona tìflär a na pum meyawmefo leru muntxatu txankrr, mi lu munsnar hona tìflär a na pum meyawmefo leru muntxatu txankrr, mi lu munsnar hona tìflär a na pum meyw
1. tìflär successful.

tìflær [ti.flær] n. gentleness, tenderness. Hufwa mefo leru muntxatu txankrr, mi lu munsnar hona tìflær a na pum meyawmefo leru muntxatu txankrr, mi lu munsnar hona tìflær a na pum meyw
1. tìflär successful.

tìflär [ti.flær] n. gentleness, tenderness. Hufwa mefo leru muntxatu txankrr, mi lu munsnar hona tìflär a na pum meyw
1. tìflär successful.

tìflär [ti.flær] n. gentleness, tenderness. Hufwa mefo leru muntxatu txankrr, mi lu munsnar hona tìflär a na pum meyw
1. tìflär successful.

tìflär [ti.flær] n. gentleness, tenderness. Hufwa mefo leru muntxatu txankrr, mi lu munsnar hona tìflär a na pum meyw
1. tìflär successful.

tìflär [ti.flær] n. gentleness, tenderness. Hufwa mefo leru muntxatu txankrr, mi lu munsnar hona tìflär a na pum meyw
1. tìflär successful.

tìflär [ti.flær] n. gentleness, tenderness. Hufwa mefo leru muntxatu txankrr, mi lu munsnar hona tìflär a na pum meyw
1. tìflär successful.

tìflär [ti.flær] n. gentleness, tenderness. Hufwa mefo leru muntxatu txankrr, mi lu munsnar hona tìflär a na pum meyw
1. tìflär successful.

tìflär [ti.flær] n. gentleness, tenderness. Hufwa mefo leru muntxatu txankrr, mi lu munsnar hona tìflär a na pum meyw
1. tìflär successful.

tìflär [ti.flær] n. gentleness, tenderness. Hufwa mefo leru muntxatu txankrr, mi lu munsnar hona tìflär a na pum meyw
1. tìflär successful.

tìflär [ti.flær] n. gentleness, tenderness. Hufwa mefo leru muntxatu txankrr, mi lu munsnar hona tìflär a na pum meyw
1. tìflär successful.

tìflär [ti.flær] n. gentleness, tenderness. Hufwa mefo leru muntxatu txankrr, mi lu munsnar hona tìflär a na pum meyw
1. tìflär successful.

tìflär [ti.flær] n. gentleness, tenderness. Hufwa mefo leru muntxatu txankrr, mi lu munsnar hona tìflär a na pum meyw
1. tìflär successful.

tìflär [ti.flær] n. gentleness, tenderness. Hufwa mefo leru muntxatu txankrr, mi lu munsnar hona tìflär a na pum meyw
1. tìflär successful.

tìflär [ti.flær] n. gentleness, tenderness. Hufwa mefo leru muntxatu txankrr, mi lu munsnar hona tìflär a na pum meyw
1. tìflär successful.

tìflär [ti.flær] n. gentleness, tenderness. Hufwa mefo leru muntxatu txankrr, mi lu munsnar hona tìflär a na pum meyw
1. tìflär successful.

tìflär [ti.flær] n. gentleness, tenderness. Hufwa mefo leru muntxatu txankrr, mi lu munsnar hona tìflär a na pum meyw
1. tìflär successful.

tìflär [ti.flær] n. gentleness, tenderness. Hufwa mefo leru muntxatu txankrr, mi lu munsnar hona tìflär a na pum meyw
1. tìflär successful.

tìflär [ti.flær] n. gentleness, tenderness. Hufwa mefo leru muntxatu txankrr, mi lu munsnar hona tìflär a na pum meyw
1. tìflär successful.

tìflär [ti.flær] n. gentleness, tenderness. Hufwa mefo leru muntxatu txankrr, mi lu munsnar hona tìflär a na pum meyw
1. tìflär successful.

tìflär [ti.flær] n. gentleness, tenderness. Hufwa mefo leru muntxatu txankrr, mi lu munsnar hona tìflär a na pum meyw
1. tìflär successful.

tìflär [ti.flær] n. gentleness, tenderness. Hufwa mefo leru muntxatu txankrr, mi lu munsnar hona tìflär a na pum meyw
1. tìflär successful.
waiting for my guidance. [frainanfyat]
tifeyen [ti.fje.n] n. ripeness, maturity, full fruition. [frayintxu]
tihawl [ti.haw] n. preparations, plan. Tihawl lesngä'i lu tikangkemvi skxawngä, säl pum alu fì'u yo' ni'aw. The original plan was the work of an idiot, but this one is just perfect. [frapor]
Hufwa ngeyä tihawlri ke lu kea kxeyey, tsalsungay oeru ke ha' nitam. Although there's nothing wrong with your plan, it just doesn't suit me. [frapor]
Woleyn Ístawl yeyfyat mì hllte fte oeyktìvìng fraporu tìhawlteri sneyä. Ìstaw drew a line on the ground to explain his plan to everyone. [frapor]

What do you do in your free time? [frainan]
busy.

notice. (fruition)

waiting for my guidance. (frainan)

Lack of awareness is (a form of) weakness. [frainan]

But cuteness alone isn't enough. [frainan]

It's clear to everyone that his son is very cute. [frainan]

was the work of an idiot, but this one is just perfect.

Although there's nothing wrong with the plan, it just doesn't suit me. [frapor]

People.

Protect the

Omatikayaru tìhawnu sivi. [frapor]

Everyone.

line on the ground to explain his plan to everyone. [frapor]

Although there's nothing wrong with the plan, it just doesn't suit me. [frapor]

was the work of an idiot, but this one is just perfect.

This part of the blog is clear. [frainan]

Great minds think alike [lit.: similar thought, same aim]. [frainan]

That one can finally see the aim, I feel very happy. [frainan]

Ngeyä tìhanìri keftxo. Sorry for your loss. [frainan]

His work is still com-

blindness and deafness are a result of the war. [frainan]

His blindness and deafness are a result of the war.

The aim of this part of the blog is clear.

Target lost! [frainan]

The blog has three aims and three kinds of messages. [frainan]

Furia tsun fko ni'i'a tikanit tsive'a, 'efu oe nitram nìtxan ni'aw. That one can finally see the aim, I feel very happy. [frainan]

Fıtrakiriri ropx ke ha'. For this purpose, a hole going right through the tree trunk isn't suitable. [frainan]

Säfpìl asteng, tikan ateng. Great minds think alike [lit.: similar thought, same aim]. [frainan]

That one can finally see the aim, I feel very happy. [frainan]

Ngeyä keftxo. Sorry for your loss. [frainan]

His work is still com-

The aim of this part of the blog is clear. [frainan]

Target lost! [frainan]

The blog has three aims and three kinds of messages. [frainan]

Furia tsun fko ni'i'a tikanit tsive'a, 'efu oe nitram nìtxan ni'aw. That one can finally see the aim, I feel very happy. [frainan]

Fıtrakiriri ropx ke ha'. For this purpose, a hole going right through the tree trunk isn't suitable. [frainan]

Säfpìl asteng, tikan ateng. Great minds think alike [lit.: similar thought, same aim]. [frainan]

That one can finally see the aim, I feel very happy. [frainan]

Ngeyä keftxo. Sorry for your loss. [frainan]

His work is still com-

The aim of this part of the blog is clear. [frainan]

Target lost! [frainan]

The blog has three aims and three kinds of messages. [frainan]

Furia tsun fko ni'i'a tikanit tsive'a, 'efu oe nitram nìtxan ni'aw. That one can finally see the aim, I feel very happy. [frainan]

Fıtrakiriri ropx ke ha'. For this purpose, a hole going right through the tree trunk isn't suitable. [frainan]

Säfpìl asteng, tikan ateng. Great minds think alike [lit.: similar thought, same aim]. [frainan]

That one can finally see the aim, I feel very happy. [frainan]

Ngeyä keftxo. Sorry for your loss. [frainan]

His work is still com-

The aim of this part of the blog is clear. [frainan]

Target lost! [frainan]

The blog has three aims and three kinds of messages. [frainan]

Furia tsun fko ni'i'a tikanit tsive'a, 'efu oe nitram nìtxan ni'aw. That one can finally see the aim, I feel very happy. [frainan]

Fıtrakiriri ropx ke ha'. For this purpose, a hole going right through the tree trunk isn't suitable. [frainan]

Säfpìl asteng, tikan ateng. Great minds think alike [lit.: similar thought, same aim]. [frainan]

That one can finally see the aim, I feel very happy. [frainan]
Tikangkemiri varrrrin oe niwowtx. I was completely swamped (overwhelmed) at work. Both Poel tikangkemit sngaykolä’i. She began the work. B

1. tikangkem si [ti.‘kaŋ.kem si] vin. work.

Slä niawnomum, zene oe ’awsiteng tikangkem sivi fohu. But as you know, I must work together with them. LN (with the topic) work at/on s.t. Fitikangkemviri letsranten ke new oe hu Ralu tikangkem sivi. I don’t want to work with Ralu on this important project. B [ke[tikan kem] project.

Fitikangkemvi [ti.‘kaŋ.kem.vi] n. project, piece of work. Hufwa rolun oe ’a’awa kxeyeyti, fitikangkemvi lu txantsan ka wotx. Although I found a few errors, this piece of work is generally excellent. B Fwa oel fitikangkemvit sngaykivä’i knrnolekx ntxan. Me starting this project took a long time. B Niy’a po tsatikangkemviri hasey soli. She finally completed the project. B Fitikangkemviri letsranten ke new oe hu Ralu tikangkem sivi. I don’t want to work with Ralu on this important project. B Fitikangkemviri oel kin ’awa trtti ni’aw.

For this project I only need one day. B [ke[tikan kem]

Tikawng [ti.‘kaŋ] n. evil. Eo ayoeng lu txana tikawng. A great evil is upon us. WIKI/A [ke[wawng]

Fitikawng [ti.‘kaŋ.w] n. sadness. (keftxo)

Fitikawng [ti.‘kaŋ] n. sad (keftxo) adj., nfp. sad.

Tso fitikawng’a fnmawnit ke stilwavn ayngal, zene oe piveng san Uniltiran-tokxä pamsegongopyu ayawne tolerkänup. If you haven’t heard the sad news, I have to inform that the dear music creator of Avatar has died. B [ke[fitikawng]

Tikelu [ti.‘ke.lu] n. lack. Tikelu tiyeystanä asitsan lāngu mi olo’ awnggayä tingźik. Unfortunately, the lack of good leadership in our clan is a problem. B

1. tompekil drought.
2. syuvekel famine.

Tikemwiä [ti.‘ke.mi.e] n. unfairness, injustice. [ke[kemwiä]

Tikenong [ti.‘ke.niŋ] n. example. Fipoti oel tspiyang, fte tikenong liyevu aylaru. I will kill this one as a lesson to the others. LN/ A” Sunu oer fayskemong negyä. I like these examples of yours. B Pol ngop frakk sikenongit a hino lu nhawng. He always creates excessively detailed examples. B Tsatikemongiri oel kxeyeyt zosleykolu. As for that example, I got the mistake fixed. B [ke[kenong]

1. natkenong for example.

tiketeng [ti.‘ke.ten] n. difference. Tiketeng lu ’upe? What’s the difference? B Raahiri ke ’efu oel kea tiketeng. I don’t feel any difference concerning the meaning. B [ke[keteng]

Tikizin [ti.‘ke.zin] i. n. (a.) s.t. in an untangled state, “untangling”. (b.) solution. Tsatignazikiri tikizin lu fyn. The solution to that problem is simple. B [ke[keizin]

1. tikizin si [ti.‘ke.zin si] vin. (a.) untangle. (b.) solve. Srake tsun nga fingsyentsimur tikizin sivi? Can you solve this riddle? B Zene awnga tingźikur snoopiyä tikizin sivi niwin. We need to solve the hammermock problem quickly. B

Tikin [ti.‘ke.n] n. need (can refer either to the general state or concept or to a specific instance). ’Oniri tskoal lu tikin sälatemä ahíi. The form of the bow requires a small change. B (a. with the dative to express the need to (do s.t.) Pori awngaru lu tikin a nume ni’ul. We need to learn more about him. WIKI/A (b. conv. phrase for responding to thanks) Kea tikin. “You’re welcome.” [lit.: (there is) no need] [ke[kin]

tikkey [ti.‘kej] i. n. incorrectness, mistakefulness. Tikkey zosolu. The incorrectness has been fixed. B (a. idiom) Ngaru tikkey. You’re wrong. Ningay lu ngar tiyawr, lu ngar tikkey. Truly, you are both right and wrong. B Po ke tsun pivllngay san oeru tikkey. He can’t admit he’s wrong. B

1. tikkey si [ti.‘kej si] vin. mess up, foul, do wrong. Krro krro ftsenge oe tikkey sayi. From time to time I will mess up here. B Nguytxoa, krro tikkey sì keng karyu. Sorry, sometimes even the teacher messes up. B (tiyawr kekeyy)

Tikxim [ti.‘ke.m] i. n. commanding, ordering,
assigning tasks. Slıtsana eykant zene fni-
van tikxmin. A good leader must be skilled at
assigning tasks.
11. tikxmin si [ti.'kım si] vin. be above s.o. in
a hierarchy, be s.o.’s superior. Po tikxmin si
oer. He is above me (in some relevant hierar-
chy)./I am under him./He has authority over me./He is my boss. Pesu tikxmin si ngar?
Who’s your boss? all B (kxicim)
tixuxke [ti.'ku.ke] n. safety. Fınal tixuxkiet
ngeyä sì Mo’arayä. Keep yourself and Mo-
’ara safe. B (kxicim)
tila’um [ti.'la.?um] or [[]um] n. pretence. Fú-
ria ke tsun tikangkem sivi, peyä säspxin
lu tila’um n’aw. As for not being able
to work, his illness is only a pretence. B (la’um)
tilam [ti.'lam] n. appearance. Ulte kxawm
ke lu tikeytok nıtxan fe’ na tilam.
And maybe the situation is not as bad as it
seems. B (lam)
1. tatlam apparently.
tilang [ti.'laŋ] n. exploration (general sense).
Srane, suu Eytutetu tilang, slä ke
omum fol teygama kenpe zene sivi maw-
krara ’uo ti rolun. Yes, the Skypeople love
exploration, but they don’t know what to
do once they find something. B (lang)
sälan)
tilatem [ti.'la.trm] n. change (abstract con-
cept). Pxaya suteri, tilatem lu ngäzìk.
For many people, change is difficult. B (ilat-
em) sälatem)
tilen [ti.'len] n. event, happening. tilen afe’,
a bad event. B (len)
tileym [ti.'lejm] n. call. Eywa tileymit aw-
ngeyä stoleiawm! Eywa has heard our
call! B (leym)
tileymkem [ti.'lejm.'krm] n. protesting, pro-
test (abstract concept). Mi ftawnemkrr,
sileymkem a tikemwiäw maw kintrr
a’aw tolerkup; set ke tererkup ki ’erul.
In the past, the protests against injustice
have died after one week; now they are not
dying but rather increase. B (leymkem)
tilohoh [ti.'lo.ho] n. surprise. Epxangmi lu
’upe?–Tilohoh. What’s in the stone jar?–It’s
a surprise. B (loho)
tilohor [ti.'lor] n. beauty. Narmew oe foru
na’rück gilor wivintxu, slä ke tsängun
fo tsılvan. I wanted to show them the
beauty of the forest, but sadly, they weren’t
able to understand. B (lor)
1. somtilor popsicle.
tim1 [tm] adj. low. Taluna vospxio amrr
ke zolup tompa, lăngu yi kilvalän tim
nìtxan. Because it hasn’t rained for five
months, the river level is very low. B (kx-
ay)
1. timy n. low level.
tim2 : txim
timal [ti.'mal] n. trustworthiness. Lekin lu
titxur, lu titstew. Slä letsran ten frato lu
timal. Strength and courage are necessary.
But most important of all is trustworthi-
ness. B (mal)
time’em [ti.'me.lem] n. harmony (general
sense). Filu’uä ral lu time’em si tırousey
mi hifkey na Nawma Sa’nakä hapxì.
The meaning of this word is “harmony, living in
the world as part of the Great Mother.” LN
(me’em) meoaunäa

timeyp [ti.'mør] n. weakness. Kunsıpiri
txane timeyp lu tsyal a min. The gun-
ship’s main weakness is the rotor system. LN/
(‘a) (a. proverb) Tikseri lu timeyp.
Lack of awareness is (a form of) weakness. B
(meyp)
timl’an [ti.ml’àn] n. acceptance. (tsyär
tsyär) mm’lan)
timok [ti.'mo] n. suggestion, the abstract
idea of suggesting. Fitxeleri timok ke tan;
zen fko fngivo’. In this matter, suggesting
won’t cut it; you need to demand. B (mok
sämok)
timu’ni [ti.'mu.ni] n. achievement, accom-
plishment. B (mu’ni)
timuntxa [ti.mun.’t’a] n. mating, Na’vi mar-
riage. Zitsaltrirri timuntxayä aylirtok!
Happy anniversary (of your marriage)! B
(muntxa)
timungwrr [ti.mun.’w’r] n. exception. Fwa
tawttu slu Na’vviyä hapxì lolu timung-
wrr apxa. It was a great exception for a
human to become part of the People. B
11. timungwrr si [ti.mun.’w’r si] vin. make
an exception. Ninat timungwrr silmi fte
Ralu tsivun kivä lu tarpongu. Ninat just
made an exception so that Ralu can go with
the hunting party. B (mungwr)
timewpey [tim’wej.pej] n. patience. Tsakravyay, angyeyá timewpeyepri irayo seiyi
oe, ulte fittrá ftxozári, silpey oe, ayngaru prrte’ livu. In the meantime, I thank
you for your patience, and I hope you enjoy today’s celebration. LN (maweypey)
timwiá [tim’wi.ar] n. fairness, justice. tingay si timwiá, truth and justice. LN Oeri ke
lu timwiá, ha ngati oel ugykasyä’än ninteng. For me there isn’t justice, so I’ll make
you be miserable as well. B (mwiá)
tínýi [tim.jii] n. low level. Li’ýari tsataw-
tute peyí? – Timýi. Pol ke tsam stum
ke’út, omum li’út avol ni’aw. How is
that Sky Person’s Na’vi? – Pretty bad. He
understands almost nothing and only knows
that Sky Person’s Na’vi? – Tím. Pol ke tsam stum
lawr nì’ut avol, ni’awtu na’ríngit tarmok, ha tolíng

Evans, Sín Zusawkrrä (desire is often the enemy of peace.
alnyí

I have a desire to see the ocean.

Tsamsiyuri lu tìyora’á timew

Asok, Sín Zusawkrrä Recent and Upcom-
ing Activities [lit.: recent activities, future’s

£
tisaw

A warrior must have the desire for
lekin. A warrior must have the desire for victory. Lu oer timew a tse’a txampayit.
I have a desire to see the ocean. Pxim lu
tinew lehawng kxutu fponá. Excessive
desire is often the enemy of peace. all B
new)
tino [ti.no] n. thoroughness, attention to
detail. Län g ò í kangkem feyä luke tino.
Unfortunately there is no attention to detail
in their work. B

tinomum [ti.no.mum] or [n.mom] n. curiosity. (newomum)
tínui [ti.nui.i] n. failure. Fitxeleri tínui ke
lu tìftxyé. In this matter, failure is not an
option. B (nui sànuí)
tínvi [tim.ví] i. n. task, errand, step (in an
instruction).

II. tínvi sì [tm.ví si] vin. perform a task, run an errand. Oer txoa livu, ke tsun oe
kívá ngahu. Zene pxaya tínvi sivi. Sorry, I
can’t go with you. I have a lot of errands to
run. B (tín)
ting [tín] tr. give (s.t. to s.o.). Silpey oe,
layu oeru ye’rín sìltsana fnmawn a tsun
oe ayngaru tiving. I hope I will soon have
good news to give you. LN Tsépil ting
lefomina sànnrrt. The fire gives a pleasant
glow. Zun ngal tsañeyuvet tinving
oer, zel livu oe txur fitrr. If you had given
me that kind of food, I would be strong to-
today’s celebration.

Poru tíng ftxì [tín ft’í] vin. (+control) taste.
may’

Listen to me, Ralu. Listen to understand.

Listen to understand.

Listen to understand.

Listen to understand.

Listen to understand.

Listen to understand.

Listen to understand.

Listen to understand.

Listen to understand.

Listen to understand.

Listen to understand.

Listen to understand.

Listen to understand.

Listen to understand.

Listen to understand.

Listen to understand.

Listen to understand.

Listen to understand.

Listen to understand.

Listen to understand.

Listen to understand.

Listen to understand.

Listen to understand.

Listen to understand.

Listen to understand.

Listen to understand.

Listen to understand.

Listen to understand.

Listen to understand.

Listen to understand.

Listen to understand.

Listen to understand.

Listen to understand.

Listen to understand.

Listen to understand.

Listen to understand.

Listen to understand.

Listen to understand.

Listen to understand.

Listen to understand.

Listen to understand.

Listen to understand.

Listen to understand.

Listen to understand.

Listen to understand.

Listen to understand.

Listen to understand.

Listen to understand.

Listen to understand.

Listen to understand.

Listen to understand.

Listen to understand.

Listen to understand.

Listen to understand.

Listen to understand.

Listen to understand.

Listen to understand.

Listen to understand.

Listen to understand.

Listen to understand.

Listen to understand.

Listen to understand.

Listen to understand.

Listen to understand.

Listen to understand.

Listen to understand.

Listen to understand.

Listen to understand.

Listen to understand.

Listen to understand.

Listen to understand.

Listen to understand.

Listen to understand.

Listen to understand.

Listen to understand.

Listen to understand.

Listen to understand.

Listen to understand.

Listen to understand.

Listen to understand.

Listen to understand.

Listen to understand.

Listen to understand.

Listen to understand.

Listen to understand.

Listen to understand.

Listen to understand.

Listen to understand.

Listen to understand.

Listen to understand.

Listen to understand.

Listen to understand.

Listen to understand.

Listen to understand.

Listen to understand.

Listen to understand.

Listen to understand.

Listen to understand.

Listen to understand.

Listen to understand.

Listen to understand.

Listen to understand.

Listen to understand.

Listen to understand.

Listen to understand.
he whistled a tune to calm his fears. Both (viii.) ting zekwá [t̪j̪ ‘zɛk.ʷa] vin. (+control) touch (intentionally). Rā’ā ting zekwá oer! Don’t touch me! Lu fìvul susyang nìtxan. Txo fko tiving zekwá kxakx. This branch is very fragile. If you touch it, it’ll break, both [ʂim, ˈampi] (viii.) ting syawn [t̪j̪ ˈʃawn] vin. bless, give blessing. Eywa tiving syawn ngaar, ma ‘ite. May Eywa bless you, my daughter. B oeyktìng, explain. 2. pànuting, promise. 3. stxenuting, offer. 4. lèswooting, grant. 5. yoentìng, feed. tìngay [t̪j̪.ˈyaː] n. truth. tìngay si timwià, truth and justice. LN Oeri tìngayîl txe’lante’it tìvakuk. Let the truth strike my heart. B Lolou kavuk, sìa Tsenu tìngayîl kołulat. There was treachery, but Tsenu revealed the truth. B tìngông [t̪j̪.ˈŋoːŋ] n. lethargy, laziness. Fwa Istawhu ‘awsiteng tikangkem si ke sunu oer; tìngongîri ke lu kawtu na po. I don’t like to work with Istaw; he’s famous for his laziness. B n̪aŋgä Gui tìmì tìngông lelì’fya ke tolaränge tìpåwmit kea tìsìpåwmit. The teacher’s statement in no way pertained to the question. Drat! B tìpåwmit kaw’it. Fìtseori ke tsun kawtu pivåhèm tiyo’ne; tsranten tìpåwmit kea tìsìpåwmit. The teacher’s statement in no way pertained to the question. Drat! B tìpåwmit kaw’it. B tìpåwmit kaw’it.
You have found this dialog interesting. Tafral holawl ayoel ayngafpi ‘a’awā ti-pāngkxotsyipit. That’s why we’ve prepared several little dialogs for you. tìrawn hufwe, it’s breezy (but pleasantly so). Hufwesiyip tìpe’ngay [tìrawn] n. conclusion (referring to a determination).

1. tìpe’ngay wrrzārip vtr. infer. Ngey ayli’ufu wrrzārip oel tìpe’ngay a lungar yawla. From your words, I infer that you’re disappointed.

2. tìpe’ngay wrrzeykārip vtr. imply. Ngey ayli’ul wrrzeykārip tìpe’ngay a lungar yawla. Your words imply that you’re disappointed.

tipxul [tìpxul] or [p’ul] n. formidableness, imposingness.


tiraw [tìraw] vin. (a.) walk. Ma ‘ite, awngeyā fya’ori zene nga sānune sivi poru fte tsivun pilvltxe si tīvān niayoeng. My daughter, you will teach him our way to walk and walk as we do. [A/WIKI] Sre fwa sin tskxexay tiran, zene fko flnutxît stive-ftxaw. It’s necessary to check the thickness of the ice before walking on it. [B] Trr’ongta Txon’ongvay po tolirān. He walked from dawn until dusk.

The ground is rough. Be careful or you’ll trip. [B] (c. of the weather) tìran hufwe, it’s breezy (but pleasantly so). Hufwesiyip tìran syip lεfom tarmiran. A pleasant little breeze was blowing. both B

1. uniltìranu
2. uniltìrantokx
3. tirapam

Oel stawm siranpamit! Lerok tuteo! I hear footsteps! Someone is coming! [B] tìran [tìran] n. walker, one who walks. (B) tìran

uniltìranu n. dreamwalker.

tirapam [tìran] n. footstep (sound).

uniltìranu n. dreamwalker.

tiraw [tìraw] n. replacement, act of replacing. Po ’efu ngeyn ulti kin tirawnet nìtxan. He is tired and very much needs to be replaced. [B] (B) tìran

tirengop [tìraw] n. design. Tirengopiri ioiyā lu sempul peyā tsulfātu. Her father is a master designer of ceremonial adornments. [B] (B) tirengop

uniltìransìltxe n. dreamwalker body; avatar, dreamwalker.

tirey [tìrey] n. life. ‘Iheyu sireyā | Sirey leNa’vi | Oeru teya si. The spiral of the lives | the lives of the people | Fill me. [WIKI] mì oeyā letrra tirey, in my daily life. B

Mengeyā tireyil ‘awsiteng mengaru za-miyevunge txana fpomit si fpomtokxit. May your life together bring you both much peace and health. B Oeru Uniltìrantokxìl tireyti leykolateiem nìtxan. Avatar has greatly changed my life for the better. [B]


tirol [tìrol] n. song. Ulte lu yawne oer fiitrol ayngeyā ningay! And I truly love this song of yours! [B] Ngeyā tiroltsipiri, oeyā aysyulang set mi fay klikxerem. As for your little song, my flowers are standing
in water now. [tì'sraw] n. imagination. Lu po-ru tiron srel atxanatan. She has a vivid imagination. [tì'sraw] n. quantity. Lu po-ru tiron srel atxanatan. She has a vivid imagination.

tiska’a [tì.ska.ʔa] n. destruction. Tiska’ari Kelutrală Na’vi wayalew pefya? With the destruction of Hometree, how will the Na’vi ever move on?


--------

Warriors must be able to sneyä tìsrawit. Related. Pain and mental suffering are often inter-related.

This journey of yours–what’s yours? Pehantseng?

Your approval of our marriage fills me (with joy). [tI.>tsyör] n. relaxation. Krra fko taron ke lu kea skxom tisyorä. When one hunts there’s no opportunity for relaxation.

Your exam-ination succeeded well! [Wiki] [tìsRE.sE.Pa] n. additon; post-scriptum. [tìsRE.sE.Pa] n. additon; post-scriptum.

Neytiri’s level of anger is truly high. [lit.: Neytiri’s level of anger is truly high].

Lu po-ru tisrawit. Related. Pain and mental suffering are often inter-related. [tI.>tsyör] n. relaxation. Krra fko taron ke lu kea skxom tisyorä. When one hunts there’s no opportunity for relaxation.

Your exam-ination succeeded well! [Wiki] [tìsRE.sE.Pa] n. additon; post-scriptum. [tìsRE.sE.Pa] n. additon; post-scriptum.

Neytiri’s level of anger is truly high. [lit.: Neytiri’s level of anger is truly high].

Lu po-ru tisrawit. Related. Pain and mental suffering are often inter-related. [tI.>tsyör] n. relaxation. Krra fko taron ke lu kea skxom tisyorä. When one hunts there’s no opportunity for relaxation.

Your exam-ination succeeded well! [Wiki] [tìsRE.sE.Pa] n. additon; post-scriptum. [tìsRE.sE.Pa] n. additon; post-scriptum.

Neytiri’s level of anger is truly high. [lit.: Neytiri’s level of anger is truly high].

Lu po-ru tisrawit. Related. Pain and mental suffering are often inter-related. [tI.>tsyör] n. relaxation. Krra fko taron ke lu kea skxom tisyorä. When one hunts there’s no opportunity for relaxation.

Your exam-ination succeeded well! [Wiki] [tìsRE.sE.Pa] n. additon; post-scriptum. [tìsRE.sE.Pa] n. additon; post-scriptum.

Neytiri’s level of anger is truly high. [lit.: Neytiri’s level of anger is truly high].
vivelek talun titxur Eywa'y. At the end of the war, the Sky People had to give up due to the power of Eywa. Tuteri titxur lu txewnga'. There are limits to a person's strength. both [B] Eywaru aho, ma 'itan, fte Nawma Sa'nakil tiyevng ngar titxurit. Pray to Eywa, my son, that Great Mother will give you strength. B (es) txen

1. titxurnga' powerful (nfp.).

titxurnga'[ti.'tær.na?] adj. powerful (not for people). Fori ayszamså'o atitxurnga' frato mi hifkey layu mi syoxk. He will have the most powerful weapons of war in the world in his hands. B (es) titxen

1. n. awareness, the state of waking.

2. titxen si [ti.'tær.ri] adj. to be aware of, to be aware. Without practice there is no improvement. B (es) tsan'ul

Titxen si, ma 'ite! Unil sarmi nga tengkr ze-rawng. Lu fpom srak? Wake up, daughter! You were dreaming and screaming. Are you okay? B Sa'nak 'evengur titxen si sre-srr'ong. Mother woke the child in the early morning. LN (a. idiom) eltur titxen si, be interesting, intriguing [lit.: (s.t.) wakes the brain]. Tsa'u eltur titxen si. That’s interesting. Tsavur oeyå eltur titxen soli. That story intrigued me. Tsavur feyå ayletur titxen soli. They found that story interesting. Pxoeri tsavur eltur titxen soli. The three of us were interested in that story. all LN Lu poe tstunwi, ulte eviru peng eltur titxen si a ayvurit teri 'Rrta, alu tsenge astxong ningay. She is kind, and tells the kids interesting stories about Earth which is a truly strange place. B (es) tsan'ul

1. titxen

1. n. improvement. Tsxkekengluke ke lu kea titsan'ul. Without practice there is no improvement. Titsan'uliru lu ngaru ayszãmok srak? Do you have any suggestions for improvement? both B (es) tifel'ul es tisan'ul sätåsan- 'ul

1. titseri [ti.'tsær.ri] n. awareness, notice. (a. idiom) to titseri [to ti.'tsær.ri] than is apparent, than you are aware of. Lu poe na nga ni'ul to titseri. She’s more like you than you think (or: than you know). B (es) tseri

1. titxslam [ti.'tsærm] n. understanding, intelligence. Slä tsalsungay, tixo titslam for, lu txayo na'ringto silt san. But even so, if they’re smart they’ll take open terrain over bush. B Silpey oe, ngyä titslamur srung soli n'it. Hopefully, (it) has helped your understanding a bit. LN (es) tslam

titstew [ti.'stær] n. courage, bravery. Lekin lu titxur, lu titstew. Slä letsanten frato lu timal. Strength and courage are necessary. But most important of all is trustworthiness. B (es) tstew

1. titstewnga' courageous, brave.

1. titstewnga'[ti.'stær.na?] adj. (of things) courageous, brave. Po pöltxe san titstewn-ga' stxenuri irayo seyi oe ngaru nít-xan. She said, “I thank you very much for your courageous offer.” Kem atitstewnga' si tute atstew. A brave person does brave deeds. both B (es) titstew

1. titstunwi [ti.'stun.wi] or [ti.'stun.] n. kindness.

Titstunwi aŋneyä oeru teya soli. Your kindness have filled me with joy. LN Pxefeyä titstunwi aŋnya irayo sivi ko! Let’s thank the three of them for their kindness. B (es) stun wi

1. titstunwina' kind.

1. titstunwina'[ti.'stun.wi.na?] or [ti.'stun.] adj., nfp. kind. aylí'u atitstunwina', kind words. B Ngyä faylì'u atitstunwina' oeru meuia soli ningay. These kind words of yours have honored me greatly. B (es) ti-
tstunwi

1. titstunwi

1. n. possibility.

Nolume oe nít-xan teri titstunwlu tireyä a hifkeymí alahe. I learned a lot about the possibility of life on other worlds. B (es) tunsulu

1. k'uxulu risk.

1. n. rejection. (++) timl'lan
tisyär

tisyul [ti.'tsjûl] or [.tsjul] n. beginning, start. Sitsyul niwotx lu ngäzik. All beginnings are difficult. B (es) tisyul

tivawm [ti.'vaum] n. darkness. Larmu tsa-tsamnyuhu tivawm a lu stxong ayoer. That warrior carried with him a darkness unknown to us. B (es) tivawm

tiväng [ti.'vaen] n. thirst. Apxa tivängi poti
steykoli. (His) great thirst made him angry. B (sf) väng

tive’kì [tu.ve’kì] n. hatred. (↔ tiyawn

sf ve’kì)
tivirä [ti.vi.ra] n. spread, proliferation. Ke-
zemplitxe, talun tivirä fīsāspxinā, lola-
tāngem kifkey, lolałāngem tīrey. Need-
less to say, because of the spread of this
illness, the world and life changes. B (sf) virä
tiwan [ti.wan] n. obfuscation, cover-up.
1. sf wan dodgy, sneaky
tiwāsul [ti.wāsul] or [sul.] n. competition, the abstract idea of competition. B (sf wāsul
sāwāsul
tiwäte [ti.wā.te] n. dispute, argument. Tiwä-
teri ngal oeti pelun ke slan kawkrr? Why
don’t you ever support me in an argument? B
(sf wäte sāwāte
tiwew [ti.wew] n. coldness, cold. (↔ tisom
sf wew)
tiwingay [ti.wingay] n. proof, proving (ab-
stract). Txo new ngal futa suteł ngeyā
ayl’utī spivaw, tsranten tiwningay. If you
want people to believe you, proof is impor-
tant. B (sf wingay)
tiyawn [ti.jawn] n. love. Spaw Na’vil futa
tiyawn Eywayā lu txewluke. The Na’vi
believe that Eywa’s love is boundless. B Lī’
līfyari leNa’vi oel ’efu ayngeyā tiyawnit.
I feel your love for the Na’vi language. Nge-
yā ke ftang a tikangkemiri sī tikanuri sī
filī’fayā tiyawniri seiyi oe irayo nītxan.
I thank you very much for your never-
ending work, intelligence and love for the
language. B (a. idiom) tiyewn tiyawnā an expression of love’ B (↔ five’kī sf yawne

tiyaww [ti.jaww] n. correctness. (a. idiom)
Ngaru tiyaww. You’re right. Ngaru tiyaww
niwotx! You are completely right. B Nimgay
lu ngar tiyaww, lu ngar tikxey. Truly, you
are both right and wrong. B Oeru tiyaww
srak? Am I right? B (↔ tikxey sf eyaww
tiyākx [ti.jakx] n. lack of notice; snubbing,
Tiyākx ke lu srunga’, ma tsmuk. Nga
taxo sti, oeykting teyngta pelun. Snub-
bing isn’t helpful, brother. If you’re angry,
explain why. B (sf yākx sāyākx

tiyewn [ti.jewn] n. expression (of a thought
or feeling). (a. idiom) tiyewn tiyawnā ‘an expression of love’ B (sf yewn līfyawi

tiyo’ [tu.jo?] n. perfection. Fītseri ke tsun
kawtiv pivāhem tiyo’n; tsranten tipā-
hemā tīfmi m’aw. In this art it’s impossible
to arrive at perfection; the only thing that
matters is the attempt to arrive there. B (sf yo’
tiyo’ra’ [tu.jo. ra?] n. victory, a win. Ulte
kx-
awm ziyeva’u ngane tiyora’ zisitay! And
maybe victory might come to you next year! B
Tsamsiyuri lu tiyora’ā tinew lekin. A
warrior must have the desire for victory. B
(↔ tisaytx sf yora’
tizevakx [ti.zevakx] n. cruelty. (sf zevakx
1. tizevakxngā’ [ti.zevakxŋa?] adj., nfp. cruel.
ayl’utatizevakxngā’, cruel words. B (sf ze-
vakx tizevakx nga’
tizin [ti.zin] i. n. a tangle, tanglement; mass
of s.t. twisted together. Fwa fpil nifya’o a-
venga’ ftizinmī lu keltsun. It’s impossible
to think clearly (i.e., in an organized manner)
in this muddled situation. B (sf zin
ii. tizin sī [ti.zin sī] van. tangle, tangle up.
Nari si fteke ayurturul tizin sīv! Be
careful not to tangle the ropes. B

to [to] part. (comparative marker) than. Po to
oe lu siltsan. S/he is better than me. LN
Nga niawnomum to oetsyıp lu txur
nītxan. As everyone knows, you’re a lot
stronger than little old me. B Oe to nga
tul nīwin. I run faster than you. LN Oel
to ngal yerikit taron nītsan. I hunt yerik
better than you. LN Oel payti nulnew to
swoat. I prefer water to alcohol. LN (can be
attached as a suffix) Oe ngato yom nī’ul. I
eat more than you. LN Poto oe lu koak.
I am older than he. LN Oeri tsaw ke ley
fi’uto. I don’t value that over this. B (can
refer to whole sentences) Ftuæ lō fwa taron
ngonga iaojigit to fwa taron pumıt a lu
walak sì win. It’s easier to hunt lethargic
animals than to hunt perky, speedy ones. B
(a. idiom) to tīseri [to ti.ESC] than is
apparent, than you are aware of. Lu poe
na nga nī’ul to tīseri. She’s more like
you than you think (or: than you know). B
(frato) tok [tok'] v tr. (a. local) be at, occupy a space. Ni’i’a tok oel nimun fitsenget! Finally, I’m here again! Pepsul tok fitsenget? What three people are here? Awngal tok kelkut. We’re home. Tšilpeyil tok txe’lanit. Hope lives within the heart. Li pol terok fitsenget sarak? Is she already here? Oel hu Txewì trram na’iringit tarnok. Yesterday I was with Txewì in the forest. (b. can be omitted in casual speech when easily understood) Pol fitsenget. He’s here. Pol ke fitsenget. He’s not here. Poru ke poleng oel ke’ut mungwr fwa Ralu ke tsatsenget. I told her nothing except that Ralu wasn’t there. (c. metaphorically with yi) Li’fyari pol tok peyit? How good is her Na’vi? Furia täftxu ngal tok yipet? – Tok yit akesran. How’s your weaving? – I’m so-so. both (d. idiom) Ngari keftxo (fwa) ke tok. “We missed you. Sorry you couldn’t make it. Too bad you couldn’t be there.”

1. [keytok] exist.
2. [fewtusok] opposite.

toktor [’tok’.tor] n., (a. natural) doctor (academic degree). Lolu toktor Kireysi karyu asiltsan. Doctor Grace was a good teacher. B

tokx [tok’] n. body. Ngari hu Eywa salew tirea, tokx Ɂ’awn, slu Na’viyä hapxi. Your spirit goes with Eywa, your body stays behind to become part of the People. A/ WIKI Fipo lu vrrtep a mi sokx atseng! This one is a demon in a false body! WIKI/ A (a. idiom) tokx eo tokx, face to face, in person. LN

1. [letokx] bodily, physical.
2. [fpomtokx] (physical) health.
3. [unilirantokx] avatar, “dreamwalker body”.
4. [yemstokx] put on (clothing).

toltem [tol. ’tem] v tr. shoot (s.o./s.t.). Pltxe Ralu san oe new tivoltem yerikit. Ralu says he wants to shoot a hexapede. B (tem)
tswayon (b.)

tompa [tom.pa] n. rain. Tompayà kato | Tsawkeyà kato. The rhythm of the rain | The rhythm of the sun. WIKI Ye’rin sngä’i tompa. Soon the rain starts. LN (a. precipitation, with zu) Zerup tompa. It’s raining. B Nikmar zu pr tom pa set. Now is a good time for it to be raining. B (with ’eko) Tompa ’eko nihawng, ha zene awnga klwivo. The rain is too strong, so we must land. B


tompakel [tom.pa.kel] n. drought. Tompakeltalun zene tute Kälìforniayä payit sivar nínän. Because of the drought, Californians have to use less water. B (tompa) [tikelu]

[tompameyp] [tom.p’a.mjp’] n. drizzle. Firewon tompameyp zarmup, slä set ’meko nítxan nang. It was drizzling this morning, but it’s really started coming down now! B (tompa) [meyp]

[tompawll] [tom.p’ai] n., (a) geode, “rain plant”, tubineus azureus. (tompa) [ewll]

[tomperwi] [tom.p’é] n. sleet. (tompa) [herwi]

[tompiva] [tom.p’i] n. raindrop. Oeri aysompiva sin re’o var zivup. Raindrops keep falling on my head. B (tompa) [iiva]

Tonowari [to.no.wa.ri] n. male name.

tong [toq] v tr. put out, quench, extinguish (of a fire). Mawkrtra ngal txepit tolong tsun hivum. After you’ve put out the fire you can leave. B Tông txepsysipit. Extinguish the flame. Lonusye tông txepsysipit. Blow out the flame. both B

tor [tor] adj. last, ultimate, terminal, bring about finality. tipawm ator, ultimate question. B (syen)

1. [toruk] great leonopteryx.

toruk [’toruk’] or [.ruk’] n. (a. fauna) great leonopteryx, “last shadow”, leonopteryx rex. Tseyk tswamayon fa ikran srekkr; tafral fnolì fikem sivi fa toruk nìsteng. Jake flew with an ikran before; therefore he tried to do it with a toruk in a similar fashion. B ean na tsuksim torukà, blue like the chin of a great leonopteryx. B (b. idiom) Ke tsun fko tspivang torukìt fa fwa pemwnti snew. Proverbial expression for a method that will not work. [lit.: You can’t kill a
great leonopteryx by constricting its throat. Do you think we can avoid a war with the Sky People solely by talking with them, my brothers? That won’t work! (i.) toruk makto [‘to.ruk’ ‘mak’.to] n. Rider of the Last Shadow (legendary hero of the Na’vi). Toruk Makto pola hem a fi’u rolo’a nitxan Omatikayaru. The arrival of Toruk Makto made a great impression on the Omaticaya. B [tor.uk]

2. nawmtoruktek. Toruk Makto Totem.

torukspxam [‘to.ruk’.sp’am] or [‘ruk.’] n., oo octoshroom, “great leonopteryx fungus”, fungimonium giganteum. (tor.uk spxam)

trr [tr] n. day. Tompayâ kato | Tswawkeyâ kato | Trrâ sì txonâ. The rhythm of the rain | The rhythm of the sun | Of day and night. [WIKI] Tskot sugolâi po sivar kam trr ’a’awa. He started to use the bow several days ago. B Fitr trr leppuve? What day is it today?[LN] Ayngeyâ aysrr tìfläta teya livu ulte sivalew nì’o’ ni’aw. May your days be full of success and proceed only in a fun way. B Fîtikangkemvirì oel kin ’awa trrti ni’aw. For this project I only need one day. B (idom) trr leppom. good day, good morning (cf. French bon jour). Trr leppom, ma Sute Amerikayâ. Good morning, America. [WIKI]

1. trram [tr.’am] adv., n. yesterday. Oel hu Txewì trram na’ringit tarmok, tsôle’a syyptutet asawl frato mì sirey. Yesterday I was with Txewì in the forest and we saw the biggest Trapper I’ve ever seen. [WIKI]

Trramâ ayuvanìri makto Akwey miyew-la ha snaytx. Akwey rode disappointing in yesterday’s games so he lost. B (i.) trray [tr.’aj] adv., n. tomorrow. Pamrel sayi trray krr a skxom latsu oeu. I will write tomorrow when I have the chance. [LN]

Trrayri livu nîsilpey aylrrtox atxan ta Eywa awngaru niwotx. As for tomorrow, hopefully much smiles from Eywa to you all. [LN]

Derivations: 1.ˇtratr every day. 2.ˇªtrr

today. 3. ˇletrr daily. 4. ˇnitrrtrr ordinarily. 5. trrtron day and night cycle. 6. trr’ong dawn, sunrise. 7. ˇxamtrr midday, noon. 8. ˇmrtrr (five-day) work week. 9. kin-trr seven-day week. 10. muntrr, weekend.


Trr’awve [tr.’aw.və] n. Sunday. (ˇtrrr trr’aw-və)

trr’ong [tr.’on] n.; adv. daybreak, dawn.

Trr’ongta Txon’ongvay po tolran. He walked from dawn until dusk. B [ˇtrrr trr’ong]

1. srsrr’ong before daybreak.

2. trr’ongmaw after daybreak.

trr’ongmaw [tr.’on.maw] n.; adv. after daybreak, after dawn. (ˇtrrr trr’ong maw)

Trrkive [tr.’ki.və] n. Saturday. (ˇtrrr kive)

Trrmuve [tr.’mu.və] n. Monday. (ˇtrrr mu-və)

Trrmrve [tr.’mr.və] n. Thursday. (ˇtrrr mrrve)

Trrpve [tr.’pu.və] n. Friday. (ˇtrrr puve)

Trrpxeyve [tr.’p’ej.və] n. Tuesday. (ˇtrrr pxeyve)

Trrtsìve [tr.’tsi.və] n. Wednesday. (ˇtrrr tsìve)

trrtxon [tr.’ton] n. day night cycle. Oe tikangkem si trrttxon niwotx, ngaru ke’u!

I work all day and all night, and you don’t give a damn! B [ˇtrrr trrtxon]

-tu [tu] suf. to mainly turn word classes other than verbs into an agent, e.g., of n.s:

pam-see tou, musician; of adj.s: nawmtu, great person; other word classes: watsu, opponent; etc. (ˇtu-yu)

Tuk [tuk’] or [tuk’] n., female name (short form of: ˇBUktirey)


tukru [tuk’ru] or [tuk’] n. spear. Oeyä swizaw ningay tivakuk | Oeyä tukru txe’lanit tivakuk. Let my arrow strike true | Let my spear strike the heart. [WIKI] Txewil tukrut Loakä narmín nîfimokx. Txewi
We lost today because I dropped the ball.

“Tum. pa. suk”

Tungzup

Tung

Tunutu

Tul

Tumpin

Tuktirey

One person alone can’t lift that heavy rock.

One person alone can’t lift that heavy rock.

One person alone can’t lift that heavy rock.

One person alone can’t lift that heavy rock.

One person alone can’t lift that heavy rock.

One person alone can’t lift that heavy rock.

One person alone can’t lift that heavy rock.

One person alone can’t lift that heavy rock.

One person alone can’t lift that heavy rock.

One person alone can’t lift that heavy rock.

One person alone can’t lift that heavy rock.

One person alone can’t lift that heavy rock.

One person alone can’t lift that heavy rock.

One person alone can’t lift that heavy rock.

One person alone can’t lift that heavy rock.

One person alone can’t lift that heavy rock.

One person alone can’t lift that heavy rock.

One person alone can’t lift that heavy rock.

One person alone can’t lift that heavy rock.

One person alone can’t lift that heavy rock.

One person alone can’t lift that heavy rock.

One person alone can’t lift that heavy rock.

One person alone can’t lift that heavy rock.

One person alone can’t lift that heavy rock.

One person alone can’t lift that heavy rock.

One person alone can’t lift that heavy rock.

One person alone can’t lift that heavy rock.

One person alone can’t lift that heavy rock.

One person alone can’t lift that heavy rock.

One person alone can’t lift that heavy rock.

One person alone can’t lift that heavy rock.

One person alone can’t lift that heavy rock.

One person alone can’t lift that heavy rock.

One person alone can’t lift that heavy rock.

One person alone can’t lift that heavy rock.

One person alone can’t lift that heavy rock.

One person alone can’t lift that heavy rock.

One person alone can’t lift that heavy rock.

One person alone can’t lift that heavy rock.

One person alone can’t lift that heavy rock.

One person alone can’t lift that heavy rock.

One person alone can’t lift that heavy rock.

One person alone can’t lift that heavy rock.

One person alone can’t lift that heavy rock.

One person alone can’t lift that heavy rock.

One person alone can’t lift that heavy rock.

One person alone can’t lift that heavy rock.

One person alone can’t lift that heavy rock.

One person alone can’t lift that heavy rock.

One person alone can’t lift that heavy rock.

One person alone can’t lift that heavy rock.

One person alone can’t lift that heavy rock.

One person alone can’t lift that heavy rock.

One person alone can’t lift that heavy rock.

One person alone can’t lift that heavy rock.

One person alone can’t lift that heavy rock.

One person alone can’t lift that heavy rock.

One person alone can’t lift that heavy rock.

One person alone can’t lift that heavy rock.

One person alone can’t lift that heavy rock.

One person alone can’t lift that heavy rock.

One person alone can’t lift that heavy rock.

One person alone can’t lift that heavy rock.

One person alone can’t lift that heavy rock.

One person alone can’t lift that heavy rock.

One person alone can’t lift that heavy rock.

One person alone can’t lift that heavy rock.

One person alone can’t lift that heavy rock.

One person alone can’t lift that heavy rock.

One person alone can’t lift that heavy rock.

One person alone can’t lift that heavy rock.

One person alone can’t lift that heavy rock.

One person alone can’t lift that heavy rock.

One person alone can’t lift that heavy rock.

One person alone can’t lift that heavy rock.

One person alone can’t lift that heavy rock.

One person alone can’t lift that heavy rock.

One person alone can’t lift that heavy rock.

One person alone can’t lift that heavy rock.

One person alone can’t lift that heavy rock.

One person alone can’t lift that heavy rock.

One person alone can’t lift that heavy rock.

One person alone can’t lift that heavy rock.

One person alone can’t lift that heavy rock.

One person alone can’t lift that heavy rock.

One person alone can’t lift that heavy rock.

One person alone can’t lift that heavy rock.

One person alone can’t lift that heavy rock.

One person alone can’t lift that heavy rock.

One person alone can’t lift that heavy rock.

One person alone can’t lift that heavy rock.

One person alone can’t lift that heavy rock.

One person alone can’t lift that heavy rock.

One person alone can’t lift that heavy rock.

One person alone can’t lift that heavy rock.

One person alone can’t lift that heavy rock.

One person alone can’t lift that heavy rock.

One person alone can’t lift that heavy rock.

One person alone can’t lift that heavy rock.

One person alone can’t lift that heavy rock.

One person alone can’t lift that heavy rock.

One person alone can’t lift that heavy rock.

One person alone can’t lift that heavy rock.

One person alone can’t lift that heavy rock.

One person alone can’t lift that heavy rock.

One person alone can’t lift that heavy rock.

One person alone can’t lift that heavy rock.

One person alone can’t lift that heavy rock.

One person alone can’t lift that heavy rock.

One person alone can’t lift that heavy rock.

One person alone can’t lift that heavy rock.

One person alone can’t lift that heavy rock.

One person alone can’t lift that heavy rock.

One person alone can’t lift that heavy rock.

One person alone can’t lift that heavy rock.

One person alone can’t lift that heavy rock.

One person alone can’t lift that heavy rock.

One person alone can’t lift that heavy rock.

One person alone can’t lift that heavy rock.

One person alone can’t lift that heavy rock.

One person alone can’t lift that heavy rock.

One person alone can’t lift that heavy rock.

One person alone can’t lift that heavy rock.

One person alone can’t lift that heavy rock.

One person alone can’t lift that heavy rock.

One person alone can’t lift that heavy rock.

One person alone can’t lift that heavy rock.

One person alone can’t lift that heavy rock.

One person alone can’t lift that heavy rock.

One person alone can’t lift that heavy rock.

One person alone can’t lift that heavy rock.

One person alone can’t lift that heavy rock.

One person alone can’t lift that heavy rock.

One person alone can’t lift that heavy rock.

One person alone can’t lift that heavy rock.

One person alone can’t lift that heavy rock.

One person alone can’t lift that heavy rock.

One person alone can’t lift that heavy rock.
who cooks it. [B] Silpey oe, tsamesutel a muntxa soli ngeyä ahy’ut alor tsiyeye’a. I hope, those two words who got married, will see your beautiful words. [B] Oel tse’a ’a’awa tutet. I see several people. [B] Ngal oeyä ’upxaret aysuteru fpole’. You sent my message to people. [WIK] Txampxiri suteyä, ke tsun fko nivume fte ni’ły’ya amip pivlttxe nîltsan fa fwa ting miyum horunur ni’aw. For the majority of people, it’s not possible to learn to speak a new language well simply by listening to rules. [B] Tuteri titxur lu txewnga’. There are limits to a person’s strength. both [B] Ikraniri krra lu tute tsaheyl si, ftang livu yrr. It itches like crazy! nìftxan kuma terkup. oeri pìtìk tsatsenget a mì tal! Fkxile pewnta direhorses [lit.: One butt can’t sit on the backs of two or sit on the fence; you need to decide. tal mefa’liyä. (a proverb) Lu po lora tuté alor. woman. Derivations b. proverb. txal [t’al] n. back (of the body). Sran, sran, oeri pîtîk tsatsenget a mì tal! Fkxake nîftxan kuma terkup. Yeah, yeah, scratch that place on my back! It itches like crazy! [B] (a. proverb) Txîm a’aw ke tsun hiveyn mì tal mefa’liyä. You can’t take both positions or sit on the fence; you need to decide. [lit.: One butt can’t sit on the backs of two direhorses] [B]

txampay [t’am.’pa’] n. sea, ocean. ’Rrtami a tampay lu hoet. The oceans on Earth are vast. [B] Lu oer tinew a tse’a txampayit. I have a desire to see the ocean. [B] Oe ’olongokx mi sray a txampayiri sim. I was born in a town near the ocean. [B] Neni lew si fttxayor vay txampay niwotx. Sand covers this expanse all the way to the ocean. [B] txampxî [t’am.’p’i] n. majority, most, large part. Himpxî Sawtuteyä lu tstonwi, slâ feyä txampxî lângu kawnglan. A minority of the Sky People are kind, but the majority are malicious. [B] Txampxiri suteyä, ke tsun fko nivume fte ni’ lý’ya amip pivlltxe nîltsan fa fwa ting miyum horunur ni’aw. For the majority of people, it’s not possible to learn to speak a new language well simply by listening to rules. [B] Slâ mi tampxî krrä, ke sar fko kea heml’uvit fîli’ümî.
But most of the time, one doesn’t use infixes in this word. [\textit{himpix}] \textit{txan} [\textit{hapxi}]

\textit{txan} [\textit{t’an}] \textit{adj. (a. in quantity)} great, much. Hufwa tisraw lu \textit{txan}, tsun ayoe tsat livewn. Although the pain is great, we can endure it. [\textit{Eo ayoeng lu txana tikawng.}]

A great evil is upon us, \textit{Wiki A} T\textit{xana} srung soli po oer. He helped me a lot. \textit{LN} T\textit{xana} irayo. Much thanks. [\textit{LN} Nari si! Klitesin lu pay atxan. Fwi râ’â! Be careful! There’s a lot of water on the ground. Don’t slip!] [\textit{Slàrîl nga’ fwerpita atxan.}]

The cave is very dusty. [\textit{\{\{\textit{him\} (b. of time)\}} long, much.]

\textit{Yola} krr, \textit{txana} krr, ke tsranten. It doesn’t matter how long it takes. \textit{B/A} “Krr a fol txepit tok lu \textit{txan} nitem srak? Have they been in the fire long enough? \textit{LN} Ke lu oer set krr atxan. I don’t have much time now.]

\textit{LN} [\textit{\{\{\textit{yol\}}}]

DERIVATIONS: \textit{\{\{\textit{fihan\} so much.}\}


\textit{txanew} [\textit{t’a.nw}] adj. greedy. [\textit{\textit{\{\{\textit{tna\}}}\}}]


\textit{txankeltrr} [\textit{t’an.kel.tr.tr}] \textit{adj. extraordinary. [\textit{\textit{\{\{\textit{txan\} keltrr\}}}]

1. \textit{nitxankeltrr} extraordinarily.

\textit{txankrr} [\textit{t’an.kr}] adv. for a long time. \textit{Txan-krr} ngal ke lawk pot kaw’it. You haven’t mentioned a thing about him in a long time. [\textit{\textit{Fisâlumum txan-krr lolu oer.} I had this information for a long time. B] [\textit{\textit{txan-krr}}]

\textit{txanalal} [\textit{t’an.lal}] \textit{adj. ancient, very old (not for people).} Poleng ayoeru koaktel vurit atxanalal. The old woman told us an ancient story. B [\textit{\textit{txan-lal}}]

\textit{txanloke} [\textit{t’an.lo.’k’r}] \textit{n. (a. on Pandora) clan or tribal domain. (b. on Earth) country.} Po yawne lu snor ni’aw; fpom \textit{txanloke} ke tsran. He only loves himself; the well-being of the country doesn’t matter. B [\textit{\textit{txan-lo’k’r}}]

\textit{txanro’a} [\textit{t’an.r.o.?a}] \textit{vin., inf.23 be famous.}

\textit{F’umsat} tolung ‘evengur aspxin zeykoyul a \textit{txanro’a}. This medicine was given to the sick child by a famous healer. B \textit{Vay fwa zolu’a TyeykSuli, Toruk Makto alu pizayu Neytiriyâ \textit{txanrar} frato kip ayhapxitu Omatikayâ. Until Jake Sully arrived, Neytiri’s ancestor was the most famous Toruk Makto among the Omatikaya. B [\textit{\textit{\{\{\textit{txan-ro’\}}}]]

\textit{txansngum} [\textit{t’an.\textsc{gum}}] or [\textsc{\textit{\textit{\{\{\textit{gum\}}}}]}] \textit{n.} desperation, feeling of great worry.

11. \textit{txansngum} \textit{si} [\textit{t’an.\textsc{gum} si}] or [\textsc{\textit{\textit{\{\{\textit{gum\}}}}]}] \textit{vin.} feel desperate. \textit{Ke lu syuve ulte tute apsxay txansngum si.} There is no food, and many people are desperate. B [\textit{\textit{\{\{\textit{txan-gum\}}}}]

\textit{txansho} [\textit{t’an.’so’,ha,ju}] \textit{n.} fan, enthusiast; (coll. shortened to \textit{\{\{\textit{so’yi\}}}]. Lu \textit{pxaya} \textit{txansho} hayu tsarelâ arusikx alu Unilti-rantokx kîfkeyka niwotx. There are many fans of \textit{Avatar} all over the world. B [\textit{\textit{\{\{\textit{txan-so’\}}}]]

\textit{txantompa} [\textit{t’an.’om,pa}] \textit{n.} rainstorm, heavy rain. Maw \textit{txantompa}, \textit{pxaya} rikko’o lamu tskalep peyâ, ha tsat kulat ayoel. After the rainstorm, his crossbow was under a lot of leaves, so we uncovered it. B [\textit{\textit{\{\{\textit{txan-tompa\}}}}]

\textit{txantur} [\textit{t’an.tur}] or [\textit{\textit{\{\{\textit{tur\}}} adj.} powerful. \textit{Tsa-
tutan layângu ye’rin eyktan a txantur frato ’Rrta. That man will soon be the most powerful leader on Earth. Tuté atxantur, a powerful woman. Both B [txantxew]

**txantxew** [t’an.’t’cw] n. maximum. (+) himtxew. B [txanwawe]
1. txantxewvay. Maximally.

**txantxewm** [t’an.’t’Ewm] adj. terrifying. B

**txantxewvay** [t’an.’t’cw.vaj] adv. (a.) maximally. (b. used with adj.s and adv.s to mean) as ... as possible. Tiran nifnus txantxewvay fteke ayeryikil awngati stivawm. Walk as quietly as possible so the hexapedes won’t hear us. Aynyargi ftxozä Hâlówinä livu ‘o’ si nensuye txantxewvay. May your Halloween be as fun and spooky as possible. Both B (+) himtxewvay = txantxewm.

**txantsan** [t’an.san] adj. excellent. Tsali’uri alu yora’tu, negyä sãpittxevi lu txantsan. As for the word yora’tu your comment is excellent. B Negeyä txantsana tipawmâri ngaru seiyi oe irayo. I thank you for your excellent question. Reltseotu atxantsan lu nga! You are an excellent artist. LN

**txantsawl** [t’an.tsawl] adj. giant, huge.

**txantsawtsray** [t’an.tsw.çra] n. large city, metropolis. Slá set tängok kop tantsawtsrayti ayöyeä ’uol alahe: tsaktap. But now, something else is also at our large cities: violence. B (txan tswatsray)

**txantslusam** [t’an.tsusuam] adj. wise, much-knowing. Lu nga wi txur | Lu nga txantslusam. You are fast and strong | You are wise. WIKI Lu fraeytankan asiltsan txantslusamansu aymowarsiyyu. Every good leader has wise advisors. B (txan tslam)

**lafyon** [hafyonga] wisdom.

**txantslusam**
1. txantlusam.

**txantstew** [t’an.tsstew] n. hero, heroine. Txantstew sāro’a si, fnawe’tu ke si. A hero does great deeds, a coward does not. B

**txanawave** [t’an.wa.’we] adj. personally meaningful, significant. Kirèysiri lu tsapukâ

ayvur a teri ’Rrta txanwawe ningay, slá oeri, hufwa eltur titxen si, lu ralnga’ ni’aw. For Grace, the stories in that book relating to Earth are personally meaningful, but for me, although interesting, they’re simply instructive. B Nari si! Tsatsko lu spuin ulte ke lu mi txur, slá oeri txanwawe leiu. Lu stxeli a sempulta. Careful! That bow is old and no longer strong, but it means a lot to me. It was a gift from my father. B (txan wawe)

**txanwetseng** [t’an.’we.teŋ] n. personally significant or beloved place, heimat.

**txap** [t’ap] vtr. press, press on, apply pressure to. Txap sskirr fteke reypay wrzziva’u. Apply pressure to the wound so that the blood won’t flow. B

1. titxap. pressure.
2. txawtsxap squeeze.

**txasom** [t’a.som] adj. very hot. Yari somwewe (set)?—Ya lu txasom. What’s the temperature?—It’s very hot. B (+) txawew

**txasumu** [t’a.sumu] vin. love greatly, enjoy tremendously. Txasumu oeru teylu! I really love teylu! B (txan sumu)

**txax** [t’at] n. bubble. Yosin kilvanä lu tatx. There are bubbles on the surface of the river. B

**txavä’** [t’a.væ’] adj. disgusting. Lu tsakem txavä’, ma tsmuk. That’s disgusting, bro. B

**txawew** [t’a.wew] adj. very cold. Yari somwewe (set)?—Ya lu txawew. What’s the temperature?—It’s very cold. B Mirü skkirr ata txawew slu ayora leyr. In the very cold season, the lakes freeze. B (+) txasom

**txay** [t’aj] vin. be horizontal, lie flat. 1. nitxay horizontally.
2. klttxay lie on the ground.
3. txayó field, plain.

**txayo** [t’a.jo] n. field, plain, open terrain. Oe lu Va’ru a ftxay ola’u. I’m Va’ru from the plains. B Neni lew si fitxayor vay txampay niwotx. Sand covers this expanse
all the way to the ocean. [B] Maw sätswayon ayol ayo kilpolä mì tayo a lu rofa kilvan. After a short flight we landed in a field beside the river. [B] (ës] txärem yo)

1. [ës] txärem wetlands.

txärem [t'æ.rem] n. bone. neyn na txärem, the light color of bone. [B] Tíkawng a sutel ngop var rivey, tsìltsanit pxìm kllyem the light color of bone.

In this matter, suggesting won’t cut it; you need to demand. [B] Fıttxeleri tinni ke lu tiftxey. In this matter, failure is not an option.

mawtxele by the way.

1. mawtxele awakeness.

2. txärpawk Palulukan Bone Horn.

txärpawk [t'æR.pawk] n. Palulukan Bone Horn. (ës] txärem pawk)

3. txele [t'æ.le] n. matter (subject), topic. Tsahikur txele lu. This is a matter for the Tsahik. [WIKI/A] Lu awngar aytene apxay a teri sa'u pìlvttxe. We have many matters to talk about.

1. Sorewnil kan'in ti emit nìtxan utle kxawm tsatxele mengane za'atsu nì'eng. Sorewn is really into cooking and you two might share that in common.

B Ngeyä teri faytele aaysânumeri ngar irayo seiyi ayoe niwotx. We all thank you for your teachings about these topics. [LN] Fitxeleri timok ke tam; zene fko fngivo'.

Tong txep-tyip flame. Tong txep-tyip. Extinguish the flame.

A little fire was burning in the fireplace. [B] Txepil ting lepomà sänrrti. The fire gives a pleasant glow. [B] Txepiri, yrre rinti råål saar, ma skxawng. Don’t use that green wood for a fire, you fool. [B] Mawkrra ngal txepit tolong tsun hivum. After you’ve put out the fire you can leave.

2. txep [t'rp'] n. fire. Txep ahü' mì teptsent parmalon. When a volcano erupts, a lot of lava comes out.


FÌtxeleri tìnui ke lu irayo seiyi ayoe nìwotx. We all thank you for your teachings about these topics.

1. mawtxele by the way.

2. txärpawk Palulukan Bone Horn. (ës] txärem pawk)

3. txele [t'æ.le] n. matter (subject), topic. Tsahikur txele lu. This is a matter for the Tsahik. [WIKI/A] Lu awngar aytene apxay a teri sa'u pìlvttxe. We have many matters to talk about. [LN] Sorewnil kan'in ti emit nìtxan utle kxawm tsatxele mengane za'atsu nì'eng. Sorewn is really into cooking and you two might share that in common.

B Ngeyä teri faytele aaysânumeri ngar irayo seiyi ayoe niwotx. We all thank you for your teachings about these topics. [LN] Fitxeleri timok ke tam; zene fko fngivo'.

In this matter, suggesting won’t cut it; you need to demand. [B] Fıttxeleri tinni ke lu tiftxey. In this matter, failure is not an option.

mawtxele by the way.

1. mawtxele awakeness.

2. txärpawk Palulukan Bone Horn. (ës] txärem pawk)

3. txele [t'æ.le] n. matter (subject), topic. Tsahikur txele lu. This is a matter for the Tsahik. [WIKI/A] Lu awngar aytene apxay a teri sa'u pìlvttxe. We have many matters to talk about. [LN] Sorewnil kan'in ti emit nìtxan utle kxawm tsatxele mengane za'atsu nì'eng. Sorewn is really into cooking and you two might share that in common.

B Ngeyä teri faytele aaysânumeri ngar irayo seiyi ayoe niwotx. We all thank you for your teachings about these topics. [LN] Fitxeleri timok ke tam; zene fko fngivo'.

In this matter, suggesting won’t cut it; you need to demand. [B] Fıttxeleri tinni ke lu tiftxey. In this matter, failure is not an option.

mawtxele by the way.

1. mawtxele awakeness.

2. txärpawk Palulukan Bone Horn. (ës] txärem pawk)

3. txele [t'æ.le] n. matter (subject), topic. Tsahikur txele lu. This is a matter for the Tsahik. [WIKI/A] Lu awngar aytene apxay a teri sa'u pìlvttxe. We have many matters to talk about. [LN] Sorewnil kan'in ti emit nìtxan utle kxawm tsatxele mengane za'atsu nì'eng. Sorewn is really into cooking and you two might share that in common.

B Ngeyä teri faytele aaysânumeri ngar irayo seiyi ayoe niwotx. We all thank you for your teachings about these topics. [LN] Fitxeleri timok ke tam; zene fko fngivo'.

In this matter, suggesting won’t cut it; you need to demand. [B] Fıttxeleri tinni ke lu tiftxey. In this matter, failure is not an option.

mawtxele by the way.
fishkē eykivil. Pull the two ends of this bar together. Ikran yawolo ftu txew 'awtxē. The banshee took to the air from the edge of a cliff. (a. idiom) Ke tsun awnga pivēy nülkr–txew lok. We can’t wait any longer–time is almost up. all

Derivations: 1. txewluke endless, boundless. 2. txawntxew maximum. 3. hitxew minimum. 4. txewnga third-person. 5. tawtxew

horizon, skyline.

Txewi [t’e.wi] n. male name. Oeru syaw (fko) Txewi. My name is Txewi. Txewil 'olaku fwept ftumfa kelku sneyā. Txewi removed the dust from inside his house. Suñu Txewi'ru toktor Kireysi. Txewi likes doctor Grace. Ninatiri tirusol Txewiyā lu vapam. To Ninat, Txewi’s singing is without limit (fko) Txewi. To Ninat, Txewi’s singing is without bounds, finite.

There are limits to a person’s strength.

Na’vil futa tīyawn Eywayä lu txewluke. Na’vil bufan ye na’vipKE. The Na’vi believe that Eywa’s love is boundless. B

1. txantxewm. terrifying.


3. hitxew minimum.

4. txewnga’. [t’tw.na?] adj. having a limit, not without bounds, finite. Tuteri titxur lu txewnga’. There are limits to a person’s strength.

5. tawtxew

txye [t’re] vin. halt (usually used in military context).

txi [t’i] n. hurry, hurriedness, frenzy. Derivations: 1. letxi hurried, frenzied. 2. nitxi hurriedly, in a frenzied way. 3. letxiluke unhurried. 4. nitxiluke unhurriedly, leisurely

Txilte [t’il.te] n. female name Txilte Rinisi tāpare fitsap nisoaia, sālsalungay ke niolo’ takra Rini muntxa solu. Txilte and Rini are related by blood, but nevertheless not by clan since the time Rini got married.

txin [t’i’n] adj. main, primary. Na’viri txina sā’o titusaronā lu tsko swizaw. For the Na’vi the bow and arrow is the main hunting tool. B Hufwa lu oe fīttr karyu atxin, lei oer kop pexelsrungsiyu a fili’fyari slolu tsulfātū. Although I’m the main teacher today, I’m happy to say I also have three assistants who have become masters of the language.

1. txintin occupation. 2. txintseng base of operations. 3. txinfpil main point.

4. txinfpil [t’i’n.fpl] n. main point (the primary idea or thesis statement of a presentation or argument). Oel ngeyā txinfpil mi ke tslam. I still don’t understand your main point.

5. txinfpil

1. Txintseng Sawtuteyā. Hell’s Gate.

2. Txintseng Sawtuteyā [t’i’n.tšæn saw.tu.te.jæ] prop. n. Hell’s Gate (the main human base on Pandora).

3. txinfpil main point.

4. txintin

5. txintin

1. Txintseng Sawtuteyā. Hell’s Gate.

2. Txintseng Sawtuteyā [t’i’n.tšæn saw.tu.te.jæ] prop. n. Hell’s Gate (the main human base on Pandora).

3. txinfpil main point.

4. txintin

5. txintin


2. Txintseng Sawtuteyā [t’i’n.tšæn saw.tu.te.jæ] prop. n. Hell’s Gate (the main human base on Pandora).

3. txinfpil main point.

4. txintin

5. txintin

Mid: 1. Ngaru lu pefnetxintin nitrr-trr? What is your primary role in society? B Oeyā txintin lu fwa stā’ni fayoangit. My central societal occupation is to catch fish.

2. Ngaru lu pefnetxintin nitrr-trr? What is your primary role in society? B Oeyā txintin lu fwa stā’ni fayoangit. My central societal occupation is to catch fish.

3. Ngaru lu pefnetxintin nitrr-trr? What is your primary role in society? B Oeyā txintin lu fwa stā’ni fayoangit. My central societal occupation is to catch fish.

4. Ngaru lu pefnetxintin nitrr-trr? What is your primary role in society? B Oeyā txintin lu fwa stā’ni fayoangit. My central societal occupation is to catch fish.

5. Ngaru lu pefnetxintin nitrr-trr? What is your primary role in society? B Oeyā txintin lu fwa stā’ni fayoangit. My central societal occupation is to catch fish.

Origin: 1. Na’vi the bow and arrow is the main hunting tool. Eana txim a’aw ke tsun hiveyn mì tal mefal’iyā. You can’t take both positions or sit on the fence; you need to decide. lit.: One butt can’t sit on the backs of two direhorses.

2. Na’vi the bow and arrow is the main hunting tool. Eana txim a’aw ke tsun hiveyn mì tal mefal’iyā. You can’t take both positions or sit on the fence; you need to decide. lit.: One butt can’t sit on the backs of two direhorses.

3. Na’vi the bow and arrow is the main hunting tool. Eana txim a’aw ke tsun hiveyn mì tal mefal’iyā. You can’t take both positions or sit on the fence; you need to decide. lit.: One butt can’t sit on the backs of two direhorses.

4. Na’vi the bow and arrow is the main hunting tool. Eana txim a’aw ke tsun hiveyn mì tal mefal’iyā. You can’t take both positions or sit on the fence; you need to decide. lit.: One butt can’t sit on the backs of two direhorses.

5. Na’vi the bow and arrow is the main hunting tool. Eana txim a’aw ke tsun hiveyn mì tal mefal’iyā. You can’t take both positions or sit on the fence; you need to decide. lit.: One butt can’t sit on the backs of two direhorses.
to be more active than your prey. **Txo new nga tsolvam, zene kivanpil.** If you want to understand, you have to concentrate. **both [b]** (b, hypothetical conditions) **Pxan livu txo ni’aw oe ngari | Tsakrr nga Na’viru yomtiyying.** Only if I am worthy of you | Will you feed the People. **Wiki** **Txo kxeyeyti ayngal tsive’a, rutxe oeru piveng.** If you see a mistake, please tell me. **B** **Txo ke tsiyevun oe tiftang sivi for.** If I should not succeed in stopping them. **LN** **Txo fkol ke fyivel uranit paywā, zene fko slivele.** If one does not seal a boat against water, one must swim. **Ín** (c. with sweylu and tivìng for s.t. that hasn’t yet happened) should. **Finaer ftxivì’ lu nihawng, ha sweylu txo ngal tsat kxivukx niwin.** This drink tastes horrible, therefore. **Sweylu txo nga ke kivā./Nga sweylu txo kivā.** You should go. **Sweylu txo nga ke kivā./ Nga sweylu txo ke kivā.** You shouldn’t go. **Sweylu txo kivā.** I/you/she/one/etc. should go. all **B** (d. proverb) **Txo ke nīyo’ tsakrr niyol.** “If you can’t be flawless, at least be brief.” **If you can’t be flawless, at least be brief.”**

**txol[ t’o.larc]** n., **lew** dollar (currency). **Poel hawre’tsiyip kolanom yoa txolx amevol.** She bought a little cap for $16. **B**

**txon [t’on] n.; adv. night.** **Tompayā kato | Tsawkeyā kato | Trrā si txonā.** The rhythm of the rain | The rhythm of the sun | Of day and night. **Wiki** **Fitxon na ton alahe niwotx pelun ke lu teng?** Why is this not the same like all other nights? **TN**

**Txon letpom (livu ngar).** (May you have a) Good night. **Wiki** **Toniri alahe, awngal yom fxcenti lerik niwotx.** As for other nights, we eat leafy vegetable-food. **TN**

(i.) **txonnam [t’o. nam]** adv. last night. **Txon- am tengkr karmran ex xxamlā ni’ar, srolo eo utral atsawl txewma vrtep.** Last night as I was walking through the forest, a frightening demon appeared in front of a big tree. **B**

(ii.) **txonay [t’o. ‘naj]** adv. tomorrow night. 1. **trtxon** day night cycle. 2. **txon’ong** nightfall. 3. **txonkrr** at night. 4. **xxamtxon** midnight.

**txon’ong [t’on.’oqj]** n.; adv. nightfall, sunset, dusk. Set srefoy oel futa tsampongux tätxaw maw txon’ong. I’m currently expecting the war party back after nightfall. **B**

**Tr’ongtga Txon’ongvay po tolhran.** He walked from dawn until dusk. **B**

(i.) **txon’ongay [t’on.’oqj] tomorrow night.**

1. **sretxon’ong** before nightfall.
2. **txon’ongmav** after nightfall.

**txon’ongmaw [t’on.’oq.maw]** n.; adv. after nightfall/sunset/dusk. (c) **sretxon’ong**

**txonkrr [t’on.krr] adv. at night.** **Txonkrr lu syuranat na’ringā Eywevengā lorr ntxan.** At night, the bioluminescence of the Pandoran forest is very beautiful. **B** **Na’rīng sngā’i nivrr txonkrr syuranatfa.** The forest begins to glow at night with bioluminescence. **B**

**txopu [t’o.pu] 1. countable n. fear.** **Txopul
peyä vll futa kawkrr ke slayu tsamsiyu.
His fear indicates he’ll never become a warrior. Rutxe, ayn gari fikem feyä ’e’ala topur kangay siyi n’iaw. Please, this will only confirm their worst fears about you.

1. a txopu si [t’o pu si] vtn. be afraid (with the topic of). Txopu rā’ä si, lu ketuwongo n’iaw. Don’t be afraid, it’s just an alien.
2. b txopu sleyku [t’o pu sley. ku] vtr. frighten, scare, produce fear. ’Uol ikranit txopu sleykolatsu, tahuna po tsik yawo.

Something must have frightened the banshee, because it suddenly took to the air.

3. b. txopu si! But Mommy, the banshee is scary!

And many people are afraid of the future.

4. b. txolula mipa kelkuti mì tayo. After Hometree was destroyed, the surviving members of that family built a new home on the plains.

5. b. Fristxelit fol txerula fpi olo’eyktna. They’re constructing this gift for the chief. B tukru a txolula fkol ta rin, a spear made of wood. B (a. with txep) make a fire (place). Frñen hì’i lu nitxan a krr, apxa txepit txula oel. When my babies are very little, I build a big fire.

1. a. txula vtr. construction, constructed thing.

2. b. txum nga’ [t’um. ya?] or [t’um.] adj. poisonous.


4. b. txung [t’un] or [t’un] vtr. disturb, disrupt, bother, affect negatively. Fisäspxinil ke txayung awngey sreyet ti’i’ayav krră. This illness will not disrupt our lifes forever.

5. b. Don’t bother me! both B

6. b. pg àfutb soli san sleykivu utrali lì’fyayä leNa’vi pxaya ayvurit atxur sik. You wrote, “May the Na’vi language tree produce many strong stories.” LN

7. a. Nga niawnomum to oetsiyıp lu txur nìtxan. As everyone knows, you’re a lot stronger than little old me.

8. b. Krro lu ’Ingliș txur nìhawng mì re’o. Sometimes English is too strong in (my) head.

9. b. Txasälätxayn Na’viru srung soli n’iaw fte slivu txur n’iul. That defeat only helped the People become stronger.

10. b. Nga pamrel soli san sleykivu utrali lì’fyayä leNa’vi pxaya ayvurit atxur sik. You wrote, “May the Na’vi language tree produce many strong stories.” LN

11. a. vtr. build, construct. Furia txula la tsalewći lu sriā siltsan to fngap. For constructing that cover, woven cloth is better than metal.

12. a. B Féñeyayol tsrulit txula mi songropxA utrală fte aylanit hivawnu wä sarnnoang. This kind of bird builds its nest in a tree cavity so as to protect its young from predators.

13. b. B Maw fwa fkol Kelutralit skola’a, lemreya hapxitul tsasoiā txolula mipa kelkutti mì tayo. After Hometree was destroyed, the surviving members of that family built a new home on the plains. B B Fristxelit fol txerula fpi olo’eyktna. They’re constructing this gift for the chief. B tukru a txolula fkol ta rin, a spear made of wood. B (a. with txep) make a fire (place). Frñen hì’i lu nitxan a krr, apxa txepit txula oel. When my babies are very little, I build a big fire.

14. a. txurl [t’ur] or [t’ur.] adj. strong. Lu nga win si txur | Lu nga txantslusam. You are fast and strong | You are wise. Wiki Nga niawnomum to oetsiyıp lu txur nìtxan. As everyone knows, you’re a lot stronger than little old me.

15. a. B Krro lu ’Ingliș txur nìhawng mì re’o. Sometimes English is too strong in (my) head.

16. a. B Txasälätxayn Na’viru srung soli n’iaw fte slivu txur n’iul. That defeat only helped the People become stronger. B B Nga pamrel soli san sleykivu utrali lì’fyayä leNa’vi pxaya ayvurit atxur sik. You wrote, “May the Na’vi language tree produce many strong stories.” LN

17. a. txurtel [t’ur tel] or [t’ur.] adj. rope. Nari si fteke ayturtelur tìzin sivi! Be careful not to tangle the ropes.

18. a. B Txurtemi f ota soli 150
fteké ka tsyokx fwivi. They tied a knot in the rope so it wouldn’t slip through their hands. B [ts] [xur] [telém] txurtu [ˈtʃur.tu] or [ˈtʃur.] n. strongman/

strongwoman, brawny person, a person of strong physique or character. (ёр) [xur] -[t]u [meyp]tu

TS [ts] (Tsă)

tsa- [tsa.] I. prod. pref. on n.s that (there) (distal singular dem. pref.). vur, (a) story, tsavur, that story. (ёр fl-)
II. shortened form of tsau'/tsaw with enclitic adv.p. Po tsane karmâ a tsengit ke tšime’a oel. I didn’t see where she was going. [lit.: I didn’t see the place that she was going to (it)] LN Oel ngeyă tihawlit natxu ulte tsawă wasyem. I disagreeprof your plan and will oppose (fight against) it. B

tsau’ [tsa’u] (pl. (ay)sa’u) I. n. that thing, it. Tsa’u eirut titxen si. That’s interesting. LN Tsa’u latsu peu? What on earth is that? B

Ke lu oer am’a, tsau’ polähem a krr, sunu oeru ntxan. I have no doubt that when it arrives, I’ll enjoy it very much. B Ngal new a tsau’ rā’à wivo, ma ‘evi. Vivin. Don’t reach for it. Ask for it. B

Tso tsive’a ayngal keyeyt, rutxe oeru piveng fte tsvun oe sa’ut leykivatem. If you see mistakes, please tell me so that I can change them. B

Tsa’uri po plingay. He admits it. B

II. tsau’ or tsaw [tsaw] pn. it, that. Lāngu fiseyn kelhoan ningay. Tsun oe hiveyn tsawsin ‘a’awaw swawstyp ni’aw. This chair is really uncomfortable. I can only sit on it a few seconds. B (shortened forms: tsal, tsa’t(i), tsar(u), tseyă, tsari) Tsat rā’à yivom! Don’t eat that. Ke tsun oe fi’awxkit tseyvil. Ke lu tsaru kea yi. I can’t scale this cliff. B

Tsakem kop krr-. That also takes time. LN Tso tsakem liven mi ftawnemkrr. If that happens in the past. B

tsahik [tsa.hik] n. Tsahik, high priestess (who interprets the will of Eywa). Mo’at alu Tsahik lu Omatikayaā le’awa hapxitu a ioi sāpi fa ’are. Mo’at, the Tsahik, is the only member of the Omatikaya who wears a poncho. B

Sko Sahik ke tsun oe mīfxtxele tsngivawvik, sko sa’nak tsun. As Tsahik, I cannot weep over this matter, as mother I can. B

Tsahikur txele lu. This is a matter for the Tsahik. [A/wiKi]

tsakem [tsa.krm] or tsakem [tsa.krm] I. dem., pn. that (action). Tsakem kop krrnekx. That also takes time. LN Tso tsakem liven mi ftawnemkrr. If that happens in the past. B

II. tsakem si [tsa.krm si] vin. do that (action). Tsakem soli oe ngaru. I did it to you. LN Silpey oe tśni tseyvun ni’i’a tsakem sivi fiplokfa. I hope that I can finally do that through this blog. B

Zun ayoe livu tsamisyu, zel tsakem ke simvi. If we were warriors, we wouldn’t have done that. B
(a. proverb) Kemiri a ngaru prrte’ ke lu, tsakem râ’ä sivi aylaheru. As for any action that you don’t like, don’t act that way to others. 

Tsakrr [tsa.kr] 1. n. that time. Muntrram oe kolânten hu Ralu ulte sunu oer tsakrr. I spent last weekend with Ralu and had a good time [lit.: that time was pleasant to me].

2. adv. at that time. Then. Ti’eyngit oel tolet a krr, tsakrr paye’un sweya fya’ot a zamivunge oel ayngar ayli’ut horentisi li’fyayä leNa’vi. When I receive an answer, I will then decide the best way to bring you the words and rules of Na’vi.


11. tsaktap si [tsa.ta] si vin. be violent, use violence. Tsaktap râ’ä si kawkrr mungwrrtxo ke livu kea fya’o alahe. Never use violence unless there is no other way.

Tsakrrvay [>tsa.kr.vaj] until then, in the meantime. That’s why I’ll teach lessons and expressions that are simple. Nevertheless, I hope the class will be useful.

Tsaktap si, tsakrr vay, koläteng hu Ralu ulte sunu oer tsakrr. But even so, if they’re smart they’ll take open terrain over bush. B Tafral kisyar a aysânumvi si ayli’fyavi lu fyin. Tsalsungay sipley oe, numultxa lesar liyevu. That’s why I’ll teach lessons and expressions that are simple. Nevertheless, I hope the class will be useful.

Hufwa lu fillur Va’ruä fnefe’ranvi, tsalsungay fpil futa sayrip lu nìtxan. Although Va’ru’s facial stripes are rather uneven, I still think he’s very handsome.

Tsam [tsam] n. war. Hu Sawtute a tsam lu hasey. The war with the Sky People is over. B Srake fpil ayngal futa awnga tsun hu Sawtute a tsamit ‘ivawnim fa fwa pângkxo fohu ni’aw, ma smuk? Do you think we can avoid a war with the Sky People solely by talking with them, my brothers?

Pori tikakrel tikakpamsi kem tsamâ lu. His blindness and deafness are a result of the war.

Derivations: 1. tsamosiyuu warrior. 2. tsampongu war party. 3. tsamopin weapon of war.

Tsakrrvay ko! Let’s meet on the hill tomorrow at nightfall. – Perfect! See you then. Tsalsungay ko! Until then, in the meantime.

Tsam kük or .kük n. war drum.

Tsampongu [tsam.po.yu] n. war party. Set srefey oel futa tsampongu tâtxaw maw txon’ong. I’m currently expecting the war party back after nightfall. B Lu tsatsamsiyyu le’awa hapxitu tsamponguä a mal lu moer. That warrior is the only member of the war party that we both trust.

Tsamopin [tsa.mo.pin] n. warpaint. (er) tsam ‘opin

Tsamkuk [tsam.kuk] n. war drum.

Tsamkuk [tsam.kuk] n. war drum. Pori tikakrel tikakpamsi kem tsamâ lu. His blindness and deafness are a result of the war.
The advantage of that action is clear. Fìskxawngìri tsap'alute sengi oe. I apologize for this moron. Wiki Po tsap’alute soli nikmar. He apologized at the right time. Nga tsap’alute soli srak? – Soli. Did you apologize? – (Yes,) I have. Ln

tsapo ['tsa.po] dem. pn. that one. Tute a keftxo frato lu tsapo a tiyawnnur lie ke soli kawkrr. The saddest person of all is the one who has never experienced love. Rini tsapolu holum nimal niwoxt. Rini left with that guy without thinking twice about it. (a. in contrastive comparisons) Fikaryu alu fipo lu tsulfätu; tsakaryu alu tsapo lu skxawng. This teacher is a master; that teacher is a fool. Fìkxeyeyritsap'alute.

Nga tsap'alute soli srak? – Soli. Did you apologize? – (Yes,) I have.

tsara, tsaur a, or a tsaur ['tsa.ru] conj. that (to introduce a dative subordinate clause).

tsari ['tsa.ri] or tsaru ['tsa.ru] : tsau’u
tsari, tsā’i a, or a tsā’i ['tsai.a] conj. that (to introduce a topic subordinate clause).

tsatu ['tsa.tu] pn. that person. (tute tsa-

tsatseng ['tsa.tšeng] or tsatseng ['tsa.tsn] 1. n. there, that place. Tsatsenge lehrrap lu fitxan kuma tsane ke kā awnga kawkrr. That place is so dangerous we never go there. Slā am’aluke ngeyä trel tsa-

tsatsengmi ngāzik lu niwoxt. It’s very hard for a tapirus to survive there. Tsun oe ngahu tsatsengene kivä, slä nulnew tute tsa-

'ti sam

tsan’ul ['tsan.ʔ-ul] vin., inf.22 improve, get better. Sawtuteri tifkeytok ke tsan’olul kaw’it. The situation with the Skypeople hasn’t improved one bit. Li’fya ri leNa’vi nga tsan’ereiul fratr. I’m delighted that your Na’vi is improving every day. Rutxe fitioeyktingit tsan’eykivul. Ke lu law kaw’it. Please improve this explanation. It’s not at all clear. all (++) fe’ul, sǐltsan, ’ul

titsan’ul improvement (abstract).
sātsan’ul improvement (specific).

tsankum ['tsan.kum] or [kum], coll. pronounced as ['tsaŋ.kum] n. advantage, benefit, upside, gain. Tsakemiri tsankum lu law. The advantage of that action is clear. B

(ε) kum ← fekum

1. tsankumnga’ ['tsan.kum.ŋa] or [kum], coll. pronounced as ['tsaŋ.kum.ŋa] adj. advantageous. (ε) tsankumnga

tsang ['tsaŋ] n. a piercing.

1. miksatsang earring.

2. ontsang nose ring.

tsap’alute ['tsa.p.ʔa.lu.tɛ] 1. (a. n.) apology (for, with the topic). Fikxeyeyri tsap’alute. Ngian lahea li’u alu Pol ke lu kxekey. Apologies for this mistake. However the other word ‘pol’ is not a mistake. Ln (b. interj.) “(my) apologies’. Tsap’alute, mì upxare a foole’ oel ayngaru trram lu kxekey. My apologies, in the message I sent you yesterday is a mistake. Ln

tsawke krrpe? When will the sun come up? Tsawke fpxeräkìm (nemfa taw). The sun is rising. both B

1. tsawkenay Alpha Centauri B. 2. tsawk-syu] sun lily.

Tsawkenay [tsawk.kr.'naj] n., astr. Alpha Centauri B. (tsawke

tsawksyul [tsawk.'sjul] or [tsjul] n. ♁ sun lily, stella liliam. LN (tsawke syulang)

tsaw [tsawl] i. adj. big (in size or stature); tall.

Kelku ngeyä lu tsaw; pum oeyä lu hì'i. Your house is large; mine is small. B

11. tsawl slu [tsawl slu] vin. grow. Flustral paw kilvanlok ni'aw. Tsawl slu niwin nitxan. This tree only grows (i.e., germinates, gets big) very quickly. B

Derivations: 1. tsawlhl'i size. 2. tsawlul-txa large gathering, conference. 3. tsawl-apxangrr unidelta tree. 4. tsawng gem muscular. 5. tsantsawl huge, giant. 6. tsawtsray small or medium-sized city.

tsawlapx [tsawl.ap] : tsawlapxangrr

apxa, ingrr)

tsawlhl'i [tsawl.hl'i] n. size. (tsaw) hi'i)

tsawulultxa [tsawl.ul.'t'a] or [tsawl.ul.] n. large gathering, conference. Krrka tsawulultxa vospxiam. During the great meeting last month. B Tsawlultxamaw a Ayli’u, Post-meetup Words. B Tsatsawulultxari alu SETlon a2ve, nolume oe nitxan teri titsunsulu tireyi a hifkeymi alahe. At the SETlon II conference I learned a lot about the possibility of life on other worlds. (tsawl...

ultxa
tsaw [tsaw] vtr. gather growing food from the forest; pick; (in agriculture) harvest.

1. ziskrrtsaw {tsaw} vtr. sun. shatter, break into pieces.

Ma sempu, oey yomyo tsalowang! Daddy, my plate broke! Ma Entu, ngal lumpe ngey tsnukuyam yomyot tseykologw! Entu, why did you break your sister’s plate? both B

tsawngem [tsaw.‘sjen] adj. muscular. Akwey ke lu tsawngem kaw’it slâ lu sayrip nitxan. Akwey isn’t at all muscular but he’s very handsome. B
tsawtrsay [tsaw.trsay] n. small or medium-sized city. (.tsaw) [trsay]

txantsawtsray

1. tsaw ray large city, metropolis.

tsā’ [tsa’] v. squirt.

1. txumtsā’wil baja tickler.
tse [tse] intj. well . . . (to indicate resumption of conversation, or introduce a remark). Tse . . . za’u fra’u ne tute lemweypey, kefyak? Well, everything comes to the patient people, right? B

tse’a [tse’a] vtr. (-control see (physical sense). Peut tse’a ngal? What do you see? B Oel tse’a ‘a’awa tutet. I see several people. B Fpirmil oel futa anyga natsew tsive’a fi’ut. I was just thinking that you might want to see this. LN Spaw oel futa Mo’atil tsoke’a Neytirit. I believe Mo’at saw Neytiri. B Ayfo tsāpaye’a. They will see themselves. LN (min) ting nari kame

tse’atswo [tse’a.tswo] n. (sense of) sight, vision.

trese’a predict.

3. uniltsa dream of/about.

tse’atswo [tse’a.tswo] n. (sense of) sight, vision.

tseltsul [tsel.tsul] or [tsul] n. whitewater rapid. (countable, but only rarely).


Lu Tsenur yanyewla a lam fwa Va’rul
tsenga [tsc.ŋa] conj. where, place where. Tsenga ‘awstengyāpem inmekemyo lu mktseg. Where these two walls come together there’s a gap. [b] (ğı. tsegne)
tseŋ [tsen] or tseŋe [*tsc.ŋe] 1. n. place. Lu po tseunwi, ulte eviru peng eltur titxen si a ayvirit teri 'Rrta, alu tsenge astxong ningay. She is kind, and tells the kids interesting stories about Earth, a truly strange place. [b]

Derivations: 1. tsetseng(e), there. 2. tsatseŋ(e) there. 3. tsengga, where, place where. 4. tseŋo somewhere. 5. fra-tseŋ everywhere. 6. kawseng nowhere. 7. klitseŋ position. 8. numtseŋ school. 9. mekseng gap, breach. 10. txep-tseŋ fire pit. 11. kxamtseŋ center. 12. zongtseŋ safe place, refuge. 13. snegtseŋ rubbish place, garbage dump. 14. sngā’tseŋ beginning, starting position. 15. Ingā’tseŋ restroom.
tseg [tsc.n] n. somewhere. Stiwi rā’ā si, ma ‘eveng! Uvan si mì sengo alahe. Don’t be naughty, child! Play somewhere else. [b] (ğı. tseng)
tse [tsc.o] n. art. tse tirusolā, art of singing. [LN] Fitseori ke tsun kawtu pi-vāhem tiyo’ne; tsranent tipăhēmā tfini ni’aw. In this art it’s impossible to arrive at perfection; the only thing that matters is the attempt to arrive there. [b]

1. tseotu artist. 2. pantseo music. 3. relseo visual art.
tseotu [tsc.o.tu] n. artist (generic term). Furia loru oer tsaksxom a tseotur mokriyā srung si, nitram ‘efu oe ntxan. I am very happy that I had the chance to help the voice artist. [b] (ğı. tseo tu)
tseri [tsc.ŋi] vtr. note, notice. Peyralā mik-

tsangit amip ngal tsoleri srak? Did you notice Peyral’s new earring? Oeru txoa livu. Ke tsolerāŋi oel futa ngari kxetse eo oe lu. Forgive me. I didn’t notice that your tail was in front of me. both [ karşı yäkx]

1. tseri awareness, notice.
2. tikteri unawareness, lack of notice.
3. sätseri observation, something noticed.

tswtx [tswt'] adj. dirty. (➔ laro)
tsiki [tsi.ki] n., fauna reef tick. [LN]
tsim [tscim] n. source. Fpil oel futa tsun aynga tslivam teyntga tsameshko za’u ftu pesim. I think that you can understand which source those two names come from. [b]

Derivations: 1. letsim original, unique. 2. nitsim originally. 3. ingyentsim mystery, riddle. 4. sngumtsim worrisome matter. 5. vayayrtsim s.t. confusing. 6. pay-tsim water fountain.
tsīn [tsin] n. (a. body part) nail. (b. of an animal) claw. Palukanil oeyā poti fa tsin tsolāngupx. Unfortunately my cat scratched her with its claw. [b]


tsī- [tsc.] num. pref. four (base form of ę. tsing to form higher numbers or fractions). tsivol, 32 (decimal), 40 (octal); tsipxī, one-fourth, \( \frac{1}{4} \); tsipxī apxey, three-fourth, \( \frac{3}{4} \).
tsīk [tsik'] adv. suddenly, without warning. ‘Uol ikranit txopu sleykolatsu, taluna po tsik yawo. Something must have frightened the banshee, because it suddenly took to the air. [b]

tsilpey [tsil.pc] n. hope (abstract idea). Tsilpeyuke ke tsun kawtu rivey. No one can live without hope. Tsilpeyil tok txēlanit. Hope lives within the heart. both [ę. silpey sāsilpey]

tsiltsan [tscil.tsan] n good (abstract concept), goodness. Tikawng a suteł ngop var rivey, tsilsanit pxim klyam fskol feyā täremhu. The evil that men do lives after them, The good is oft interred with their bones. [Julius Caesar, Act III, Sc. 2]. [b] (ę. siltsan)
The hand doesn’t have four but five digits. [81x210]b and arrow; archery.

Tusaronä lu tsko swizaw. For the Na’vi tool, the bow and arrow is the main hunting a bow and arrow. [81x170]b You must learn to hunt with a bow and arrow.

I’m jealous of swizawit, lu oeru fmokx. The fact that Ulrey is such an excellent archer.

He’s concentrating on making his bow. [81x264]b Po sivar ‘a’awa trrkam. It’s necessary to check the thickness of the ice before walking on it.

The hand doesn’t have four but five digits. [81x759]hobby, which is archery.
that. Could you repeat it, please? B Ngal ke tsłängam teyngta fitingákikírí pefyinep'ang. Unfortunately you don’t understand how complex this problem is. [a. conv.] tslolam “understood”. Oeri lu swoa nentxum.–Tslolam. I am allergic to alcohol.– Understood. B

DERIVATION: 1. titslam understanding, intelligence.
2. leytslam appreciate.

tsleng [tslr] adj. false. Fipo lu vrrtep a mì sokx atslen! This one is a demon in a false body! [WIKI/A] (→ ngay)

tsmi [tsmi] n. nectar.
1. tsmisnrr nectar lantern, bladder lantern.
2. tsmisnrr [tsmi.sn] n. bladder lantern, nectar lantern. (→ tsmì sänrr)

tsmim [tsmm] n. track (of animal or human origin). Äo fluent lu tsmim ‘angtsíkä. There’s a hammerhead track under this tree. B Tsmimirí wätx folt tinina tìnay ngay. They’re really bad at reading animal tracks.

Ioangíri, tuteri, tsun fko sivar lì'ut alu tsmim. One can use the word ‘track’ for animals and people. B

tsmuk [tmuk] or [tmuk'] n. sibling. Fyape fko syaw ngar, ma tsmuk?–Oeru syaw Tsyeysön. What are you called, brother (or sister)?–I’m called Jason. B Ayngaru seiyi irayo, ma smuk! Thank you all, siblings! B Irayo, ma pxesmuk, ulte seykkel sì nitram. Thank you, siblings, and congratulations! B Ma frapo, ayngaru oeyä tsmukit alu Newey. Everybody. I respectfully request the Dream Hunt. Uniltaron. I respectfully request the Dream Hunt.

tsmukan [tsm.kan] n. brother. Tsatute a ngal tse’a lu tsmukan oeyä. That person you see is my brother. B Oeyä tsmukaníl mipa tskoti kimanieom. My brother just got a new bow, I’m happy to say. B Ts Kalepit oel tofing oeyä tsmukanur alu Istaw. I gave the crossbow to my brother Istaw. B

(→ tsmuk)

1. tawtsngal panopyra.

tsgan [tsqun] n. meat. Ketsran tutel ‘iyem, tsañetsngan lu ftxivi’. That kind of meat is gross no matter who cooks it. B Fol tsnganit pximolùni ni'eng. They shared the meat. Fol tsanganit pximolùni niyill. They shared the meat with the entire clan. Both B Ke new oe mivay’ tsnganti a ‘olem Rinil. I don’t want to taste the meat that Rini cooked. B Fisganger a snolám lângu fahew akxânàng. This rotten meat has a putrid smell. B

tsgawpay [tsqaw,paj] n. tears. Mi Na’ring lu tsngawpay. There are tears in the forest. B (→ tsangawvik) pay

1. tsngawpayvi teardrop.

tsgawpayvi [tsqaw,paj,ví] n. teardrop.
(tsngawpay)  
**tsngawvik** [ts'gaw.vik’] *vin.* cry, weep. Sko Sahik ke tsun oe miftxele tsgivawvik, sko sa’noch tsun. As Tsahik, I cannot weep over this matter, as mother I can. B Fpaxon moa fikemil afpxamo ayoeti tsngnekolawvik, tsakr leykoleymkem. This terrible, terrible action has made us cry, then protest. B  
**tsngem** [ts’gem] n. muscle. Lu pa’libi sngem atxur. A direhorse has strong muscles. B  
2. tsonta [ts’on.ta] conj. to (with kxim). (be obliged) to do a task; (short form of tsant) a Ayevengur kxolim sa’nochil tsonta payit zamunge. The children were told by their mother to fetch water. B  
1. nitsong to dutifully, as an obligation.  
2. tsontaa to (with kxim)  
**tsontan** [ts’on.ta] conj. to (with kxim). (be obliged) to do a task; (short form of tsant) a Ayevengur kxolim sa’nochil tsonta payit zamunge. The children were told by their mother to fetch water. B  
1. tsongropx hole, cavity.  
2. tsontsgsyp dimple.

**tsongropx** [ts’on.röpx] n. hole, cavity, excavation with a bottom (visible or presumed). Ffinneyayol tsrulit txula mi songropx utrala fte aylinit hvawnu wä sarnioang. Fitikaniri ropx ke ha’. This kind of bird builds its nest in a tree cavity so as to protect its young from predators. For this purpose, a hole going right through the tree trunk isn’t suitable. B  
1. tsongropx hole, cavity.  
2. tsontsgsyp dimple.

**tsontsgsyp** [ts’on.ts’ip] n. (of the body) dimple. Prrnen lrrotk si a krr, srrer moistntsgsyp ahona. When the baby smiles, two adorable dimples appear. B  
1. tsongropx hole, cavity.  
2. tsontsgsyp dimple.

**tsopì** [ts’opì] n. lung (of the body).  
**tspan** [ts’pan] *vtr.* kill. Snafpilfyari leNa’vi krra smarit fkol tspang, tsranten nitxan fwa po ke ngä’än nikelkin. It’s important in Na’vi philosophy that the prey not suffer unnecessarily when it’s killed. B Tsaikraniri taluna new ngäti tspivang, law lu fwa mi ke lu zäfii. Since that ikran wants to kill you, it’s clear it’s still not tamed. B Fipoti oel tspiyang, fte tikenong liyevu aylaru. I will kill this one as a lesson to the others. LN  
1. tsangyu [ts’paj.ju] n. killer. Tsats断ur a fkol tsporang lolu ta’lengkap akllvawm; tspangyu lu pum ateyr. That person that was killed had brown skin, the killer had white. B  
2. tsangyu killer.  
**tsangyu** [ts’paj.ju] n., fauna austrapede.  
**tsrante** [ts’ran.te] *vin.* matter, be of importance/import. Toniri alahe, awngal yom wutsot tengkr ketsran fte aylaru. As for all other nights, it doesn’t matter whether we eat dinner while sitting upright or leaning. TN  
1. tsrante important.  
2. ketsran whatever, whoever, however.

**tsrav** [ts’raj] n. village. Mi sray apxa kelku si soaahu. (He) lives with his family in a large village. B  
1. tsrav small or medium-sized city.  
2. tsrav large city, metropolis.

**tbre’i** [ts’re’i] *vtr.* throw (ne, to, towards; wä at). Oel tsre’i tsxvát nga. I throw a stone towards you. Oel tsre’i tsxvát nga. I throw a stone to you. Oel tsre’i tsxvát wä nga. I throw a stone at you. all  
**tsrul** [ts’ru] or [ts’rul] n. nest; protected area
serving as the home of Pandoran fauna. This kind of bird builds its nest in a tree cavity so as to protect its young from predators. Rolun ayoel tsrulmi hi’ia pxeloit ateyr. We found three little white eggs in the nest.

1. yayotsru. bird’s nest.

1. tstalsena, knife sheath.

sähena)

Kematìtstewnga’situteatstew. A brave siyu asìltsan lu tstew släkop swaran. His eyes closed. itself/on its own. tstu si. Its clouds.

weather

Weather



person does brave deeds. Good warrior is courageous but also humble. b the knife out of its sheath.

fyelepol fa aysre’, I held the knife in my teeth. B

1. Eltustal afwem knife.
2. tstxolì’ukìngvi noun phrase. (a phrase whose pivotal or central word is a noun. Nifiketongay, tsapxelì’u alu zisit amip lefpom ke lu tstxolì’u-ukìngvi. In fact those three words zisit amip lefpom are not a noun phrase. B (ër tstxo li’ukìngvi)

1. tstxolì’u’ [tsx’o.l.’u] n. noun. Sran, li’ul alu mi frakkr leykatem lif’tut ahay tsafya–fwa livu tstxolì’u, livu lahea fne-li’i ke tsranten. Yes, the word in always changes the following word like that—whether it be a noun or another kind of word doesn’t matter. B (ër tstxo li’ukìngvi)

2. tstxolì’ukìngvi [tsx’o.l.’u.kuŋ.vi] n. noun phrase. (a phrase whose pivotal or central word is a noun. Nifiketongay, tsapxelì’u alu zisit amip lefpom ke lu tstxolì’u-ukìngvi. In fact those three words zisit amip lefpom are not a noun phrase. B (ër tstxo li’ukìngvi)

3. tstxolì’u’ [tsx’o.l.’u] n. noun. Sran, li’ul alu mi frakkr leykatem lif’tut ahay tsafya–fwa livu tstxolì’u, livu lahea fne-li’i ke tsranten. Yes, the word in always changes the following word like that—whether it be a noun or another kind of word doesn’t matter. B (ër tstxo li’ukìngvi)

1. tstxo [tsx’o] n. ability. Thrusoliri ke lu poru kea tsu’o kaw’it. As for singing, he has no ability whatsoever. B Zene fko tsiko swizawit sivar nìtrrrtrr fteke fìtsu’o sniväm. One must use a bow and arrow regularly to prevent this ability degrading over time. R (ër -tstwo)

1. Tsu’tey [tsu’.tëj] n. male name. Ma Tsu’tey, kempe si nga? Tsu’tey, what are you doing? WIKI/A Tsu’tey yol ting eer mawlit smarä. Tsu’tey gave me a half of the prey. B Fo lu ’eylan Tsu’teyä. They’re Tsu’tey’s friends. B Tsu’teyri lu foru nrra a firewon yolora’. They’re proud of Tsu’tey for having won this morning. B

1. tsuk- [suk’.] or [tsuk’.] prod. pref. on verbs to form receptive ability, i.e., s.t. is capable of

thoughtful, considerate. Leiu aynga tstun- wi nitxan niwotx. You are all very kind. LN Lu nga tsunwia tsuk atsunwi. You are a truly kind sibling. B (a. idiom) Tstun-wi. “It’s kind of you to say that.” (in response to a compliment). B

1. tstitunwi, kindness.
2. tstitunke favor, act of kindness.
3. tsta’a [tsta’a] n., Canalyd, canalydium limacineum.
receiving the action of the verb, “...-able”. Fioang lu tsukyom. This animal is edible/can be eaten. Tsukyoma ioang lu lesar. An edible animal is useful. (a, more prod. than in English) Lu na’reng tsuhalaw. One can sleep in the forest./It’s possible to sleep in the forest./The forest is “sleepable”. Fitseng lu tsukturokx. One can rest here./It’s possible to rest here./This place is “restable”. all [tsulfätu

**tsukanom** [tsu.’kanom] adj. available, obtainable. Tsaysafuk tsukanom lu krrka fizisikrr ni’aw. Those berries are available during this season only. [Wā fisāspxin a ’untsa leiu set tsukanom. Medicine against this disease is happily now available.]: [tsukyom lu krrka fūzisì-

**tsukx** [tsuk’] vtr. stab. Neytiril nantangit tsolukx fte peyā tisrawi ‘eykivi’a. Neytiri stabbed the viperwolf to end its pain. [tsuktsurokx.]

**tsulfä** [tsul.fæ] or [tsul.] n. mastery. Pxengeyā tsulfä li’fyayā leNa’vi oeru teya si. Your mastery of the Na’vi language fills me with joy. (a. idiom) Ngaru tsulfä. “Thank you.” [lit.: to you the mastery] (in response to a compliment, in a situation where the s.o. praising you is better at the activity you’re being praised for than you are yourself). B.

11. tsulfä si [tsul.fæ si] vin. master.

1. tsulfätu [tsul.fæ.tu] or [tsul.] n. master of an art, craft, or skill; expert. Tewti, nga lu tsulfätu i’enā. Wow, you are a master on the i’en. B. Fimerelit ’ongolop awnggeyā tsulfätul rilseōa alu Ālin. The two portraits were created by our Master of Visual Arts, Alan. B. Faysulfätūa tikkengkem oheru meuiia luyu ningay. The work of these masters truly honors me. B. [tsulfätunay near-master.

**tsulfätunay** [tsul.fæ.tu.’naj] or [tsul.] n. near-master, s.o. who is one step away from becoming a master. ([tsulfätu
tsun [tsun] or [tsun] vin., modal be able, can. Tsun oe ngahu niNa’vi pivāŋkxo a f’u oeru prrte’ lu. It’s a pleasure to be able to chat with you in Na’vi. WIKI Tsat ke tsun oe ronsrengivop. I can’t imagine that. B. Txo tsive’a ayngal keyeyt, rutxe oeru piveng fte tsivun oe sa’ut lekyvatem. If you see mistakes, please tell me so that I can change them. B. Lolu toktor Kireysi karyu asilsata ute poi tsolun niNa’vi pivltxe. Doctor Grace was a good teacher and she could speak Na’vi. B. (a. idiom) Tsun tivam. “That’s fine.” [lit.: can suffice] WIKI/ A. Nga tsun nīvāk wewa payit. Ulte ke rayou! – Tseiun tivam. You can drink cold water. And not get drunk! – That’s just fine. B. Tsun pehem? (short for Tsun fko pehem sivi?) “What can one do?” Rini yawne lu oer, slā oe yawne ke lāngu por kaw’it.—Tsun pehem? I’m in love with Rini, but she doesn’t love me one bit.— What are you gonna do? That’s life. B. (b. proverb) Ke tsun fko tsvivang torukit fwa pemwnti snew. Proverbial expression for a method that will not work. [lit.: You can’t kill a great leonopteryx by constricting its throat] B. Txim a’aw ke tsun hiveyn mī tal mefa’liyā. You can’t take both positions or sit on the fence; you need to decide. [lit.: One butt can’t sit on the backs of two direhorses] B.

1. tsunslu be possible.

**tsunslu** [tsun.slu] or [tsun.] vin. may, be possible. Kehe, ke tsunslu fwa yem me-syonli’ut uo tsthli’u. No, it’s not possible to put two adjectives after a noun. B.

1. tītsunslu possibility.

2. letsunslu possible.

**tsupx** [tsup’] or [tsup] vtr. scratch harmfully. Fatunslu fa tsin tsołängupx. Unfortunately my cat scratched her with its claw. Palukanil oeyā poti fa tsin tsołängupx. Unfortunately my cat scratched her with its claw. B.

**tsurokx** [tsu.’rok’] vin. rest. Sa’nur leru hawtsyip. Tsivurokx ko. Mommy is taking a nap. Let her rest. B. New oe rivun asim tīfnunga’a tsengit a tsaro tsun syворотsivurokx fte spāipveng. I want to find a
quiet place nearby where I can chill out and rest to get my head back on straight.

**tswa** [tswa?] vtr. forget. Tok pesenget pam-reli? Tsat nal tswolângâ’ nilam. – Nifikkeytongay ke tswola’ ka’it. Where is the text? Apparently you’ve forgotten it. – As a matter of fact, I haven’t. B Fayhî’u alor oeru teya si nitxan, ulte ke tswaya’ oel sat kawkk. These beautiful words fill me with joy, and I will never forget them. LN (a. idiom) Tengkrr ftxozä sereiyi awnga, ke tswiva’ aylomtuti ko! A toast: To absent friends. [lit.: While we are celebrating, let us not forget those who we wish could also be here (but can’t)] B

**tswayon** [tswäj²ⁿ] (a. vin.) fly (fa, with/ by means of). Oe tswayon io Aytivrayá Ramunong. I fly over the Tree of Souls. LN Riti tswolayon ftumfa slär. I fly over the Tree of Souls.

**tsweyk** [tsweyk] n. power (physical, psychological, emotional, or political).

- **tsweyk** [tsweyka’] adj., nfp. powerful.
- **tsweykayon** n. fly (fa, with/ by means of). fa ikran srekrr; tafral fmoli fìkem sivi ti tsweykayon


**tswin** [tswin] n. queue, braid (neural queue of the Na’vi to enable them to make tsaweylu). Ngari tswintsyip sevin nitxan lu nang! What a pretty little queue you have! B (≈ kuru)

**tswik** [swik] vtr. suck.

(i.) **tswik kxenerit** [tswik’ k’re.neri’t] vin. smoke (a cigarette) Ke tung Na’vil futa tswik kxenerit Mo’araka niwoxt. The Na’vi have banned smoking in Mo’ara. B

- **tswo** [tswo] prod. suf. on verbs and non-verbal elements of si-constructs to indicate the ability to perform the action of the verb. Pori wentswro fratsamsiyur rolo’a nitxan. His ability to fight greatly impressed all the warriors. Kxari tstutswro tsranton krra ke lu kea säfipil lesar. When one has no useful thoughts, the ability to close one’s mouth is important. both B (≈ tso' o)

**tsyafe** [tsja²fe] adj. mild, moderate, comfortable. Yari somwewpe (set)? Ya lu tsysaye. What’s the temperature? It’s nice. B

**tysal** [tsjal] n. wing. mesyalhu a ikran, an ikran with two wings. WIKI Kunsipiri txana timeyp lu tsyal a mîn. The gunship’s main weakness is the rotor system. [lit.: wing that turns]

1. **lortysal** shimmyfly.


**tsey** [tsje²] n. snack, light meal. Ke ’efu oe ohakx nihowng; tam tsey. I’m not too hungry; a snack will do. B

1. **tseytsyip** tiny bite. B

1. **niktyse’yp** food wrap.

**tseytsyip** [tsje²j tsjip²] n. tiny bite. B (≈ tsey - tsysip)

**tseyum** [tsje²jm] n. treasure, s.t. rare and of great value. Tsyaniri si oeri lelei u tsakaym tseyum angay. There was a true treasure that evening for John and I. B

**tysil** [tsjil] vtr. climb, scale. Tsyil Iknimayat ulte tsaheyl si ikranhu a fi’u lu tifmetok a zene frataronuyu a’ewan emniza’u. Scaling Iknimaya and bonding with a banshee is a test that every young hunter must pass. B Ke tsun oe fi’awkxit tsysil. I can’t scale this cliff. B Sin yi sung’iyyuä, slá tseyeril (haya yine) ni’ul’ul. They’re at a beginner’s level, but they’re getting better and better. B

- **tysip** [tsjip²] prod. suf. to nouns and pronouns to form the diminutive form. (a. to
form new lexical items that originated as small versions of a noun) e.g. \( \text{ef} \) puksylp, booklet, pamphlet; ularlsyip, bush; sâ- spxintsyip, minor ailment. (b. to express affection or endearment) Zâ'u fitseng, ma 'itetsyip. Come here, little daughter. Kams- t syipl wutsot yerom. Little Kamun is having dinner. Ngatsyip yawne lu oer. I love you, little one. Ngari tswintsyip sevin nitxan lu nang! What a pretty little queue you have! (c. to express disparagement or insult) Nga niawnmum to oetsyip lu txur nitxan. As everyone knows, you’re a lot stronger than little old me. Ngatsyipil new peut ta oe? What does little thing you want from me? Fitàronyutsyìp ke tsun ke’ut stivâ’nì. This little hunter can’t catch anything. all \( \text{b} \)

tsy [tsjo] n. flour.
1. tsyosyú [tsjo.sjú] Cycad.
2. tsyorkinawll Cycad.

tsyokx [tsjok’] n. hand. Oeri ni’i’a tsyokx vomited because it ate too much. (\( \text{b} \)) vomit up.
3. tsyorkinawll Cycad.

U [u/u]

ue’ [u.’e?] (a. vin.) vomit. Oey nantang- tsyip olue’ taluma yom nhawng. My dog vomited because it ate too much. (b. vtr.) vomit up. Prrennil wutsot olue’. The baby vomited up its meal. \( \text{b} \)

uk [uk’] or [uk’] n. shadow. vawm na uk, dark-shadow color. \( \text{b} \)
1. toruk leonopteryx, the Last Shadow.
2. ukx [u.’k’o] adj. dry. Takuk set tawake. Sleyku fra’ut ukx. Now the sun bears down. (It) makes everything dry. \( \text{ln}(++) \) mei

ulte [ul.te] or [ul.] conj. and (to connect sentences) Oel ayingati kameie, ma oeyä eylan, ulte ayingaru seiyi irayo. I see you, my friends, and I thank you. Kiyevame ulte Eywa ngahu. See you again, and may Eywa be with you. both \( \text{ln}(++) \) si

ultxa [ul.’t’a] or [ul.] 1. n. meeting. ultxa a mì na’ring, the meeting in the forest. \( \text{b} \) Am’a- lu’ke huultxa ‘o’ layu nitxan. Without a doubt this meeting will be very exciting. \( \text{b} \)

Pol moliäxku ultxati. He interrupted the meeting. \( \text{b} \) Silpey oe, tsun oeng ultxa sivi ro haya ultxa! I hope we can meet at the next meeting. \( \text{b} \)

1. oeri fìultxa
2. oeri ultxati
3. oeri ultxarun
4. oeri ultxalu

1. oeri fìultxa
2. oeri ultxarun
3. oeri ultxalu

Oeri fìultxa si [ul.’t’a si] vin. meet (intentionally with s.o., hu). Tsaria ngahu ye’rin ultxa si nimun, oe srefereiy niprpte’. I’m looking forward to getting together with you again soon. \( \text{b} \) Ultxa sivi oeng sin ramtsyip txon’ongay. Let’s meet on the hill tomorrow at nightfall. \( \text{b} \) Vola taronyu mi na’ring ultxa soli. Eight hunters met (together) in the forest. \( \text{b} \)

1. ultxatu
2. ultxarun
3. tsawlutxa
4. numultxa

ultxarun [ul.’t’a.run] or [ul.’t’a.run] vtr., inf.33 meet by chance, encounter. Ultxarolu- lun pol yerik. He met a Hexapede. \( \text{ln}(++) \) ultxa run

1. ultxatu
2. ultxarun
3. ultxarun
4. ultxalutxa

ultxatu [ul.’t’a.tu] or [ul.] n. meeting participant. Kaymo zola’u frayultxatu ne kelku moeyä fte yivom wutsot, ftivia ni’it li’fati leNa’vi, ulti kivä teng ni’o’. All the participants came to our house one evening to have dinner, study a little Na’vi,
Avatar Community Meet-up last month.

Avatar has died.

You wrote, “May the Na’vi language tree produce many strong stories.”

You were dreaming and screaming. Are you okay?

Avatar has greatly changed my life for the better.

May your studying be exciting only.

I regularly dream of my mom’s tree.

I said no dreamwalker is to come here.

I respectfully request the dreamwalker body, avatar.

The dear music creator of Avatar has died.

The avatars of Grace and Neytiri.

Singing is enjoyable to me.

They traveled along (up, down) the river by boat.

I must seal a boat against water, one must swim.

I said no dreamwalker is to come here.

The tree on the other side of the stream in front of my house is very tall.

If one does not produce many strong stories.

May your studying be exciting only.

The tree on the other side of the stream in front of my house is very tall.

May your studying be exciting only.
tsyeril. It’s hard to keep holding a bow while climbing a tree. [B] Ayutralur lu frnresyul, the trees have buds. [LN] Utralā Anawm | Ayrina’ lu ayoeng. We are all seeds | Of the Great Tree. [PP] Tsatxon ayutralalāo krr a pol oeti nohn niwawe, olomeium oel fa keyrel futa lu yawne oe poru. That night beneath the trees when she looked at me meaningfully, I knew by the expression on her face that she loves me. [B] (i.) Utral Aymokriyā ['ut'ral aj.'mok'.ri.jæ] n. Tree of Voices. Ke lu kawtu a nulivew oe poohu tireapivāngkxo āo Utral Aymokriyā. There’s nobody I’d rather commune with under the Tree of Voices. [LD/ WIKI] Derivations: 1. utraltsyip bush. 2. kela. utral Hometree. 3. taural sky tree. 4. rumut puffball tree. 5. pxiat razor palm. 6. vitrautral Tree of Souls. 7. Utral Aymokriyā Tree of Voices. 8. varumut vein pod. 9. vozamaspukut grinch tree. 10. fylpmaut squid fruit tree. 11. koakturol goblin thistle. 12. lanutral dandetiger. 13. rumaut cannonball fruit tree. Utral Aymokriyā or Utraya Mokri ['ut'ral aj.'mok'.ri.jæ] or ['ut']. n. Tree of Voices (important spiritual site). Ke lu kawtu a nulivew oe poohu tireapivāngkxo āo Utral Aymokriyā. There’s nobody I’d rather commune with under the Tree of Voices. [WI] utral [e=utral mokri] utraltsyip ['ut'ral.tsyip] or ['ut']. n. bush. [e=utral -tsyip] Utraya Mokri ['ut'ra.ja 'mok'.ri] : Utral Aymokriyā utu ['u.tu] n. forest canopy. 1. utumauti banana fruit. [u.tu.ma.u.ti] n. banana fruit. ([e=utu mauti]


Va’ru [va?ru] n. male name. Fiteyluri ke namew Va’ru yivom niyil. Va’ru didn’t want to share this teglyu with the Omatikyaa. [B] Ayhapxitu ponguà txopu si nimàn takra Va’ruł pxeuktut lâtxayn. The members of the group are less afraid since Va’ru defeated three of the enemy. [B] Hufwa lu filur Va’ruuh fnene’ranvi, tsalsungay fpil futa sayrip lu nìtxan. Although Va’ru’s facial stripes are rather uneven, I still think he’s very handsome. [B] var [var] (a. vin.) to persist in a state, to continue to perform an action. Pol trram yerikit tarmaron. – Fitrr var. He was
hunting hexapedes yesterday. – He still is today. [LN] Awnga zene vivar ilâ fîsalew-fya. Zenke yak sivi. We must continue in this direction. We must not go astray. [B] (b. modal) continue to, keep on. Var nivume ko! Let’s keep learning! [LN] Oeri aysompîva sin re’o var zivup. Raindrops keep falling on my head. [B] Ke lu kawtu a ngato kem soli ni’ul fte tsivun li’fya leNa’vi vivar ’ivong. There is nobody that does more than that so you the Na’vi language can continue to bloom. [B] (c. idiom) Pol sâfpilît verar wivan. He’s keeping his idea a secret. [B]

Varang [va.’rum] n., female name.

vawm [va.’wım] adj. deep dark colors including browns. vawm na nikre, the dark color of Na’vi hair. vawm na uk, dark-shadow color. both [B] Tsawke slolu vawm talun fwopx. The sun became dark due to dust in the air. [B]

1. tivawm darkness.
2. vawmpin the color vawm.
3. kllvawm brown.

vawmpin [va.’wım.pın] n. the color [vawm (vawm.pin) n. the color [vawm (vawm.pin) n. the color [vawm

(vawm.pin) n. the color [vawm (vawm.pin) n. the color [vawm

(vawm.pin) n. the color [vawm (vawm.pin) n. the color [vawm

vay [va.’y] vtr. (a. local) up to. Neni lew si fitxayor vay txampay niwotx. Sand covers this expanse all the way to the ocean. [B] (b. temporal) until. Tr’rongta Txon’ong-vay po tollran. He walked from dawn until dusk. [B] Vay fwa zola’u TsyeykSuli, Toruk Makto alu pizayu Neytirîyä txanrammo’a frato kip ayhapxítu Omatikayaâ. Until Jake Sully arrived, Neytiri’s ancestor was the most famous Toruk Makto among the Omatikaya. [B] (c. with numbers) (count up) to. Tiam (ta pxey) vay vol. Count (from three) to eight. [LN]

(i.) vay set, up to now. Foru ’upxaret oel fpole’,/slâ vay set ke pamâhângem kea ti’eyng. I have sent them a message, but up to now no answer has arrived. [LN] Li’fîyari leNa’vi ’Rrtami, vay set ’almong a fra’u zera’u ta ngrrpoungu. Everything that has gone on with (blossomed regarding) Na’vi until now on Earth has come from a grassroots movement. [Wiki]

(ii.) tsakrrvay, conv. until then, see you then. Ultxa sivi oeng sin rantsyip txon-’ongay. – Yeio’! Tsakrrvay ko! Let’s meet on the hill tomorrow at nightfall. – Perfect! See you then. [B]

(iii.) txantxewvay, maximally, as . . . as possible. Tirn nifnu txantxewvay fteke ayyerikil awngati stivawm. Walk as quietly as possible so the hexapedes won’t hear us. [B]

(iv.) hayalovay, until next time. [B] (vaykrr) until (conj.).

vaykrr [va.’kır] conj. until. [vaykrr (vay)] until (conj.).

vâi’ [va.’i?] adj. unpleasant to the senses. Faysâ-rengopit avâ’ oeri râ’â’ wîntxu nimun, rutxe. Ke sunu oer keng nî’t. Please don’t show me these ugly designs again. I don’t like them one bit. [B] (v) (vaykrr)

DERIVATIONS: 1. fitxivâ’ bad-tasting, disgusting. 2. onvâ’ bad-smelling. 3. mikvâ’ bad-tending. 4. narvâ’ ugly, unsightly. 5. vâpam noise, screech. 6. vâfewll Centipedes. 7. vârumut vein pod. 8. txavâ’ disgusting.


– Sran, ’efu nît. Are you thirsty? – Yep, I’m parched. [B] Srekrr ’amefu vâng, set yevâng. Before, I was thirsty; now my thirst has been quenched. [B]

1. tivâng thirst.
2. yevâng satisfied, quenched.

vâpam [va.’pam] n. noise (ugly or unpleasant sound), screech. [vâ’ hawmpam vâpam] vâpam. To Ninat, Txewi’s singing is noise. [vâ’ hawmpam vâpam]

vârumut [va.’ru.mut] or [môt] n., @ vein pod. “bad ball tree”, obesus fenestralis. [vâ’ rûm utral]

ve’ki [ve’.’kî] vtr. hate. Txewiya sempulirı schnâ’ikrr Sawtutet vere’kî. In the beginning, Txewi’s father hated the Skypeople. [B]

1. tive’ki hatred.

ve’o [ve’.’o] n. order (as opposed to disorder or chaos), organization. Mawkrra Sawtuteyä
venzek [vE.nZe.k] n. infant. I look after the infants. Oel vewng aysngelit. "I tend to the refuse. Oel vewng futa ayeveng nivume teri ayewll na’ringä. I see to it that the children learn about the forest plants. All [B] Mong prrnenil futa sa’nul verewng nìtut. The infant depends on her Mommy to look after her constantly. [B]

vey [vE] n. food of animal origin, meat; flesh. Ngaytxoa, ke tsun oe yivom veyti. Sorry, I can’t eat meat. [B]

vezo [vE.zo] n. give up, surrender, concede defeat. Ti’i’ari tsamä zene Sawtute vive'la poe ke li ke poltxe san oe yivom veyti. "I respect you, but I can’t eat meat."

vewng [vEvN] vtr. look after, take care of. Oel vewng frrmenit. "I look after the infants."

vengya’ [vE.NaP] adj. organized, ‘on top of things’. Txo nivew fko säro’a sivi, zene ni’aawe venga’ livu. "I want to accomplish great things, you first have to be organized. [B] Fwa fpli nifya’o avenga’ fitizinnì lu keltsum. It’s impossible to think clearly (i.e., in an organized manner) in this muddled situation. [B]"}

velke [vE.lkE] adj. chaotic, messy, disorganized, in shambles. Oel vewng futa ayeveng nivume teri ayewll na’ringä. I see to it that the children
to ꞏvonvā ꞏ(vitra onvä’)

vill [vill] (PERF, vol) (a. vinv. Perf. at. Vill eykyu nefā fte pongu fākivā. The leader signals the party to ascend by pointing upwards. (b. vtr.) Txopul peyā vill futa kawkrr ke slayu tsamisyu. His fear indicates he’ll never become a warrior. 

Utralti a tsauo Loak wāparman pol vol fa kxetse. She used her tail to point out the tree Loak was hiding behind. (c. metaphorically) Txopul peyā vill futa kawkrr ke slayu tsamisyu. His fear indicates he’ll never become a warrior. all 

1. sâvll sign, indication, signal.

vo- [vo.] num. pref. eight (base form of ꞏvol to form higher numbers and fractions). vomun, 10 (decimal), 12 (octal); mevomun, 18 (decimal), 22 (octal); vomun, one-eighth, 1/8. 

vofu [vo. fu] num., adj. fourteen, 14 (decimal), 16 (octal). 


voik [vo.ik] 1. n. behavior, how one conducts oneself. Nga silmi a tsakem ke lu voik amnīa! What you just did was not proper behavior!


vol1 [vol] num., adj. eight (decimal), ten (octal). (base: ꞏvo-) Rerol tengkrr kerī | Ilā fyāa’ avol | Ne kxamtseng. We sing our way, down the eight paths, to the center. 

Pol ke tslam stum ke’ut, omum l’ut avol n’aw. He understands almost nothing and only knows eight words. 

1. Vospixivol August.

vol2 ꞏvill 

volaw [vo.law] num., adj. nine (decimal), eleven (octal). 


Aywayl yim kifkeyā | ìhēuyt avomrr | Sin tireafya’ avol | Na waytemēa hing. The songs bind the thirteen spirals of the solid world | To the eight spirit paths | Like the threads of a Songcord. ꞏvomun [vo.mun] ꞏ[mun] num., adj. ten, 10 (decimal), 12 (octal). Uvan Vomuna Pamrelviyā. The Ten Letter Game. 

Txewi lu ’evengan a solalew zisit avomun. Txewi is a ten-year-old boy. 

vonvā’ [vō.vā’] coll. pronounced as [vā.vā’] n., vulg. butthole, asshole, dickhead (highly abusive and vulgar, and is never used in polite society). Shortened from vitronvā’ ꞏvitra onvä’


vospxì [vo.’spī] n. month. ꞏvospxi pxey\n
vospxì [vo.’spī] n. month (from vospxì zisītā, a twelfth of the year). Mipa Vospixì, Mipa Ayli’u. New Words for the New Month.

The Ten Letter Game. 

The songs bind the great meeting last month. 

Krrka tsawlultxa vospxìam. 

This Month’s New Expressions. 

Fivospxiyā Ayli’fyavi Amip. This Month’s New Expressions. 


2. Vospixiyay! Until next month. 

Vospixiyay! Until next month. 

Vospixi’aw [vō.sp.’i’aw] also coll. [spī.] n. January. ꞏvospixi’aw 

Vospixin [vō.sp.’i’in] also coll. [spī.] n. July. ꞏvospixin kinā 

Vospiximr [vō.sp.’i’mr] also coll. [spī.] n. May. ꞏvospiximr 

Vospiximun [vō.sp.’i’mun] or [.’mun] also coll. [spī.] n. February. ꞏvospixi mune 

Vospixipuk [vō.sp.’i’puk] or [.’puk] also coll. [spī.] n. June. ꞏvospixi pukap 

Vospixitsing [vō.sp.’i’tsin] also coll. [spī.] n. April. ꞏvospixi tsing 

Vospixivol [vō.sp.’i’vol] also coll. [spī.] n. August. ꞏvospixi vol 

Vospixivolaw [vō.sp.’i’vo. law] also coll. [spī.] n. September. ꞏvospixi volaw 

Vospixivomun [vō.sp.’i’vo.mun] ꞏ[mun] also coll. [spī.] n. October. ꞏvospixi mu-

Vospxìvosing [vo.spì.vo.'in] also coll. [spù.] n. December. (spì.vosìng)

Vozam [vo.zam] num., adj. 512 (decimal), 1.000 (octal). 'En si oe, lora tsafkxileri apxayopin solar Tsenu srokit avozam. I would guess that Tsenu used a thousand (lit. 512) beads for that beautiful multi-colored bib necklace.

Vozampasukut [vo.zam.pa.suk'.ut'] or [suk'.ut'] n., ; grinch tree; thousand berry tree.

Vrrìn [vr.in] vin. be busy (negative sense), be tired out and overwhelmed by an activity. Tìkangkemìri varmrrìn oe nìwotx. I was completely swamped (overwhelmed) at work. Peyä tìkangkemìl mi veykrreiyìn pot nìwotx. His work is still completely overwhelming him (and I'm glad).

Vrrtep [vr.trp] n. demon. Txonam teng-krr tarmiran oe kxamlä na'ring, sroler eo utralìl txewma vrrtep. Last night as I was walking through the forest, a frightening demon appeared in front of a big tree.

Vul [vul] or [vul] n. branch (of a tree). (vul)

W [w] (Wä)
ever move on? both

wan [wan] vtr. hide. Pol sā’oti wolan āo ayrik. he hid his tool under the leaves. Nisngäi’ fmañwit fo narnew wivan, slä nî’i’a frapor lolonu. They originally wanted to hide the news, but in the end they revealed it everyone. Fnu, fnu, wäpan wâ ku | Uo tsaipxa. Quiet, quiet, hide yourself from harm | Behind that fern. Nga pelun wäperan? Why are you hiding? Yami tsun fko tsive’a loranit renuā kilvanā slä klitesin wäpan. From the air you can see the grace of the river’s form but from the ground it’s hidden. (a. idiom) Pol sâfplit verar wivan. He’s keeping his idea a secret. tiwan 1. obfuscation, cover-up. 2. niwan secretly; in hiding, by hiding. 3. letwan dodge, sneaky.

wawe [wa.‘we] n. meaning, importance, significance. Ngari wawe fâvurâ lu ’upe? What is the significance of this story to you? Waweti ke tsun fko ralpiveng. One can’t explain (or: put into words) wawe. Both Unitirantokxiri l’îfayâ leNa’vi wawet fol tslam. They understand the importance of the Na’vi language for Avatar. 1. txanwawe personally meaningful, significant. 2. niwawe meaningfully, significantly.

way [waj] 1. n. song, poetry. Aywayl yim kifkeyä | ’Ilheyut avomrr | Sin tireafya’o avol | Na wypelema hîng. The songs bind | the thirteen spirals of the solid world | To the eight spirit paths. PP Fìwayri hìnoa renut ngâmpamâ ke tsângun oe tsslivam. I’m afraid I can’t understand the intricate rhyme scheme of this poem. Silpey oe, tsivun oe ngêyâ awayt amip ivinan ye’rin! I hope, I can read your new songs soon. B Fìwayri hìnoa renut ngâmpamâ ke tsângun oe tsslivam. I’m afraid I can’t understand the intricate rhyme scheme of this poem. B (i.) way a plitxe, spoken poem. B (ii.) way a rol, song. B (iii.) wayâ ayli’u, words of a poem, lyrics of a song. 11. way si [waj si] vtr. sing (singing of ancient, traditional song) 1. waytelem songcord. 2. taronway hunt song.

4. vurway story poem, narrative poem.

waytelem [waj.te.lE.m] n. songcord. Ayayal yim kifkeyä | ’Ilheyut avomrr | Sin tireafya’o avol | Na wypelema hîng. The songs bind (or: put into words) the threads of a Songcord. PP [for way telem] wä [wæ] adp. (a.) against, opposing. (a.1) fyel wä, seal from/against. Txo fkol ke fyivel uranit paywä, zene fko slivele. If one does not seal a boat against water, one must swim. B (a.2) hawnu wä, protect from. Fitikaniri ropx ke ha’. This kind of bird builds its nest in a tree cavity so as to protect its young from predators. For this purpose, a hole going right through the tree trunk isn’t suitable. B (a.3) kan wä, aim s.t./s.o. against. Pol tskoti kolan wä kutu. He raised his bow against the enemy. G/H (a.4) kxap wä, a threat to s.t./s.o., threaten. Krra kxap larmu sìreywä feyä niwotx. When their lives were threatened. B (a.5) tsre’i wä, throw at. Oel tsre’i tskxet wä nga. I throw a stone at you. LN (a.6) w(ap)an wä, hide (oneself) from. Fnu, fnu, wâpan wä ku | Uo tsaipxa. Quiet, quiet, hide yourself from harm | Behind that fern. LN (a.7) wem wä, fight against. Peyä tsatìpe’un a sweylu txo wivem ayoeng Omatikayawä lu fe’. His decision to fight against the Omatikaya was a bad one. B (b.) contrary to (what somebody said). Wä Feyral, muntxa ke soli Ralu si Newey niwan mesrram. Contrary to what Feyral reported, Ralu and Newey were not secretly married the day before yesterday. LN (b.1) t’efuwä oeyä, “contrary to my opinion”. T’efuwä oeyä, fpil Peyralil futa ke zene ayoeng kivä. I think we have to go, but Feyral doesn’t. LN (•• ila) 1. wäsul compete. 2. wâte argue, dispute. 3. wâtu opponent. 4. niwâ on the contrary, conversely.

together with you – I don’t want us to compete.
1. tiwísul, competition, competing.
2. sáwísul, a competition.

wéte [wæ.‘tɛ] vtr., inf.22 argue, dispute. Saw-
tute lu ayvrtep nìwotx a sáfpilít oel wéte. I dispute the idea that the Skypeople are all demons. B (wæ wé plitxtë)
1. tiwáte, dispute, argument.
2. sáwáte, point of contention, source of argument.
3. lewáte, disagreeable, argumentative.
4. niwáte, disagreeably, begrudgingly.

wàtu [wæ.‘tu] n. opponent. Oe plngay san molakto oe nìfe', tafral snolatyx; wàtu lu oeto txur. I acknowledge that I rode badly, so I lost; my opponent was stronger than I was. B Kra wàtut tse’a, peyá sáilpey a yora’ ‘olìp. When he saw his opponent, his hope of winning vanished. B (wæ wà tute)


wëm [wem] vinv. fight (with/alongside, hu wài). Rutxe wivem nìnän. Please fight less. B Peyá tsatipe’un a sweylu txo wivem ayoeng Omatikayawá lu fe'. His decision to fight against the Omaticaya was a bad one. B Ayoe ke wasyem. We don’t intend to fight. L/N/G Pori wentowo fratsamisyur rolo’a nìtxan. His ability to fight greatly impressed all the warriors. B Oel ngeyá tihawlit natxu ulíe tsawà wasyem. I disapprove of your plan and will oppose (fight against) it. B
1. wëmpongù, squad, battle party.

wëmpongù [wem po.ju] n. squad, military clan, battle party. (wæ wem pongu)

wew [wew] adj. cold. Yari somwewpe (set)? Ya lu wew. What’s the temperature? It’s cold. Nga tsun niväk wewa payit. You can drink cold water. both [wew] (wew)

Derivations: 1. tiwew, coldness, cold.
2. txawew, very cold. 3. somwew very temperature. 4. ziskrrwew, winter.

wëyn [wən] vtr. draw, illustrate. Woleyn Istawl yefyfat mì hilte fte oeatyting fraporu tihawliteri sneyä. Istaw drew a line on the ground to explain his plan to everyone. B Pol relit woleyn fà pinvul. He drew a picture with a crayon. B

weopx [wə.‘pɔ] n. wave (of water). Kra hu-
awe tul nìwin, tsun fko tsive’a aywéopx a sin yo payä. When there is strong wind, you can see waves on the water. B
1. leweopx wave-like.

win [wən] 1. adj. fast, quick, rapid. Lu nga win si txur | Lu nga txantslusam. You are fast and strong | You are wise. B Po lu win frato. She is the fastest. Oel tsōle’a fwampopit awin frato. I saw the fastest Tapirius. both [w敗] Wina sáwûtsyìp ahi’i. A quick little contest. B wina uvan si, play a quick game. WIKI
11.a win si [wən si] vin. rush s.t., make s.t. fast.
11.b win sāpi [win se.pi] vin. hurry oneself. Ke zene win sāpi. ‘Ivong nik’ong. Take your time; don’t rush. Slow is fine. B
1. niwin fast, quickly, rapidly.

wip [w‘ip] adj. salty.

wiya [wi.jə] intj. expression of warning or frustration.

wintxu [wɪntx] vtr. show. Faysärengopit avá’ oeru rā’ì wintxu nimun, rutxe. Ke sunu oer keng nì’it. Please don’t show me these ugly designs again. I don’t like them one bit. B Narmew oe foru na’ringä tilorit wivintxu, slá ke tsängun fo tslivam. I wanted to show them the beauty of the forest, but sadly, they weren’t able to understand. B Oel lumpe tsat solung mi upxare? Fte wivintxu futa lesar lu fill’u nìtxan. Why have I added it to the message? To show that this word is very useful. B Tsata txe’lanit ngeyá tok wolintxu nag ayoeru ni-
ngay. You truly showed us where your heart is. SEMPUL Neytiril Tsyeykur wamintxu
Omatikayaā vefyat titusaronā. Neytiri showed Jake the Omatikaya’s approach to hunting. [B]

1. sāwintyx show, showing.
2. muwintxu introduce, present.
3. tāwyintxu [w-i. yaaj] [vtr., inf.11 prove. Fa fwa tsvyil kxemoyt akxayl frato, pol ayoer wolingay futa tsvylttswot tsan’olul. By scaling the highest wall, he proved to us that his climbing ability had improved. [B]

(ə̈ wintxu ngay)
1. tiwingay proving (abstract).
2. säwingay proof.


1. kllwō alright, land, approach for land.
2. yawo take off, launch.

wok [wok] adj. loud. Lu Sawtute wok si pi-saw niwotx, na prrnen. The skypeople are all loud and clumsy, like a baby. [B] (→ ‘ango)

1. niwok loudly.
2. wokau pendulum drum.

wotx [wot’] n. totality, whole. (a. idiom) ka wotx, generally, for the most part. Hufwa rolun oel ‘a’awa kxeyeyti, ftikangkemvi lu txantsan ka wotx. Although I found a few errors, this piece of work is generally excellent. [B]

1. niwotx all (of), completely.

wou [wō.u] vin. be amazing, be fascinating (slang). Wou Neytiri! Neytiri is awesome! Oeru woelin l’i’fyà leNa’vi. I’m just fascinated by the Na’vi language. Mi na’ring Tsyeykil loreyuti ‘olampi a tsaswaw wou oer niwotx! That instant when Jake touched the Helicoradiam Spirale in the forest I was totally amazed. Por warmou frah-fnejioang nītūt, sā niptx pxeysyirāfi. He just couldn’t get over all the animals, but was especially taken with the three giraffe. all [LN] [vtr., inf.22 go out, go outside. Ke tsun wrrkivā fte tkangkem sivi. (We) cannot go out to work. [B] (ē wrrpa kā ↔ wrrza’u)

wrrpa [wr-pa] n., adv. outside. Txing ayioangit! Hum ne wrrpa! Tu! Leave the animals! Get outside! Run! [LN/A] Ke za syup l’Ona ne kxutu a mifā fu a wrrpa. The l’Ona will not perish to the enemy within or the enemy without. [LN/G] (→ mifā ē pa’o)]

wrrza’u [wr.’z-a.?-u] vin., inf.23 come out, emerge. Txeprom pxor a krr, txana txex-kxumpay wrrza’u. When a volcano erupts, a lot of lava comes out. [B] (ē za’u ↔ wrrkā) wrrzārip [wr.’z-ā.r-ı?] vtr., inf.23 (a. physical) pull out, extract. Pol tstålit wrrzolārip tstålsenaftu. He pulled the knife out of its sheath. [B] (b. fig.) (1.) tx’e’lanti wrrzārip vtr. to greatly move emotionally. Oeri pēyā aylī’ul tx’e’lanti wrrzolārip. Her words moved me greatly. [B] (2.) tipe’ngayt wrrzārip vtr. infer. Ngye aylī’ufū tipe’ngayt a lu ngar yewla. From your words, I infer that you’re disappointed. [B] (3.) ‘tipe’ngayt wrrzeykārip vtr. imply. Ngye aylī’ul wrrzeykārip tipe’ngayt a lu ngar yewla. Your words imply that you’re disappointed. [B] (ē wrrpa za’ārip)

wum [wum] or [wom] adv. approximately, roughly. Oeri solalew wum zisit ‘a14 a krr, fołrrfen sponot alo a’awve. When I was about 12 years old I visited an island for the first time. [B]

wur [wur] or [wur] adj. cool, a bit chilly. Yari somwewpe (set)? Ya lu wur. What’s the temperature? It’s chilly. [B] Ayngari tengkrr ya wur sleru n’i’ul, silpey oe, livu helku sang ulte tē’lan lefpom. As for you all, while it’s getting cooler, I hope your homes may be warm and your hearts happy. [B] Peyralìl zet wura wutsot a’awmen pxel sngel. Peyral treats a cool cooked meal like garbage. [B] (→ ‘ang)

wutso [wu.tso] n. dinner, served meal. Nifrakk fol ’olem a wutso ftxivā’ lu ningay. As always, the dinner they cooked tasted really terrible. [B] Ni’awwe oeng yolom wutsot; mawkrr uvan si. First we had dinner; afterwards we played. [B] Peyralìl zet wura wutsot a’awmen pxel sngel. Peyral treats a cool cooked meal like garbage. [B]
Y [j] (Yā)

ya [ja] n. air. Yari somwewpe (set)? – Ya lu txawew/wew/wur/tsaye/sang/som/txasam. What’s the temperature?
– It’s very cold/cold/cool/mild/warm/hot/very hot. [B] Yamù tsum fko tsive’a loranit renūk kilvanā slā kliktesin wāpan. From the air you can see the grace of the river’s form but from the ground it’s hidden. [B] Derivations: 1. yafkeyk weather. 2. ya-pay mist, fog, steam. 3. yawo take off, launch. 4. yavo bird. 5. yrrap storm. yafkeyk [ja.ferjik] n. weather. Yafkeyk (za-’u) fyape? How’s the weather like now? – The sky is clear. [B] Tsun fko ayonti fìwopxä nivìn fte yafkeyk-it sreive’a. The shapes of clouds can be used to predict the weather. [B] Yafkeykiri pāngkxo frapo. Everyone talks about the weather. [B] [yaw] tifiketok yak [jak] 1. n. force, branch, point of divergence. Haya yakro ftivang. Salew rā’ā. Stop at the next fork. Do not proceed further. 11. yak si [jak’si] vin. diverge, change direction, go astray. Ne ‘oratsyìp polāhem, yak si niftār. When you arrive at the pond, turn to the left. Awnga zene vivar ilā fisalew-fya. Zenke yak sivi. We must continue in this direction. We must not go astray. all [B] yaney [ja.’nej] n. canoe. 1. spulyaney canoe paddle. yapay [ja.peat] n. mist, fog, steam. neyn na yapay, the light, nondescript color of mist or fog. [B] [yw] pay 1. leyapay foggy, misty. yawne [jaw.ne] adj. (a.) beloved. Ma oeyā eylan ayawne a hl’yaolo’mi. My beloved friends in the language community. LN (b. to express) to love s.o./s.t. Nga yawne lu oer. I love you. LD/WIKI Ayhi’fya yawne leru oer takrra ‘eveng lamu. I’ve loved languages since I was a child. [B] Po yawne lu por. He/she loves him/her. Po yawne lu sনor. He loves himself. Mefo yawne lu (sno) fitsap. They (= those two) love each other. all [B] 11. yawne slu [jaw.ne slu] vin. become beloved, fall in love. Lu poe sevin ni- firewall kuma yawne slolu oer. She was so beautiful that I fell in love with her. [B] Ma muntxatu, oeng yawne lu oengaru fitsap, kefyak? We love each other, don’t we, my spouse? [B] 1. fyawwn love. 2. yawnetu/yawntu loved one. 3. yawnyewla broken heart, broken-heartedness. yawnetu [jaw.ne.tu] or yawntu [jaw.tu] n. loved one. Hufwa mefo leru muntxatu txankrr, mi lu munsnar hona tifrr a na pum meyawnetuā amip niwotx. Although the two of them have been mates a long time, they still have all the adorable tenderness of new sweethearts. [B] [yw] yawne tute 1. yawntutsyìp darling. yawntutsyìp [jaw.tu.jiip] n. darling, little loved one (often reflects parental or familial love). Semputi rā’ā srātx, ma yawntutsyìp. Tikangkem seri. Don’t bother daddy, little one. He’s working. [B] [yw] yawntu yawnyewla [jaw.jew.la] n. broken heart; broken-heartedness. Lu Tsenur yawnyewla a lam fwa Va’rul pot tixyuing. Tsen is broken hearted that Va’ru appears to be about to dump her. [B] [yw] yawne yewla yawo [ja.’wo] vin., inf.22 take off, launch. Fwa yawo ftu klte to fwa tswayon ftu ’awkx lu ngāzik. Taking off from the ground is harder than flying off a cliff. *Uol ikranit txopu sleykolatsu, taluna po tsik yawo. Something must have frightened the bannish, because it suddenly took to the air. both [B] Ikran yawolo ftu txew ’awkxā. The bannish took to the air from the edge of a cliff. [B] [kllwo] [yw] wo yayayr [ja.’yaj] n. (a.) confusion. Fiyayayriri oeru txoa livu. Forgive this confusion. [B] (b. with dative and lu) to be confused. Saw-tutuyë hemiri lu awngaru yayayr. The Skypepeople’s actions confuse us. [B] 1. yayayrnga confusing.
yayo [ja, jo] n. bird. Ffineyayol tsrulit txula mì songropx utralì aynìt hivawnu wà sarnioang. Fitikaniri ropx ke ha'. This kind of bird builds its nest in a tree cavity so as to protect its young from predators. For this purpose, a hole going right through the tree trunk isn’t suitable. (w yayo [tsrul])

yayayrnga' [ja, jajr. ya'] or coll. [ja, jajr. ya'] (in rapid speech) adj. confusing. Tsatíoeyktìng ayayayrnga' srung ke soli oer fte tsiivam teyngta kempe zene sivi. That confusing explanation didn’t help me understand what I have to do. B (w yayayr [nga])

yayayrtsim [ja, jajr. tsim] n. st confusing, source of confusion. (w yayayr [tsim])

yayotsrul [jæk'] vtr. fasten, tie down.

yayotsrul [ja, jo. tsirol] or [.tsrul] n. bird’s nest.

yayotsrul [ja, jo. tsirol] or [.tsrul] n. bird’s nest.

-ŋa [je] suf. to mark the gen. case of a n.

yäkx [jak'] vtr. not notice; ignore, snub, overlook intentionally. Srake fo hangham talunay nga snaytx? Foti yäkx. They’re laughing because you lost? Ignore them. Tsamisiyø zene tsivun yìvåy ksysë yìsrawit. Warriors must be able to ignore their own pain. both B (w tséri)

1. tiyäkx, lack of notice; snubbing.

2. saya'kx, snub.

yän [jën] vtr. fasten, tie down.

ye [je] adj. satisfied, content; satiated, “full” (used with 'efu). Tsaria fkol pole’un futa Loak slu taronyu, sempul 'efu ye. Father is content that it’s been decided Loak will be a hunter. Ngeyø tikang kemëri ‘efeiue ye ye nìtxan. Seysonìltìan! I’m very satisfied with your work. Well done! Srake yehakx?

– Ye. Tsun tivam. Did you get enough to eat? – Yes. That’ll be enough. all B (w yehakx)

1. yehakx, satisfied from hunger by food.

2. ye'vång, satisfied from thirst by drink.

ye'krr [je'krr] adv. early. Karyul fngolo’ futa aynumeyu pivate ye'krr. The teacher required the students to arrive early. all B

1. leye'krr, early.

ye'rìn [je? rìn] adv. soon. Silpey oe, layu oeru ye'rìn sìtìsan fìtnawn. I hope, I will soon have good news. [LN] Tsaria ngahu ye'rìn ultxa si nìmnu, oe srefereiy nipprte'. I’m looking forward to getting together with you again soon. B

yehakx [je. hak'] adj. satisfied from hunger by food, “full stomach”. Srake yehakx?

– Stum./Ye. Tsun tivam./Nìtxan!/Ni-haawwng. Did you get enough to eat? – Almost./Yes. That’ll be enough./Very! I’m quite full./Ooh. I ate too much. B (w ya ohakx)

yem [jëm] vtr. put, place. Ngey tskoti yem tsayìsìn tsakrr za'u fìtseng! Put your bow on that ledge and come here! B

1. yemfìpay, dipping.

2. yemstokkx put on (clothing).

3. klyem bury.

4. awstengyem join together.

yemfìpay [jëm. fpaj] 1. n. dipping, immersion (into a liquid).

II. yemfìpay si [jëm. fpaj si] vín. dip (into a liquid). Tonìri alahe, awnga ke yemfìpay si keng ‘awlo; fitxon yemfìpay si melo. As for other nights, we don’t even dip once; this night (we) dip twice. TN (w yem. hemfìpay)

yemstokkx [j. cm. stokkx] vtr., inf.11 put on (functional clothing), don; wear. (from yem sin tokkx, “put on the body”) Penit yemstokkx! Get dressed! Sunu oer hawre’a ngal yolemstokkx. I like the hat you’re wearing. Firewong ngal lumpe kea hawre’it ke yolemstokkx? Why didn’t you put on a hat this morning? all B Firaspu’ ekxin lu nìhawng. Ke tsun oe yìvìmstokkx. These leggings are too tight. I can’t wear them. B (w fo si ↔'aku)

yengwal [jën. wal] n. sorrow Sa’semìri lu ‘evengà kxìtx yengwal atuvom. For a parent, the greatest sorrow is the death of a child. both B

yerik [je. rik'] n., fauna yerik, hexapede, sex-cruscervus caeruleus. Yerik lu swìrà anim nìtxan. The hexapede is a very timid creature. B Tìran nìfnu txantxewwì fteke ayyerikil awngati stìvawm. Walk as qui-
by as possible so the hexapedes won’t hear us. B Pol yerik ton taron niltsan frato. He hunts yerik the best of all. LN Zawr yerikâ lu ‘ango. The call of the hexapede is quiet. B

Raluri tâna yerik. Ralu smells (looks/sounds) like a hexapede. B

yeyâng [je.væŋ] adj. satisfied from thirst by drink, feeling quenched/slaked. Srekrr ‘amefu vâng, set yeyâng. Before, I was thirsty; now my thirst has been quenched. B

(ey = ye = vâng ↔ vâng)

yewla [jew.la] n. disappointment, emotional let-down, failed expectation. (a. with the dative and lu) to be disappointed. Oer lu txana yewla a ke tsun nga oehu kiväteng mesray. I’m very disappointed you can’t hang out with me the day after tomorrow. (b. conv. idiom) Yewla! Bummer! That’s a shame! What a shame! B

(ye = yewla ↔ yewla)

yey [je] adj. straight. Fîtskxeri fa’o lu ye? ke lu koum. This rock has straight sides; it’s not rounded. B (→ liktapi)

1. niyey [nyev] straight, directly, straight to the point; just.
2. yeyfya straight line.

yeýfya [je.fja] n. straight line. Woleyn Ìstawl yeýfya mì hîlîte fte oeyktîvîng fraporu ithawleri snen. Ìstaw drew a line on the ground to explain his plan to everyone. B (→ yey fyo’o)

1. niyeyfya straight ahead, in a straight line.

yî [ji] n. (a.) shelf, ledge, level, step, rung, a small, flat area on which one can stand or place an object, such as a foot. Taluna vospxio amrr ke zolup tompra, lângu yi kilvanâ tim nîtxan. Because it hasn’t rained for five months, the river level is very low. Ngey tskotî yem tsaýisins tsakrr za’u fitseng! Put your bow on that ledge and come here! (b. metaphorically with klkxem to refer to the level of anything scalable: water level, temperature, talent, anger, etc.) Li’fyari po (kllkxem) sin peyi? [coll.: ‘im.pr.‘i] Li’fyari po peyi? How good is her Na’vi? Sin yi snag’iıyûû, slâ tseyeril (haya yine) ni’il’ul. They’re at a beginner’s level, but they’re getting better and better. Sin yi a ke tsun kawtu spivaw, niwin frato. He runs at an incredible level, faster than anyone else. Sin yi snag’iıyûû, slâ tseyeril (haya yine) ni’il’ul. They’re at a beginner’s level, but they’re getting better and better. all B

Derivations: 1. snayi staircase, series of step-like levels. 2. kxaylî high level. 3. kxamî intermediate level. 4. tîmyi low level. 5. yanyi shelf.

Yim [jm] vtr. bind. Aywayl yim kîfkeyû | ‘îheyut avomrr | Sin tireafo’o avol | Na waytelemi hing. The songs bind | the thirteen spirals of the solid world | To the eight spirit paths | Like the threads of a Songcord. PP Mefoti yim. Tie them up. A

Yll [ji] adj. communal. Kxawm set ‘u aŋgāzik frato lu la’a ayll. Maybe the most difficult thing now is social distance. B

(i.) swoasey ayll, large social kava bowl. B

(ii.) koren ayll law, societal rule. Pol awngaru horenit ayll leykek. He makes us obey the laws. B 1. miyîl communally, in a communal manner.

2. ylltxep communal fire.

Ylltxep [jll.t’ep] n. communal fire or fire pit. Nîtrrrîm Yon Na’vi wutsot ‘awstîng pxaw ylltxep. The Na’vi regularly eat dinner together around a communal fire. B (→ yll txep txepsteng)


Derivations: 1. txayo field, plain. 2. kxemyo wall. 3. fyanyo table. 4. yom—
yo plate (for food). 5. ñ∔yo roof.

yo’ [jo?] vin. be perfect, flawlessly. Thawal lesngã’i lu tikangkemvi skxawnä, slä pum alu fi’ú yo’ ni’aw. The original plan was the work of an idiot, but this one is just perfect. Fístxelit fol txerula fípi olo’-eyktan. Zene yivo’ luke kxeweyo kaw’it. They’re constructing this gift for the chief. It must be perfect without a single flaw. Riniri nikre yängo’ nìtut. Rini’s hair is always perfect. (b. conv. idiom) Yeio’, perfect. Ultxa sivi oeng sin ramtsylp txon’ongay. — Yeio! Tsakrrvay ko! Let’s meet on the hill tomorrow at nightfall. – Perfect! See you then. all [b]

1. tiyo’ perfection.
2. nìyo’ perfectly, flawlessly.
3. yo’ko cycle.

yo’ko [jo’ko] n. circle, a perfectly circular ring. (ëyo’ ko’ koum)

1. yo’ko-va cycle.


yoa [jo.a] adp. in exchange for (usually used with ting, tel, kanam, xstenuting, mll’an)

Oel toling ngaru tsanganit yoa flxen. I traded you meat for vegetables. Fol kolonom pota aysrokit fayoangyoa. They bartered fish with him for beads. Tayel Tsenul pxeswizawti yoa munsnahawnwen. Tsenu will receive three arrows in exchange for a pair of shoes. Kâsrölín oel nikriot Peyralur yoa fwa po rol oer. I loaned Peyral a hair ornament in exchange for her singing to me. Futa ngata tel pxenyoa srât, n’ll’eian oel. I’m happy to take cloth from you for finished garments. Poel hawre’tsyiipit kolonam yoa txolar amevol. She bought a little cap for $16. Kimanom oel mipa eltut lefngap yoa ewro. I just bought a new computer (for an unspecified amount of euros). all [b]

yokk [jok’] n. shield.

yol [jôl] adj. short (of time). Yola krr, txana krr, ke tsranten. It doesn’t matter how long it takes. [LN/A] Srane, lu yola li’fyavi. Yes, there is a short expression. B Maw sâtswayon ayol ayoe klpolá mì tayo a lu rofa kîlvan. After a short flight we landed in a field beside the river. [b] [++] txan

yom [jom] vtr. eat. Yom teylut keng oel! Even I eat teylu! LN Oe new yivom teylut. I want to eat teylu. [wiki] Oe yerom set. I’m eating now. B Ni’awwe oeng yolom wutsot; mawkkr uvan si. First we had dinner; afterwards we played. B Oe ngato yom ni’ul. I eat more than you. LN (i.) mo a yom, dining room, dining area. (a. proverb) Taronyut yom smarîl. A totally botched situation, chaos [lit.: the prey eats the hunter]. Eyk Kamun a fralo längu tsasätaron velke niwotx. Taronyut yom smarîl! Every time Kamun is in charge, the hunt is a mess. Everything goes wrong that can’t be perfect without a single flaw. Derivations: 1. yomhi’ang dakteron. 2. yomioang chalice plant. 3. yomtîng feed. 4. yomyo plate (for food). 5. yomvey dine on flesh, be carnivorous.

yomtîng [jom.t-n] vin., inf.22 feed. Sa’nok prnren ur yomtîng fa okup sneyä. A mother feeds an infant with her milk. B Taronyu aswey lu tsatute a taron fte yomtîng aylaru. The best hunter is the one among you who hunts to feeds others. B [lit.: the prey eats the hunter] yomtivìng aylaru. The best hunter is the

yomtìng aylaru. The best hunter is the

yomtivìng aylaru. The best hunter is the

yomtivìng aylaru. The best hunter is the

yomtivìng aylaru. The best hunter is the

yomtivìng aylaru. The best hunter is the

yomtivìng aylaru. The best hunter is the

yomtivìng aylaru. The best hunter is the

yomtivìng aylaru. The best hunter is the

yomtivìng aylaru. The best hunter is the

yomtivìng aylaru. The best hunter is the

yomtivìng aylaru. The best hunter is the

yomtivìng aylaru. The best hunter is the

yomtivìng aylaru. The best hunter is the

yomtivìng aylaru. The best hunter is the

yomtivìng aylaru. The best hunter is the

yomtivìng aylaru. The best hunter is the

yomtivìng aylaru. The best hunter is the

yomtivìng aylaru. The best hunter is the

yomtivìng aylaru. The best hunter is the

yomtivìng aylaru. The best hunter is the

yomtivìng aylaru. The best hunter is the

yomtivìng aylaru. The best hunter is the

yomtivìng aylaru. The best hunter is the

yomtivìng aylaru. The best hunter is the

yomtivìng aylaru. The best hunter is the

yomtivìng aylaru. The best hunter is the

yomtivìng aylaru. The best hunter is the

yomtivìng aylaru. The best hunter is the

yomtivìng aylaru. The best hunter is the

yomtivìng aylaru. The best hunter is the

yomtivìng aylaru. The best hunter is the

yomtivìng aylaru. The best hunter is the

yomtivìng aylaru. The best hunter is the

yomtivìng aylaru. The best hunter is the

yomtivìng aylaru. The best hunter is the

yomtivìng aylaru. The best hunter is the

yomtivìng aylaru. The best hunter is the

yomtivìng aylaru. The best hunter is the

yomtivìng aylaru. The best hunter is the

yomtivìng aylaru. The best hunter is the

yomtivìng aylaru. The best hunter is the

yomtivìng aylaru. The best hunter is the

yomtivìng aylaru. The best hunter is the

yomtivìng aylaru. The best hunter is the

yomtivìng aylaru. The best hunter is the

yomtivìng aylaru. The best hunter is the

yomtivìng aylaru. The best hunter is the

yomtivìng aylaru. The best hunter is the

yomtivìng aylaru. The best hunter is the

yomtivìng aylaru. The best hunter is the

yomtivìng aylaru. The best hunter is the

yomtivìng aylaru. The best hunter is the

yomtivìng aylaru. The best hunter is the

yomtivìng aylaru. The best hunter is the

yomtivìng aylaru. The best hunter is the

yomtivìng aylaru. The best hunter is the

yomtivìng aylaru. The best hunter is the

yomtivìng aylaru. The best hunter is the

yomtivìng aylaru. The best hunter is the

yomtivìng aylaru. The best hunter is the

yomtivìng aylaru. The best hunter is the

yomtivìng aylaru. The best hunter is the

yomtivìng aylaru. The best hunter is the

yomtivìng aylaru. The best hunter is the

yomtivìng aylaru. The best hunter is the

yomtivìng aylaru. The best hunter is the

yomtivìng aylaru. The best hunter is the

yomtivìng aylaru. The best hunter is the

yomtivìng aylaru. The best hunter is the

yomtivìng aylaru. The best hunter is the

yomtivìng aylaru. The best hunter is the

yomtivìng aylaru. The best hunter is the

yomtivìng aylaru. The best hunter is the

yomtivìng aylaru. The best hunter is the

yomtivìng aylaru. The best hunter is the

yomtivìng aylaru. The best hunter is the

yomtivìng aylaru. The best hunter is the

yomtivìng aylaru. The best hunter is the

yomtivìng aylaru. The best hunter is the

yomtivìng aylaru. The best hunter is the

yomtivìng aylaru. The best hunter is the

yomtivìng aylaru. The best hunter is the

yomtivìng aylaru. The best hunter is the

yomtivìng aylaru. The best hunter is the

yomtivìng aylaru. The best hunter is the

yomtivìng aylaru. The best hunter is the

yomtivìng aylaru. The best hunter is the

yomtivìng aylaru. The best hunter is the

yomtivìng aylaru. The best hunter is the

yomtivìng aylaru. The best hunter is the

yomtivìng aylaru. The best hunter is the

yomtivìng aylaru. The best hunter is the
yrr (coll. rik) (əyomyo lerik)
yomzeswa [j-on-ze-swà] vin., inf.11 graze.
Snayerik yomzeswa mi tayo. A herd of hexapeds are grazing in the field. B (əyom
zeswa)
yorə' [jo-raʔ] vtr. win. Krра wàtut tse'a, peyyā sāsilpey a yorə' ollip. When he saw
his opponent, his hope of winning vanished. B Tsu'teyri lu foru nrra a firewon yolora'.
They're proud of Tsu'tey for having won this morning. B Am'aluke snaytx Sawtute,
yayora' Na'vi. Without a doubt the Sky People will lose and the People will win. B
Yimora' Tsu'tey'il uvani. Tsu'tey just won the game. B (→ snaytx)
yora'tu vtr. win.
1. yora'tu winer.
2. tiyora' victory, a win.
yora'tu [jo-raʔ, tu] n. winner. Frauvaniru lu
yora'tu, lu snaytu. For every game, there's
a winner and a loser. B Ayngaru tsinga
yora'tut! May I present the four winners! B
(→ snaytu, vtr., inf.
yorə'[y] adj. wild, natural (s.t. in its original,
unmodified, untempered-with natural state)
Ikraniru krra lu tute tsahsir si, ftang
livu yrr. When an ikran bonds with a person,
it ceases to be wild. Lu tsafnepaoyang
ftxilor frato krra lu yrr. That kind of fish
is most tasty when eaten as sashimi. Txepiri,
yrра rinti rá'ā sar, ma skxawng. Don't
use that green wood for a fire, you fool. all B (→ zäfi
yrrap [j-əp] n. storm. Frapo ne mifa!
Lerok yrrap apxə! Everybody inside! A big
storm is approaching! B (əyai hrrap)
yu [yu] suf. to turn verbs into an agent,
e.g.: taronyu, hunter; mawypeyuyu, pa-
tient person, etc. (əyai
yuey [ju-e] adj. beautiful (inner beauty, only
for people). Lu poe lor, lu yuey niteng.
She's beautiful on the outside and the in-
side. B
yune [ju-ne] vtr. listen to (+control). Nga
ezene ayl'īt karyuā yivune, ma 'evi.
You must listen to your teacher, my son. B
Yilmunee oel ayngeyä stānīpamit soka
taspoštīyā oeyā. I was happy to listen to
your recording of that recent blog post of
mine. LN (əfing mikiyun stawm)
yur [jur] or [jor] vtr. wash, clean. Zene
nya yivur pxim fskxirit. You must
clean the wound frequently. B Oe yäpur.
I wash myself. Oe yäperur. I'm washing
myself. both LN
Z [z] (Zā)
za'ārip [zaʔ.-ə-ə-rəp] vtr., inf.23 pull (coll. also
əzārip). (→ kāārip, vtr., inf.
wrrzārip pull out, extract.
za'u [zaʔu] vin. come (ne) to/towards (can
be optionally omitted if the destination comes
after the verb); flu from (a place); ta from
(fig.)). Nga za'u fitseng pxim srak? Do you
come here often? LD Ftxey nga za'u
fuke? Are you coming (or not)? LN Za'u
kaltxi si ko! Come and say hello! B Za'u
fra'ne tute lemweypey, keyfak? Everything
comes to the patient people, right? B
Hawngkr̥ rā'ā ziva'u! Don't come late! B
Nga zola'u flu peseng? Where are you
from? B Fxaya atokirina' ne fiketuwong
üz'ma. Many atokirina just came to this
tother. A'v/LN (a. idiom) zola'u niprte',
“welcome” (ne, to) B Zola'u niprte' ay-
ngaru niwotx! Welcome to you all! B Kalt-
txi, ma frapo, ulte zola'u niprte’ aw-
geyā numultxane a teri li'fya leNa'vi.
Hello, everyone and welcome to our Na'vi
language class. B (b. idiom) za'u ni'eng,
share an interest in common. Tirusol za'u
ne fo ni'eng. They share an interest in
singing. B Sorewnil kan' in ti'emit mitxan
ulte ksaam tsatxele mengane za'atsu
ni'eng. Sorewn is really into cooking and you
two might share that in common. B (c. of the
weather) Yafkeyk (za'u) fyape? How’s the
weather? B
Derivations: 1. emza'u pass, overcome.
2. f자zə u come up, ascend. 3. klza'u
come down, descend. 4. wrrzə'u come out,
emerge. 5. zima'uyu newcomer. 6. zawprr-
The seeds in a large container.

Paye'un sweya fyâ'ot a zamivunge oel aynîgar aylì'ut horenfisì li'fiyâ'ae leNa’vi. I will decide the best way to bring you the words and rules of Na’vi.

The children were told by their mother to fetch water. They brought us in a small container.

The number of their fingers.

The hand doesn’t have four but five digits. The number of their fingers. (i.) ting zekwâ, vin. (+control) touch (intentionally). Râ’ä ting zekwâ oer! Don’t touch me! Lu fîvul susyang nitxan. Txo fko tiving zekwâ kxakx. This branch is very fragile. If you touch it, it’ll break.

You must not touch (in-)

The number of their fingers.

The hand doesn’t have four but five digits. The number of their fingers. (i.) ting zekwâ, vin. (+control) touch (intentionally). Râ’ä ting zekwâ oer! Don’t touch me! Lu fîvul susyang nitxan. Txo fko tiving zekwâ kxakx. This branch is very fragile. If you touch it, it’ll break.

You must not touch (in-)

The number of their fingers.

The hand doesn’t have four but five digits. The number of their fingers. (i.) ting zekwâ, vin. (+control) touch (intentionally). Râ’ä ting zekwâ oer! Don’t touch me! Lu fîvul susyang nitxan. Txo fko tiving zekwâ kxakx. This branch is very fragile. If you touch it, it’ll break.

You must not touch (in-)

The number of their fingers.

The hand doesn’t have four but five digits. The number of their fingers. (i.) ting zekwâ, vin. (+control) touch (intentionally). Râ’ä ting zekwâ oer! Don’t touch me! Lu fîvul susyang nitxan. Txo fko tiving zekwâ kxakx. This branch is very fragile. If you touch it, it’ll break.

You must not touch (in-)

The number of their fingers.

The hand doesn’t have four but five digits. The number of their fingers. (i.) ting zekwâ, vin. (+control) touch (intentionally). Râ’ä ting zekwâ oer! Don’t touch me! Lu fîvul susyang nitxan. Txo fko tiving zekwâ kxakx. This branch is very fragile. If you touch it, it’ll break.

You must not touch (in-)

The number of their fingers.

The hand doesn’t have four but five digits. The number of their fingers. (i.) ting zekwâ, vin. (+control) touch (intentionally). Râ’ä ting zekwâ oer! Don’t touch me! Lu fîvul susyang nitxan. Txo fko tiving zekwâ kxakx. This branch is very fragile. If you touch it, it’ll break.

You must not touch (in-)

The number of their fingers.

The hand doesn’t have four but five digits. The number of their fingers. (i.) ting zekwâ, vin. (+control) touch (intentionally). Râ’ä ting zekwâ oer! Don’t touch me! Lu fîvul susyang nitxan. Txo fko tiving zekwâ kxakx. This branch is very fragile. If you touch it, it’ll break.

You must not touch (in-)

The number of their fingers.

The hand doesn’t have four but five digits. The number of their fingers. (i.) ting zekwâ, vin. (+control) touch (intentionally). Râ’ä ting zekwâ oer! Don’t touch me! Lu fîvul susyang nitxan. Txo fko tiving zekwâ kxakx. This branch is very fragile. If you touch it, it’ll break.

You must not touch (in-)

The number of their fingers.
We all remember the krrit a poltxe Tseyk san Eo ayoeng lu txana tikawng sik. We all remember the time that Jake said, ‘A great evil is upon us.’

A toruk doesn’t eat grass.

Torukìl ke yom zeswat. A toruk doesn’t eat grass.

A leader who can help, one who has healing.

Thanks! Gladly fixed!

Hometree is a special kind of tree.

They haven’t seen each other in eight years.

This medicine was given to the sick child by a famous healer.

Eywal zeysta’ a poltxe Tseyk san Eo ayoeng lu txana tikawng dik. We all remember the time that Jake said, ‘A great evil is upon us.’
tislaniri si tsranten frato a ti’eylaniri a ka ayzisit niwotx, seyi o e irayo nitxan. Thank you so much for your leadership, your support, and most importantly your friendship throughout the years. [B] (a. used for stating age) Ngari solalew polpxaya zisit?/Ngari solalew zisit apolpxay? How old are you? Oeri solalew (solew) zisit apexvol. I’m 24 years old. both [B]

(i.) zisitam [zi.si’tam] adv. last year.
(ii.) zisitay [zi.si’aj] adv. next year. Nisiley zisitay! Hopefully next year. B

1. zisikrri season.
2. zisitsaltrr (yearly) anniversary.

zisitsaltrr [zi.sit’al.tr] n. (yearly) anniversary; (coll. shortened to zisil) zisitsaltrr. (Ez zisikr salew)
ziskrrmipaw [zi.sk’rri rapide ayi] spring (season of new growth). (Ez zisikr mipp paw) → ziskrrtsawn

ziskrrsom [zi.sk’rri som] n. summer (hot season). Tengkrr lerok ziskrrsom tii’at, silpey oe, aynagari te’lan livu lefpom sütaltrr’. While the summer nears its end, I hope your hearts are well and you enjoy life. B (Ez zisikr som → ziskrrwew)
ziskrrtsawn [zi.sk’rri tsaw] n. fall, autumn. Silpey oe, aynagari ziskrrtsawn sirvalew pxaya lrtokhu a ta Eywa. I hope that the fall season proceeds with many smiles from Eywa for you all. B (Ez zisikr tsawn → ziskrrmipaw)
ziskrrwev [zi.sk’rri wev] n. winter (cold season). (Ez zisikr wev → ziskrrswom)
zisitsaltrr [zi.tsal.tr] or [zi.tsal.tr] n. (yearly) anniversary; (coll. form of zisitsaltrr). Zisitsaltrriri timunxayá aylrток! Happy anniversary (of your marriage)! B

zo [zo] vin. be well, be intact, be as it should be, be work correctly or as nature intended. Nga zo srak? Are you well? (e.g. have you recovered from your illness/fall, etc.) B (a. conversational expressions) ‘Uo ke zo srak?/’Uk zo srak? ‘Is something wrong?’ ‘Upe ke zo? ‘What’s the matter? / What’s wrong?’ both B

1. vezo be in order, be organized.
2. zoslu heal, become well, get fixed.
3. frawzo all is well.
4. zeyko heal, fix.


1. zongtseng safe place, refuge.

zoplo [zop’lo] 1. n. offense, insult. Ti’al lu zoplo a tsari ke tsun txoa livu niftue. Wastefulness is an offense that cannot easily be forgiven. B

II. zoplo si [zop’si] vin. offend, insult (s.o.) Poltxe oe san zene kea unilitiranyu ke ziva’u fitseng fte po keltur zoplo sivi sik. I have said no dreamwalker will come here to offend our home. LN

zoslu [zo.sl] vin., inf.22 heal, become well, get fixed. Furia ‘llngo ngeyä zoslu, ‘efu oe nitram ni’aw. I’m just happy that your hip is getting better. B Oeri ni’i’as tyoksx zoslo. My hand is finally healed. B Tikxey zoslo. The incorrectness has been fixed. B Tsatikongiri oel kxeyeyt zosleyku. As for that example, I got the mistake fixed. B (Ez zo slu zeyko)

zum [zum] or [zum] n. object, thing (physical or tangible). Fayzum lu peu? What are these things? B (Ez zo ‘u)

zun [zun] or [zun] conj. if (for counterfactuals) Zun tompa ziyevup trray, zel fo sriyevew./... zel fo srew. If it rained tomorrow, they’d do a dance. B Zun ayoe livu tsamsiyu, zel tsakem ke simvi. If we were warriors, we wouldn’t have done that. B (Ez zel)

zung [zu] or [zu] vin. crouch. Zolung ayoe nekll fteke ayiooang tisivun ayoeti tsiye y’a. We crouched down so that the animals wouldn’t be able to see us. B

zup [zup’] or [zup] vin. (a.) fall. Po pxunfa pxek tsakrr mefo zup nekll! He shoved the two of them and they fell down. B (b. of the weather, precipitation) Zup tompa/herwi. It’s raining/snowing. B Oeri aysom-piva sin re’o var zivup. Raindrops keep
falling on my head. (c. with ne perish. Ke zasyup l’Ona ne kxutu a mìfa fu a wrrpa. The l’Ona will not perish to the enemy within or the enemy without. G/LN
1. zeykup, let fall (intentionally).
2. tungzup, drop, let fall (unintentionally).
zusawkrr [zu’awkr] 1. n. future time, future. Nisung, txo tsakem liven mì zusawkrr, zene fko sivar kemlì’uvit alu 〈iyev〉. Furthermore, if that happens in the future, one must use the infix 〈iyev〉. B Sin Asok, Sin Zusawkrrä, Recent and Upcoming Activities [lit.: recent activities, future’s activities]. B Olo’irí poan zusawkurr 〈on soli. He shaped the tribe’s future. B II. adv. in the future. ’Awa tipawmíri ’iveyng oe set; aylari zusawkrr ’ayeyng. Let me answer one of the questions now; the others (I’ll) answer in the future. LN (wa za’u krr}
Change Log

2021-05-09 added new vocabulary from [MIPA AYLÌ’U, MIPA SIOEYKTING], corrected mistakes in the IPA of [te'ran] and [te'ranvi] removed erroneous “opp.” designation from and added an example to [venga] as per [THIS CORRECTION]; additional examples to: added new vocabulary from [HÌ’IA VUR]; added new vocabulary from [VOSPXIVOPEYÀ AYLÌ’U AMÌP]; added new vocabulary from [MIPA SÀWÀLSUTSYÌP]; added new vocabulary from [TERI TÌFKEYTOK LÈFRR].

2021-04-05 added an example of topical inalienable possession in [firey] an example of [sunu] referring to people, and fixed a broken link in [latexyu] (tsari irayo ma wm.amin.) added bookmarks for all the lexical sections; changed the example in [hap] as per [THIS CORRECTION] by Karyu Pawl; finally added [fray] “(totally my mistake); added an example for [irayo] added [kot] from the OmatiCon event on Jan 02; corrected a few errors pertaining the patientive ending after ey and errors in the IPA of [utra] words; added an example to [vii] that uses [san]… [sik]; included new vocabulary from [MIPA AYLÌ’U SI AYLÌ’U FYÄV]; added new examples to [tumtso]; adjusted changing made it more consistent up to section M.

2020-11-25 added new vocabulary from [HÌ’IA VUR] and [VOSPXIVOPEYÀ AYLÌ’U AMÌP] added [paytsim] to leke’ung [muìi] oeykting ‘u [tìyawn] basey si [kar] [tstew] [kxemyo] [sràtx] and [sàsràtx] edited the definition of [slàkop] a mistake in the [ary] entry [irayo ma Negtri!]; began adjusting formatting to make it more consistent up to section I.

2020-08-06 added new vocabulary from the blog post [VOSPXIOL LEFPO]; confirmation of transitivity of [buxake] added examples to [yune] [ilemmken] yo [txal] terkup [nìftxan] kuma [tsin] me [tong] [zo] and [fra’u].


2020-05-30 added [‘ak] a note on [komum] from [HERE] in the [omum] entry; edited the entries for [pawm] [eyng] and [ta] as per [THIS] blog post, added examples to: [makto] [lyape] [zong] [nìzwàng] [spxin] and [atsì].

2020-05-25 added new words from [’A’AWA LÌ’U AMÌP SI VURWAY ALOR] added example to [swng] and [Eywa].


2020-03-27 added new words from [MIPO ÀWSÀLSUTSYÌP] and [KELTRTRTRA TÌ’EYLAN] added examples to [keltrtrr].

2020-03-24 added new words from [MIPO ÀWSÀLSUTSYÌP] and [KELTRTRTRA TÌ’EYLAN] added examples to [keltrtrr].

2020-03-24 added new words from [MIPO ÀWSÀLSUTSYÌP] and [KELTRTRTRA TÌ’EYLAN] added examples to [keltrtrr].

2020-03-02 added [yokx] new words from [SOME WORDS FOR LEAP YEAR DAY] added examples to [sàspxin] [mungwrr] and [tok].

2020-01-03 added new words from [TÅNGKÌR LÈRÀTEM ZÌSÌTÌ…] Added to the definition of [kekxo].

2019-10-28 added stress for the flora and fauna words from [MIPA AYFWÌ, MIPA AYJOANG] added blog entries [’A’AWA LÌ’U SI LÌ’FYÀI AMÌP] [CHOICE STATEMENTS VS. CHOICE QUESTIONS], [VURWAY ALOR] added examples to: [fu] [kekxo] [tok] slantire zìskrrssom tìsop nari si [tksxet] and [onvì].

2019-06-10 names and words from the glossary from the Dark Horse Comic book series added; new entries from the new blog post [NEW WORDS] added examples to: [venu] [txanro’o], [fìwàk], [sey], [heyr], [zeswa], [tìam], [viri] (transitivity changed), [expang]; added new flora and fauna words from [EXPANSION TO FLORA, FAUNA, AND PLACES] on LearnNavi.org.

2019-01-03 NOT A DRAFT ANYMORE!. Added (b) definition of [inan]; hyerlinks should work throughout the document now ([txo ayngal kekeyotì viron, rutxe peng oer]); latest entries from the blog post [FMAWNTI STOLAWM SRÀK?]; [AYSRR, AYVOSPXÌ, AYÌLÌSRÌ] and the [LANGUAGE UPDATE] added.

2018-08-04 somehow [sìlång] never made it into the entries – that’s fixed now; hyperlinks included up to section U now; new entries from the blog post [TA SÀLÈTÀU A AYLÌ’U N’UL] and [THIS LANGUAGE UPDATE] examples added to: [wi], [tì’euf], [vay], [ta], [tìam], [tiska’a], [Naranawm], [hì], [letsxke], [txawew], and [zusawkk].

2018-05-20 vocabulary from the blog post [NEW WORDS, PT. 2] added; hyerlinks include section T now, added examples to [ìie], [sowk], [ngawng], [niì], [sùmìna] and teswoting (transitivity confirmed) mainly from the deleted scenes; added examples to: [tutun], [zam], [numtsengvi], [tìeyktan], [tsapìo], and [kil’và]; colloquial pronunciation added to nouns beginning with [sìì].